

Continuous Offer of Units at Applicable NAV Key Information Memorandum and Application Forms

- Open-ended Income Schemes
- Open-ended Gilt Schemes
- Open-ended Liquid Income Schemes
- Interval Income Scheme

Sponsors :

Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited Registered Office : Ramon House, H. T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400 020.

Standard Life Investments Limited Registered Office : 1 George Street, Edinburgh, EH2 2LL United Kingdom.

Asset Management Company :

HDFC Asset Management Company Limited A Joint Venture with Standard Life Investments Limited Registered Office : Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H. T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400 020.

Trustee : HDFC Trustee Company Limited Registered Office : Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H. T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400 020.

This Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. For further details of the scheme / Mutual Fund, due diligence certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, investors' rights & services, risk factors, penalties & pending litigations, etc. investors should, before investment, refer to the Scheme Information Document(s) (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) available free of cost at any of the Investor Service Centres or distributors or from the website www.hdfcfund.com

The Scheme particulars have been prepared in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended till date, and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI, nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM. The date of this Key Information Memorandum is April 30, 2012.

SCHEMES OFFERED

Open-ended Income & Gilt Schemes

HDFC Income Fund (HIF) HDFC High Interest Fund (HHIF) HDFC Short Term Plan (HSTP) HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund (HSTOF) HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund (HMTOF) HDFC Gilt Fund (HGILT) HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund - Long Term Plan (HFRIF-LTP) - Short Term Plan (HFRIF-STP) HDFC Cash Management Fund - Treasury Advantage Plan

(HCMF-TAP)

Open-ended Liquid Income Schemes

HDFC Liquid Fund (HLF) (Open-ended Liquid Income Scheme)

HDFC Cash Management Fund – Savings Plan (HCMF-SP)

(Open-ended High Liquidity Income Scheme)

HDFC Cash Management Fund – Call Plan (HCMF-CP) (Open-ended High Liquidity Income Scheme)

Interval Income Scheme

HDFC Quarterly Interval Fund (HQIF)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

F	Page No.
HDFC Income Fund (HIF)	. 1
HDFC High Interest Fund (HHIF)	. 2
HDFC Short Term Plan (HSTP)	. 4
HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund (HSTOF)	. 5
HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund (HMTOF)	. 6
HDFC Gilt Fund (HGILT)	. 7
HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund (HFRIF)	. 9
HDFC Liquid Fund (HLF)	. 11
HDFC Cash Management Fund (HCMF)	. 13
HDFC Quarterly Interval Fund (HQIF)	. 16
Information Common to Schemes	. 18
Application Form	. 25
Instructions to Application Form	. 29
Third Party Payment Declaration Form	. 33
Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) Enrolment Form (for . ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit Facility / Standing Instruction)	. 37
Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) Enrolment Form (for Post Dated Cheques)	. 41
Micro Systematic Investment Plan (Micro SIP) Enrolment Form (for ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Deb Facility / Standing Instruction)	. 45 bit
Micro Systematic Investment Plan (Micro SIP) Enrolment Form (for Post Dated Cheques)	. 49
Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) Form	. 53
Flex Systematic Transfer Plan (Flex STP) Form	. 55
Swing Systematic Transfer Plan (Swing STP) Form	. 57
FlexIndex Form	. 61
Systematic Withdrawal Advantage Form (SWAP Form)	. 65
Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP) Form	. 67
HDFC Cash Management Fund – Treasury Advantage Plan	. 69
Official Points of Acceptance	. 71

Investment Objective	To optimise returns while maintaining a balance of safety, yield and liquidity.								
Asset Allocation	Types of Instruments		Norr	nal Allocation (% of Net Assets					
Pattern of the Scheme	Debt instruments (including se	curitised del	bt)			80 - 100			
	Money Market instruments (including cash / CBLO / Reverse Repo) 0 - 20								
	Regulations, 1996. The Scheme m	ging and portfo	ssets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) lio balancing (max. 20% of net assets) ne will not invest in Foreign Securitised						
Investment Strategy	the investment universe and mana would result in a staggered matur that have reasonable secondary m Consistent with the investment ob	edit risk, inte ould manage ge risks at all ity profile of arket activity ojectives of th derivative in permitted by	erest rate risk and the investments points in time. The the portfolio, inve e scheme, the AN struments such as RBI / SEBI from tin	liquidity risk. of the Scheme or e AMC will attem stment in structu AC aims to identi interest rate swa he to time.	n a dynamic bas opt to reduce liqu red securities th fy securities whi ps (IRS), forward	AMC will strive to assess risk of the is to exploit emerging opportunities in uidity risk by investing in securities that at provide easy liquidity and securities ich offer superior levels of yield at low d rate agreements (FRA) and any other			
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy Risk Profile of the Scheme	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management (AUM) and Number of please refer to point 1 on page 18 to 20 for details. Please refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details.								
Plans and Options	Plans : • Nil	21 10 22 10							
•	Options • Growth Option			 Dividend Opti Dividend Opti 		ut and Reinvestment facility.			
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page	22 for deta		Principal Product		De se se la sec			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Option)		Purchase Additional Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.				Repurchase Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units			
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mut								
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy	CRISIL Composite Bond Fund In Please refer to point 4 on page		ails.						
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Shobhit Mehrotra Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fu	nd Manage	r for Overseas Ir	vestments)					
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limite	d							
Performance of the Scheme (as at March 30, 2012)	HIF – Growth Option					nancial Year for last 5 years^			
as at March 30, 2012)	Period	Returns (%)^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	HDI	FC Income Fund	CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index			
	Last 1 Year (366 days) Last 3 Years (1096 days) Last 5 Years (1827 days) Since Inception* (4218 days) ^Past performance may or n	6.78 6.79 7.98 7.99 nay not be	7.69 6.08 6.74 N.A. sustained in	12.00% 11.00% 9.00% 8.00% 7.00% ご 6.00%	11.09% 8.20% 7.35	5% 6.95% 6.18% 6.76%			
	the future Above returns are compounde * Inception Date : September # CRISIL Composite Bond Fund N.A. Not Available	d annualize 11, '00		5.00% ····· 4.00% ····· 3.00% ····· 2.00% ····· 1.00% ····· 0 077	08 08-09	09-10 10-11 11-12 Financial Year			
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer Period			1					
(i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases and Investments through SIP/STP)	factors including the service rendered			lder (AMFI registere	ed Distributor) bas	ed on the investors' assessment of various			
,	 Exit Load : In respect of each purchase / switch of allotment. No Exit Load is payable if Units are Also refer to point 5 on page 24 for fu The Trustee reserves the right to change the second second	vitched out within 6 months from the date							
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance		2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50	Actual ex	penses for the	previous financial year ended ited) : 1.50% p.a.			
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to								
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)		ieir own tax				' in the 'Statement of Additional f tax and other implications arising			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV)	The NAV will be declared on all Bu	siness Days a							
	The NAV will be declared on all Business Days and will be published in 2 newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on www.hdfcfund.com and www.amfiindia.com . Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund.								
Publication For Investor Grievances, Please contact	and www.amfiindia.com . In Please refer to point 7 on page	,		ly of the Invest	or Service Cen	tres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund.			

Name & Type of Scheme Investment Objective	To generate income by investir to maximise income while mai	ng in a rang	e of debt and m	instruments of	various maturity dates with a view	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	HDFC High Interest Fund (H Types of Instruments		1			Normal Allocation
						(% of Net Assets)
	Debt and Money market instru	iments*				100
	*Investment in Securitised deb				of the net asset	is of the Scheme.
	HDFC High Interest Fund - S	hort Term	Plan (HHIF-STP)			
	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)			
	Debt, money market and relate maturity more than two years*		Upto 50			
	Debt, money market and relate maturity less than two years*		Upto 100			
	*Investment in Securitised deb	t, if underta	aken, would not	exceed 25%	of the net asset	s of the Scheme.
	of net assets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Fun	ds) Regulations,	1996. The Sc	heme may use	rities and Mutual Funds (max. 20% derivatives mainly for the purpose as available subject to SEBI (Mutual
Investment Strategy	strategy of restricting the port risk while maintaining steady ir been researched by the Investmalso be reduced through divers	folio largely ncome. Crec nent Manag sification of	to debt securitie lit risk will be min er's research tear the portfolio.	s, money mai imised by inve n supported b ne Scheme m	ket and related esting only in th by information f ay use derivation	arket instruments. The Investment I instruments is intended to reduce ose companies/industries that have rom credit rating agencies. Risk will re instruments such as interest rate ay be permitted by RBI / SEBI from
	instruments with a maturity of securities and money market a of net assets. HDFC High Intere	[:] more than nd related ir est Fund - Sl ate risk tha	two years will b nstruments with a nort Term Plan ha n HDFC High Int	e in the range a maturity of l as been design erest Fund (tl	e of 0-50% of ess than two ye ned to provide i	ties and money market and related net assets and investments in debt ears will be in the range of 0-100% more stable returns to shorter-term e). Except for this, the investment
	Please refer to Scheme Info				e for complet	e details.
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy		emes, Risk	Mitigation Strate			at (AUM) and Number of Folios,
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on page					
Plans and Options	Options: • HHIF-Growth Option HHIF-Dividend Option: Options : • G • Quarterly • D • Half Yearly • D • Yearly • Yearly • A		 Dividend C Dividend C and Reinve 25th of every me 	ption (Fortnightly*) Option offers Payout estment facility. onth (or immediately succeeding		
	Payout and Reinvestment facili			Business	Day if that day	is not a Business Day)
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page	e 22 for det				
Minimum Application Amount / Number of	Purchase		Add	tional Purchase Repurchase		Repurchase
Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Rs. 5,000 and any amount t	hereafter.	Rs. 1,000 ar	nd any amoun	t thereafter.	Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the	receipt of t	ne redemption re	quest at the C	official Points of	Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.
Benchmark Index	HHIF: CRISIL Composite Bond	Fund Index	HHIF - STP: (RISIL Short Te	erm Bond Fund	Index
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page	e 23 for det	ails.			
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Anil Bamboli (HHIF), Shobh Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fu			vestments) (H	IHIF & HHIF-STF	?)
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limite	d				
Performance of the Scheme (as at March 30, 2012)	HHIF – Growth Option Period	Returns	Benchmark	Absolute Re	eturns for each	n Financial Year for last 5 years^
	i chou	(%)^	Returns (%)#	н	DFC High Interest F	und CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index
	Last 1 Year (366 days)	6.62	7.69	12.00% T		
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	6.66	6.08	11.00%	10.32%	
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	7.71	6.74	10.00% 9.00% 8.8	5%	
		8.81	0.74 N.A.	8.00%	8.20% 7.3	5% 7.69% 6.67%
	Since Inception* (5450 days)	may not b d annualize	e sustained	5.00% 4.00% 5.00% 4.00% 1.00% 0		6.27% 6.62%
				(07-08 08-09	09-10 10-11 11-12 Financial Year

HDFC High Interest Fund (HHIF) (An Open-ended Income Scheme) (contd...)

	TIDI C High interes	t i unu		TOPEN-Ended Income Scheme) (conta)					
Performance of the Scheme	HHIF–STP Growth Option			Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years^					
(as at March 30, 2012)	Period	Returns (%)^	Benchmark Returns (%)#			HDFC High Interest Fund - Short Term Plan CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index			
	Last 1 Year (366 days)	8.86	8.33	1.	4.00%	12.48%‡			
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	7.53	6.45	1:	2.00%				
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	9.10	7.56	1	D.00% ·	10.65% 9.79% 8.71% 8.86%			
	Since Inception* (3705 days)	7.60	N.A.	Returns	3.00%	8.79% 8.71% 8.33			
	 ^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). * Inception Date : February 6, '02 								
	# CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index				2.00%				
	N.A. Not Available					07-08 08-09 09-10 10-11 11-12			
				:	Due t	Financial Year o an overall sharp rise in the stock prices			
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer Period								
(i) Load Structure	Entry Load : Not Applicable								
(For Lumpsum Purchases and Investments through						I Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the by the ARN Holder.			
SIP/STP)	Exit Load :								
	HHIF :								
	• In respect of each purchas within 3 months from the			t Load	of 0.	50% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out			
	 No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 3 months from the date of allotment. HHIF-STP : 								
	In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 0.25% is payable if units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 month from the date of allotment.								
	Also refer to point 5 on page 24 for further details on load structure.								
	The Trustee reserves the right	to change /	modify the load	struct	ure fr	om a prospective date.			
(ii) Recurring Expenses	First Rs. 100 crores		2.25						
(% of daily Net Assets)	Next Rs. 300 crores		2.00		Actua	l expenses for the previous financial year ended			
	Next Rs. 300 crores		1.75		March	a 31, 2012 (unaudited) : HHIF :1.50% p.a.,			
	Balance		1.50		HHIF-	STP : 1.00% p.a.			
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to	point 6 on	page 24 for deta	ails.					
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Additional	heir own tax				resting in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of specific amount of tax and other implications arising			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication						papers. NAV can also be viewed on www.hdfcfund.com vestor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund.			
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 7 on page	e 24 for det	ails.						
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 8 on page	e 24 for det	ails.						

3

Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	tated in the ta mitted by the ment opportuni e Scheme may the opportuni e will be inves interest rate SEBI from tim ormation Dc chemes, Risk ge 18 to 20 fc ge 21 to 22 fc • Divic 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of th Index ge 23 for deta Fund Manage	able above, the solution of th	Schern Debt S mainl oject tr couritie ward r of the tegy, or imm lition nd any equest	he may e securities y for the o SEBI (M es and N rate agree e Scheme Asset Ur (*) yout anchediately su al Purch y amount	will not, nter into n (max. 50° purpose c utual Fun loney Ma ements (FI e for com der Mana Reinvesti ucceeding E ase thereafte	normall repos/re of hedgi ds) Reg irket Ins RA) and agemen ment fa Business I	60 40 ly, exceed everse repo- et assets) s ing and po- ulations, 1 struments. l any other details. nt (AUM) acility. Day if that of Rs. 500 of	os in the se subject to S ortfolio bala 1996. . The Scher r derivative and Numbe day is not a Bu Repurchar	e Net Asse ecurities that SEBI (Mutu- ancing (mature) instrument er of Folio usiness Day) ise n of 50 unit			
Aarket Instruments Aarket Instruments Intention of the Scher cheme. Intention of the securities st rest in as may be performed assets in as may be performed assets of the securities st egulations, 1996. The net assets) based on t assets of the Scheme e permitted by RBI / efer to Scheme Infor parison of Existing S ifer to point 2 on pag fer to point 2 on pag i • Nil i • Nil i • Growth Option fer to point 3 on pag Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of the nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	tated in the ta mitted by the enert opportuni e scheme may the opportuni e will be inves sinterest rate SEBI from tim ormation Dc chemes, Risk ge 18 to 20 fc ge 21 to 22 fc • Divic * 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of the Index ge 23 for deta	able above, the solution of th	Schern Debt S mainl oject tr couritie ward r of the tegy, or imm lition nd any equest	he may e securities y for the o SEBI (M es and N rate agree e Scheme Asset Ur (*) yout anchediately su al Purch y amount	nter into i (max. 50' purpose c utual Fun loney Ma ements (Fi e for com der Mana Reinvesti ucceeding E ase thereafte	repos/re % of neg of hedgi ds) Reg rket Ins RA) and agemen ment fa Business I	40 ly, exceed everse repo- et assets) s ing and po- ulations, 1 struments. l any other details. nt (AUM) acility. Day if that of Rs. 500 of	os in the se subject to S ortfolio bala 1996. . The Scher r derivative and Numbe day is not a Bu Repurchar	ecurities tha SEBI (Mutua ancing (ma instrument er of Folio usiness Day) ise n of 50 unit			
ntention of the Scher cheme. on to the securities st vest in as may be performed egulations, 1996. The net assets) based on t assets of the Scheme e instruments such as be permitted by RBI / efer to Scheme Info parison of Existing S efer to point 2 on pag fer to point 2 on pag (fer to point 3 on pag Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of the nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	tated in the ta mitted by the enert opportuni e scheme may the opportuni e will be inves sinterest rate SEBI from tim ormation Dc chemes, Risk ge 18 to 20 fc ge 21 to 22 fc • Divic * 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of the Index ge 23 for deta	able above, the solution of th	Schern Debt S mainl oject tr couritie ward r of the tegy, or imm lition nd any equest	he may e securities y for the o SEBI (M es and N rate agree e Scheme Asset Ur (*) yout anchediately su al Purch y amount	nter into i (max. 50' purpose c utual Fun loney Ma ements (Fi e for com der Mana Reinvesti ucceeding E ase thereafte	repos/re % of neg of hedgi ds) Reg rket Ins RA) and agemen ment fa Business I	ly, exceed everse repo et assets) s ing and po ulations, 1 struments. l any other details. nt (AUM) acility. Day if that o	os in the se subject to S ortfolio bala 1996. . The Scher r derivative and Numbe day is not a Bu Repurchar	ecurities tha SEBI (Mutua ancing (ma instrument er of Folio usiness Day) ise n of 50 unit			
theme. In to the securities stress in as may be peri- terest in as may be peri- egulations, 1996. The het assets) based on transition to the e instruments such as- be permitted by RBI / efer to Scheme Infor- parison of Existing S ifer to point 1 on pag- fer to point 2 on pag- ifer to point 2 on pag- ifer to point 3 on pag- Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of the n Lathia (Dedicated F- ustee Company Limit Growth Option	tated in the ta mitted by the enert opportuni e scheme may the opportuni e will be inves sinterest rate SEBI from tim ormation Dc chemes, Risk ge 18 to 20 fc ge 21 to 22 fc • Divic * 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of the Index ge 23 for deta	able above, the solution of th	Schern Debt S mainl oject tr couritie ward r of the tegy, or imm lition nd any equest	he may e securities y for the o SEBI (M es and N rate agree e Scheme Asset Ur (*) yout anchediately su al Purch y amount	nter into i (max. 50' purpose c utual Fun loney Ma ements (Fi e for com der Mana Reinvesti ucceeding E ase thereafte	repos/re % of neg of hedgi ds) Reg rket Ins RA) and agemen ment fa Business I	everse repo et assets) : ing and po ulations, 1 struments. any other details. nt (AUM) acility. Day if that o	os in the se subject to S ortfolio bala 1996. . The Scher r derivative and Numbe day is not a Bu Repurchar	ecurities tha SEBI (Mutua ancing (ma instrument er of Folio usiness Day) ise n of 50 unit			
on to the securities st rest in as may be performed may seek investre egulations, 1996. The net assets) based on t assets of the Schem- e instruments such as e permitted by RBI / efer to Scheme Infor parison of Existing S fer to point 2 on pag fer to point 2 on pag fer to point 3 on pag Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of th nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	mitted by the ment opportu e Scheme may she opportuni e will be inverse sinterest rate SEBI from tim ormation Do chemes, Risk ge 18 to 20 fo ge 21 to 22 fo • Divio 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of the Index ge 23 for deta fund Manage red	RBI. nity in Foreign I y use derivatives ties available sub- ested in Debt Se swaps (IRS), forme to time. occument (SID) o Mitigation Stra- or details. dend Option (M- dend Option off th of every month (ails. Add Rs. 1,000 ai me redemption re- ails.	Debt S maini) oject to curitie ward r of the tegy, onthly ers Pa (or imm ittion nd any equest	ecurities y for the o SEBI (M es and M rate agree 2 Scheme Asset Ur (*) nyout anc nediately si al Purch y amount	(max. 50' purpose c utual Fun loney Ma ements (FI e for com der Mana Reinvest: ucceeding E ase thereafte	% of ne of hedgi ds) Reg rket Ins RA) and aplete c agemen ment fa Business I	et assets) s ing and po ulations, 1 struments. any other details. nt (AUM) acility. Day if that o	subject to S ortfolio bala 1996. . The Scher r derivative and Numbe day is not a Bu day is not a Bu	SEBI (Mutuancing (max me may us instrument er of Folio usiness Day) se			
rest in as may be performed may seek investre egulations, 1996. The net assets) based on the assets of the Schemer assets of the Schemer assets of the Schemer assets of the Schemer and the parison of Existing Ster to point 2 on page for to point 2 on page for to point 3 on page of the Schemer and the part of the second sec	mitted by the ment opportu e Scheme may she opportuni e will be inverse sinterest rate SEBI from tim ormation Do chemes, Risk ge 18 to 20 fo ge 21 to 22 fo • Divio 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of the Index ge 23 for deta fund Manage red	RBI. nity in Foreign I y use derivatives ties available sub- ested in Debt Se swaps (IRS), forme to time. occument (SID) o Mitigation Stra- or details. dend Option (M- dend Option off th of every month (ails. Add Rs. 1,000 ai me redemption re- ails.	Debt S maini) oject to curitie ward r of the tegy, onthly ers Pa (or imm ittion nd any equest	ecurities y for the o SEBI (M es and M rate agree 2 Scheme Asset Ur (*) nyout anc nediately si al Purch y amount	(max. 50' purpose c utual Fun loney Ma ements (FI e for com der Mana Reinvest: ucceeding E ase thereafte	% of ne of hedgi ds) Reg rket Ins RA) and aplete c agemen ment fa Business I	et assets) s ing and po ulations, 1 struments. any other details. nt (AUM) acility. Day if that o	subject to S ortfolio bala 1996. . The Scher r derivative and Numbe day is not a Bu day is not a Bu	SEBI (Mutu ancing (ma me may us instrumen er of Folio usiness Day) ise			
egulations, 1996. The net assets) based on t assets of the Scheme e instruments such as be permitted by RBI / efer to Scheme Info parison of Existing S ifer to point 1 on pag ifer to point 2 on pag : • Nil : • Growth Option fer to point 3 on pag Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of th nort Term Bond Fund ifer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	e Scheme may the opportuni e will be inves s interest rate SEBI from tim ormation Do chemes, Risk ge 18 to 20 fo ge 21 to 22 fo • Divin Divin * 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of the Index ge 23 for deta fund Manage red	y use derivatives ties available sub ested in Debt Se swaps (IRS), forv- ne to time. Document (SID) o Mitigation Stra- or details. Or details. dend Option (Midend Option off th of every month (ails. Add Rs. 1,000 an ne redemption re	mainli oject to ecuritie ward r of the tegy, onthly ers Pa (or imm lition. nd any equest	y for the o SEBI (M es and N ate agree e Scheme Asset Ur (*) nyout and nediately su al Purch y amount	purpose c utual Fun loney Ma ments (Fl e for com der Mana Reinvest acceeding E ase thereafte	of hedgi ds) Reg rket Ins RA) and oplete c agemen ment fa Business I	ing and po ulations, 1 struments. any other details. It (AUM) acility. Day if that o Rs. 500 o	ortfolio bala 1996. . The Scher r derivative and Numbe day is not a Bu Repurcha	me may us instrumen er of Folio usiness Day) ise n of 50 unit			
net assets) based on t assets of the Scheme e instruments such as be permitted by RBI / efer to Scheme Info parison of Existing S ifer to point 1 on pag fer to point 2 on pag : • Nil : • Growth Option fer to point 3 on pag Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of the nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	the opportuni e will be invest interest rate SEBI from tim ormation Do chemes, Risk ge 18 to 20 fo ge 21 to 22 fo e Divio 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of the Index ge 23 for deta fund Manage red	ties available sub ested in Debt Se swaps (IRS), for he to time. ocument (SID) o Mitigation Stra or details. or details. dend Option (Mid dend Option (Mid dend Option off th of every month ails. Add Rs. 1,000 an he redemption re	onthly ers Pa (or imm lition equest	o SEBI (M es and M rate agree e Scheme Asset Ur /*) nyout and rediately si al Purch y amount	utual Fun Ioney Ma ements (Fl e for com der Mand Reinvesti acceeding E ase thereafte	ds) Reg rket Ins RA) and aplete (agemen ment fa Business I	ulátions, 1 struments. l any other details. nt (AUM) ncility. Day if that d Rs. 500 d	1996. . The Scher r derivative and Numbe day is not a Bu Repurcha	me may us instrumen er of Folio usiness Day) ise n of 50 unit			
e instruments such as se permitted by RBI / efer to Scheme Info parison of Existing S ifer to point 1 on pag fer to point 2 on pag : • Nil : • Growth Option fer to point 3 on pag Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of the nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	s interest rate SEBI from tim ormation Do chemes, Risk ge 18 to 20 fo ge 21 to 22 fo Divic 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of th Index ge 23 for deta fund Manage red	swaps (IRS), for the to time. ocument (SID) o Mitigation Stra- or details. or details. dend Option (M- dend Option off th of every month (ails. Rs. 1,000 an the redemption re- ails.	ward r r of the tegy, onthly ers Pa (or imm nd any equest	ate agree Scheme Asset Ur (*) yout ance nediately so al Purch y amount	ements (Fl e for com der Mana Reinvesti ucceeding B ase thereafte	RA) and nplete (agemen ment fa Business [r.	any other details. (AUM) acility. Day if that of Rs. 500 of	and Numbe lay is not a Bu Repurcha or minimum	er of Folio usiness Day) ise			
e permitted by RBI / efer to Scheme Info parison of Existing S ifer to point 1 on pag- fer to point 2 on pag- : • Nil : • Growth Option ifer to point 3 on pag- Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of the nort Term Bond Fund- fer to point 4 on pag- Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F- ustee Company Limit Growth Option	SEBI from tim ormation Dc chemes, Risk ge 18 to 20 fo ge 21 to 22 fo Divio * 25- ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of the Index ge 23 for deta Fund Manage red	ne to time. Decument (SID) of Mitigation Stra or details. Dr details. dend Option (Midend Option off th of every month (ails. Rs. 1,000 an ne redemption re- ails.	onthly onthly ers Pa (or imm lition nd any equest	e Scheme Asset Ur (*) yout anc nediately su al Purch y amount	e for com der Mana Reinvesti ucceeding B ase thereafte	ment fa Business I r.	details. ht (AUM) hcility. Day if that c Rs. 500 c	and Numbe day is not a Bu Repurcha or minimum	er of Folio usiness Day) ise n of 50 unit			
efer to Scheme Info parison of Existing S ifer to point 1 on pag fer to point 2 on pag : • Nil :: • Growth Option fer to point 3 on pag Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of th nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	ormation Do chemes, Risk ge 18 to 20 fo ge 21 to 22 fo • Divio 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of the Index ge 23 for deta cund Manage red	Action of the second se	onthly ers Pa (or imm lition nd any equest	Asset Ur (*) yout and nediately si al Purch y amount	der Mana Reinvesti Jacceeding E ase thereafte	ment fa Business I	nt (AUM) ncility. Day if that o Rs. 500 o	lay is not a Bu Repurcha or minimum	usiness Day) I se n of 50 unit			
parison of Existing S fer to point 1 on pag- fer to point 2 on pag- i • Nil • • Growth Option fer to point 3 on pag- Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of the nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag- Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	chemes, Risk ge 18 to 20 fo ge 21 to 22 fo Divio * 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of the Index ge 23 for deta fund Manage	Mitigation Stra or details. dend Option (Midend Option off th of every month (ails. Rs. 1,000 and ne redemption re ails.	onthly ers Pa (or imm lition nd any equest	Asset Ur (*) yout and nediately si al Purch y amount	der Mana Reinvesti Jacceeding E ase thereafte	ment fa Business I	nt (AUM) ncility. Day if that o Rs. 500 o	lay is not a Bu Repurcha or minimum	usiness Day) I se n of 50 unit			
ifer to point 1 on pag fer to point 2 on pag : • Nil : • Growth Option fer to point 3 on pag Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of the nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	ge 18 to 20 fo ge 21 to 22 fo Divic * 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of the Index ge 23 for deta fund Manage red	or details. or details. dend Option (M dend Option off th of every month (ails. Rs. 1,000 a ne redemption re ails.	onthly ers Pa (or imm lition nd any equest	/*) Iyout anc nediately si al Purch y amount	Reinvesti ucceeding E ase thereafte	ment fa Business [r.	acility. Day if that o Rs. 500 o	lay is not a Bu Repurcha or minimum	usiness Day) I se n of 50 unit			
Nil Growth Option Growth Option Purchase O00 and any amount Business Days of th nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	Divic Divic 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of the Index ge 23 for deta cund Manage	dend Option (M dend Option off th of every month (ails. Rs. 1,000 a ne redemption re ails.	ers Pá (or imm lition nd any equest	iyout and nediately si al Purch y amount	ucceeding E ase thereafte	Business [Day if that d Rs. 500 d	Repurcha	nse n of 50 unit			
fer to point 3 on page Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of the nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on page Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	Divid * 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of th Index ge 23 for deta Fund Manage	dend Option off th of every month (ails. Rs. 1,000 and the redemption re- ails.	ers Pá (or imm lition nd any equest	iyout and nediately si al Purch y amount	ucceeding E ase thereafte	Business [Day if that d Rs. 500 d	Repurcha	nse n of 50 unit			
fer to point 3 on pag Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of th nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	Divid * 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of th Index ge 23 for deta Fund Manage	dend Option off th of every month (ails. Rs. 1,000 and the redemption re- ails.	ers Pá (or imm lition nd any equest	iyout and nediately si al Purch y amount	ucceeding E ase thereafte	Business [Day if that d Rs. 500 d	Repurcha	nse n of 50 unit			
Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of th nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	* 25 ge 22 for deta t thereafter. e receipt of th Index ge 23 for deta Fund Manage	th of every month (ails. Rs. 1,000 a ne redemption re ails.	(or imm lition nd any equest	al Purch y amount	ucceeding E ase thereafte	Business [Day if that d Rs. 500 d	Repurcha	nse n of 50 unit			
Purchase 000 and any amount 0 Business Days of th nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	t thereafter. e receipt of th Index ge 23 for deta Fund Manage red	Add Rs. 1,000 an eredemption re ails.	nd any	y amount	thereafte			or minimum	n of 50 unit			
000 and any amount 0 Business Days of th nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	e receipt of th Index ge 23 for deta Fund Manage red	Rs. 1,000 and the redemption remains.	nd any	y amount	thereafte			or minimum	n of 50 unit			
0 Business Days of the nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	e receipt of th Index ge 23 for deta Fund Manage red	ne redemption re	equest	, 								
nort Term Bond Fund fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	Index ge 23 for deta Fund Manage red	ails.		at the O	fficial Poir	nts of Ad	cceptance	e of HDFC N	1utual Fund			
fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	ge 23 for deta Fund Manage red		nvestn									
fer to point 4 on pag Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	ge 23 for deta Fund Manage red		nvestr									
Bamboli n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	Fund Manage		nvestri									
n Lathia (Dedicated F ustee Company Limit Growth Option	ed	r for Overseas Ir	nvestn	Please refer to point 4 on page 23 for details. Mr. Anil Bamboli								
ustee Company Limit Growth Option	ed		estin	nents)								
Growth Option			HDFC Trustee Company Limited									
·	Returns		HSTP – Growth Option Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for las									
		Benchmark			DFC Short	Term Plar	n CRISI	L Short Term E	Bond Fund Ir			
	(%)^	Returns (%)#		.00%	14	.02%‡						
ar (366 days)	8.84	8.33		.00%								
ars (1096 days)	7.27	6.45		.50%9.5	3%	9.79%	%					
ars (1827 days)	9.02	7.56	9 5 12 7	.00%	8.79%		7.58%		8.84%			
eption* (3683 days)	7.43	N.A.	등	.00%			5.88	8% <u>5.39%</u> 5.1	1294			
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in												
the future												
Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).				.50%	7-08	08-09	09-10	10-11	11-12			
* Inception Date : February 28, '02 # CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index				Financial Year				11-12				
: Available			‡ C	Due to an o	overall shar	rp rise in	the stock p	orices				
ous Offer Period												
oad : Not Applicable												
Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the												
investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load :												
 In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 0.50% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out 												
 Wrespect of each parchase / switch and of allotment. No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 6 months from the date of allotment. 												
r to point 5 on page					nonths fro	om the i	date of all	lotment.				
					a prospe	ctive da	ate					
	to change / i	2.25			a prospe							
300 crores		2.00							r ended			
300 crores				March 3	I, 2012 (l	unaudite	ed) : 1.04	% p.a.				
licable. Please refer to	o point 6 on i		ails.									
		their own tax		ors with	respect to	o the sp	pecific am	iount of tax	x and othe			
nal Information' ar	nd to consult	Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax an implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.						an also be	viewed o			
nal Information' ar ons arising out of the	nd to consult eir participatio		The NAV will be declared on all Business Days and will be published in 2 newspapers. NAV can also be vio									
nal Information' ar ons arising out of the / will be declared or	nd to consult eir participatio n all Busines	s Days and will			www.hdfcfund.com and www.amfiindia.com. Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC M							
nal Information' ar ons arising out of the / will be declared or Ifcfund.com and www	nd to consult eir participatio n all Busines w.amfiindia.c	s Days and will om . Investors may			y of the in	Please refer to point 7 on page 24 for details.						
	100 crores 300 crores 300 crores licable. Please refer t	100 crores 300 crores 300 crores blicable. Please refer to point 6 on s are advised to refer to the Sec	100 crores 2.25 300 crores 2.00 300 crores 1.75 1.50 1.50 blicable. Please refer to point 6 on page 24 for determinal information' and to consult their own tax ions arising out of their participation in the Schem	100 crores 2.25 300 crores 2.00 300 crores 1.75 1.50 1.50 Dicable. Please refer to point 6 on page 24 for details. s are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation compared to the section on 'Taxation's compared to the section on 'Taxation's compared to the section on 'Taxation's compared to the section's compared to the section on 'Taxation's compared to the section's compared to the section on 'Taxation's compared to the section's compared to the section's compared to the section's compared to the section on 'Taxation's compared to the section's compared tot tot to the section's compared to the section's	100 crores 2.25 300 crores 2.00 300 crores 1.75 300 crores 1.75 1.50 March 3' Dicable. Please refer to point 6 on page 24 for details. s are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on inves' mail Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with tax advisors wi	100 crores 2.25 300 crores 2.00 300 crores 1.75 300 crores 1.75 1.50 March 31, 2012 (transmission of the section on the section of the section on the sect	100 crores 2.25 300 crores 2.00 300 crores 1.75 300 crores 1.75 1.50 March 31, 2012 (unaudit 1.50 Dicable. Please refer to point 6 on page 24 for details. s are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual anal Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the spions arising out of their participation in the Scheme. V will be declared on all Business Days and will be published in 2 newspape	300 crores 2.00 Actual expenses for the previous find March 31, 2012 (unaudited) : 1.04 300 crores 1.75 March 31, 2012 (unaudited) : 1.04 1.50 1.50 March 31, 2012 (unaudited) : 1.04 oblicable. Please refer to point 6 on page 24 for details. March 31, 2012 (unaudited) : 1.04 s are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' March 31, 2012 (unaudited) : 1.04 inal Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific arrives arising out of their participation in the Scheme. V will be declared on all Business Days and will be published in 2 newspapers. NAV of diffund.com and www.amfiindia.com. Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Cent	100 crores 2.25 300 crores 2.00 300 crores 1.75 300 crores 1.75 1.50 March 31, 2012 (unaudited) : 1.04% p.a. Dicable. Please refer to point 6 on page 24 for details. s are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Stama Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of taxions arising out of their participation in the Scheme. V will be declared on all Business Days and will be published in 2 newspapers. NAV can also be			

Investment Objective	To generate regular income the maturities not exceeding 30 m		stments in Deb	t/Money Market Instruments	and Government Securities with			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments				Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)			
	Debt and Money Market Instru	ments (inclu	uding securitise	d debt #)	60 - 100			
	Government Securities				0 - 40			
	Regulations, 1996. The Scheme	net assets of the Scheme. ssets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds ging and portfolio balancing (max (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996						
nvestment Strategy	Instruments and Government S through investments in a range with a view to maximizing inco	Securities wi e of debt an ome while n liversified, h isk.	ith maturities no d money marke naintaining an c igh credit portfo	ot exceeding 30 months. The et instruments of various credi optimum balance of yield, safu olio of debt (including Securiti	estments in Debt/Money Marke Scheme seeks to generate income t ratings (above investment grade ety and liquidity. The Scheme shal sed debt) and other securities tha			
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy		nemes, Risk	Mitigation Stra		ent (AUM) and Number of Folios			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on page	21 to 22 fc	or details.					
Plans and Options	Plans : • Nil Options • Growth Option		Dividend Or * 10th & 25	otion (Fortnightly*) otion offers Payout and Reinve th of every month (or immed s not a Business Day)	estment facility. ately succeeding Business Day if			
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page	22 for deta						
Vinimum Application Amount / Number of Units	Purchase			ditional Purchase	Repurchase Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units			
Under each Option) Despatch of Repurchase Redemption) Request	Rs. 5,000 and any amount the Within 10 Business Days of the	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual						
Redemption) Request Benchmark Index	CRISIL Short-Term Bond Fund I	ndex						
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page		ails.					
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Anil Bamboli. Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fu			nvestments)				
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited	d						
Performance of the Scheme	HDFC Short Term Opportunit	es Fund – O	Frowth Option	Absolute returns for eac	h financial year for last 1 year^			
as at March 30, 2012)	Period	Returns	Benchmark Returns (%)#		m Opportunities Fund rm Bond Fund Index			
	Last 1 Year (366 days)	9.65	8.33	9.00%	9.65%			
	Since Inception* (644 days)	8.64	6.86	7.50%				
		I		4.50%				
	^Past performance may or n	nay not be	sustained in	3.00%				
	the future Above returns are Compounde	d Annualize	ed (CAGR).	0	11-12			
	* Inception Date: June 25, '10			No graph provided for Financial Ye	Financial Year ar 2010-11 as the Scheme was not in exist-			
	# CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund	Index		ence for the full financial year				
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer Period							
 Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases and Investments through 	Entry Load : Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid direct factors including the service rendered I			older (AMFI registered Distributor) bas	ed on the investors' assessment of variou			
SIP/STP)	allotment. • No Exit Load is payable if units are r Also refer to point 5 on page 24 for fu	edeemed/ swit rther details or	tched-out after 1 m n load structure.	onth from the date of allotment.	tched out within 1 month from the date c			
	The Trustee reserves the right to chang	e / modify the		a prospective date.				
 Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets) 	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance		2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50	Actual expenses for the March 31, 2012 (unaud	previous financial year ended ited) : 0.30% p.a.			
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to	point 6 on J	page 24 for det	ails.				
Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 6 on page 24 for details. Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additi							
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Information' and to consult th	Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arisin out of their participation in the Scheme. The NAV will be declared on all Business Days and will be published in 2 newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on www.hdfcfund.co						
Tax treatment for the	Information' and to consult th out of their participation in the The NAV will be declared on all Bu and www.amfiindia.com. In	Scheme. siness Days a vestors may	nd will be publish also contact ar	ed in 2 newspapers. NAV can als				
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV)	Information' and to consult the out of their participation in the The NAV will be declared on all Bu	Scheme. siness Days a vestors may	nd will be publish also contact ar	ed in 2 newspapers. NAV can als	o be viewed on www.hdfcfund.co n			

5

Investment Objective	To generate regular income through investments in Debt/Money Market Instruments and Government Securities maturities not exceeding 60 months.						nd Government Securities wit	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments						Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)	
	Debt and Money Market Instrum	ents (inclu	iding securitise	d debt #	ŧ)		60 - 100	
	Government Securities						0 - 40	
	# Investments in securitised debt, if unde	rtaken, shall	not normally exce	ed 75% o	f the net assets of t	the Scheme	ŀ.	
	The Scheme may seek investment oppor The Scheme may use debt derivatives ma opportunities available subject to SEBI (N	ainly for the p Iutual Funds)	ourpose of hedgin Regulations, 1990	g and port 5.	folio balancing (ma	ax. 20% of	net assets, including cash) based on	
nvestment Strategy	The investment objective of the Sch Government Securities with maturitie of debt and money market instrum maintaining an optimum balance of portfolio of debt (including Securitise Please refer to Scheme Informati	es not exce ents of var f yield, safe ed debt) an	eding 60 months ious credit ratin ty and liquidity. d other securitie	s. The Sch gs (above The Sche s that mi	eme seeks to ger investment gra me shall endeave nimizes liquidity a	nerate inc de) with a our to de and credit	ome through investments in a ran- a view to maximizing income wh velop a well- diversified, high crea	
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Sche please refer to point 1 on page 1	mes, Risk 8 to 20 fc	Mitigation Stro or details.	ategy, A	sset Under Ma	nagemer	t (AUM) and Number of Folic	
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on page 2	1 to 22 fo	or details.					
Plans and Options	Plans : • Nil Options • Growth Option				nd Option nd Option offe	ers Payout	t and Reinvestment facility.	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 2	2 for deta	ils.					
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount the	ereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.		ter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 uni		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the re						cceptance of HDFC Mutual Fun	
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Ind	lex						
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 2		ils.					
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Shobhit Mehrotra Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund			nvestme	ents)			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited							
Performance of the Scheme	HDFC Medium Term Opportunitie	es Fund – O	Growth Option	Abs	olute returns f	for each	financial year for last 1 year^	
as at March 30, 2012)	Period	Returns	Benchmark	:			n Opportunities Fund Bond Fund Index	
-		(%)^	Returns (%)#	10.50		composite		
	Last 1 Year (366 days)	8.49	7.69	9.00			8.49%	
	Since Inception* (640 days)	8.07	6.28	6.00	%			
	^Past performance may or ma the future	-			%			
	Above returns are Compounded * Inception Date: June 29, '10 # CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Ir		ed (CAGR).		ph provided for Fina pr the full financial y	ancial Year 2	11-12 Finoncial Year 010-11 as the Scheme was not in exist-	
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer Period							
(i) Load Structure	Entry Load : Not Applicable							
(For Lumpsum Purchases and Investments through	Upfront commission shall be paid directly			older (AMI	-I registered Distrib	outor) based	on the investors' assessment of vario	
SIP/STP)	Exit Load :							
	 In respect of each purchase / switch - in of units, an exit load of 2% is payable if units are redeemed / switched out within 12 months from the date of allotment. In respect of each purchase / switch - in of units, an exit load of 1% is payable if units are redeemed / switched out after 12 months but within 18 							
		in of units	an exit load of 1%	is navahl	e if units are redee	med / swit	ched out after 12 months but within	
	 In respect of each purchase / switch - months from the date of allotment. No exit load is payable if units are red. 	eemed / swit	ched - out after 18				ched out after 12 months but within	
	 In respect of each purchase / switch - months from the date of allotment. 	eemed / swit ner details or	ched - out after 18 1 load structure.	3 months f	rom the date of all		ched out after 12 months but within	
	 In respect of each purchase / switch - months from the date of allotment. No exit load is payable if units are red Also refer to point 5 on page 24 for furth The Trustee reserves the right to change / First Rs. 100 crores 	eemed / swit ner details or	ched - out after 18 load structure. load structure fror 2.25	3 months 1 n a prospe	rom the date of all ctive date.	lotment.		
ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	 In respect of each purchase / switch - months from the date of allotment. No exit load is payable if units are red Also refer to point 5 on page 24 for furth The Trustee reserves the right to change / First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores 	eemed / swit ner details or	ched - out after 18 load structure. load structure fror 2.25 2.00 1.75	3 months f n a prospe A	rom the date of all ctive date. ctual expenses	lotment.	revious financial year ended ed) : 0.25% p.a.	
(% of daily Net Assets) Waiver of Load for Direct	 In respect of each purchase / switch - months from the date of allotment. No exit load is payable if units are red Also refer to point 5 on page 24 for furth The Trustee reserves the right to change / First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores 	eemed / swit ner details or / modify the	ched - out after 11 load structure. load structure from 2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50	3 months f n a prospe A N	rom the date of all ctive date. ctual expenses	lotment.	revious financial year ended	
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets) Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	 In respect of each purchase / switch - months from the date of allotment. No exit load is payable if units are red Also refer to point 5 on page 24 for furth The Trustee reserves the right to change / First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance 	eemed / swit her details or / modify the point 6 on p bint 6 on p eir own ta	ched - out after 18 load structure. load structure fror 2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50 Dage 24 for de on 'Taxation c ax advisors wit	3 months f n a prospe A tails.	rom the date of all ctive date. ctual expenses larch 31, 2012 ting in Mutual	for the p (unaudite	revious financial year ended ed) : 0.25% p.a. n the 'Statement of Addition	
(% of daily Net Assets) Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the	 In respect of each purchase / switch - months from the date of allotment. No exit load is payable if units are red Also refer to point 5 on page 24 for furth The Trustee reserves the right to change / First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance Not Applicable. Please refer to point Investors are advised to refer to the Information' and to consult the the section of the secti	eemed / swit her details or / modify the point 6 on p he Section of eir own ta in the Scho hess Days ar	ched - out after 18 load structure. load structure fror 2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50 Dage 24 for der on 'Taxation c ax advisors wit eme. nd will be publisl	3 months f n a prospe A V tails.	rom the date of all ctive date. ctual expenses larch 31, 2012 ting in Mutual ct to the specif	for the p (unaudit Funds' i fic amoun	revious financial year ended ed) : 0.25% p.a. In the 'Statement of Addition In the implication De viewed on www.hdfcfund.co	

Investment Objective	To generate credit risk-free returns through investments in sovereign securities issued by the Central Government and/or a State Government.										
Asset Allocation	Types of Instruments	nts Short Term Plan Lo									
Pattern of the Scheme	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		-	No (%	Norn	Long Term Plan Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)					
	Government of India Dated Se	curities			75		75				
	State Governments Dated Sec	urities			15						
	Government of India Treasury	Bills			25		10				
	In addition to the securities s securities that it will invest in o	er into repos/re	everse repos in th								
nvestment Strategy	The Scheme offers investors to and held in two separate inve class and the issue held as we	stment port	folios. The portf	folios may	differ in the portfo						
	 class and the issue held as well as in the average maturity of each portfolio. Short Term Plan : It is proposed to invest the proceeds of the Short Term Plan in sovereign securities issued by the Central Government and/or a State Government with short to medium term residual maturities. 										
	• Long Term Plan : It is pr Central Government and/o	or a State Go	overnment with	medium to	long term maturi	ties.	-				
	The Scheme will purchase securities in the public offerings, as well as those traded in the secondary markets. On occasions if deemed appropriate, the Scheme may also participate in auction of Government Securities.										
	Being a dedicated Gilt Scheme, Investments will be restricted to Government of India Dated Securities, Treasury Bills and State Government Dated Securities. Yields on these instruments are dynamic and change from time to time. Factors affecting the yields include the prevalent liquidity conditions, expectations on supply of these instruments from the issuers and the economic scenario.										
	Please refer to Scheme Info	rmation Do	ocument (SID) o	of the Sch	eme for complete	e details.					
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Sc please refer to point 1 on pag			tegy, Asset	Under Managem	ent (AUM) and	Number of Folic				
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details.										
Plans and Options	Plans : • Short Term Plan (invest for short time		who wish to	Plans	: • Long Term Plan	n (for investors wi ely longer time pe					
	Options : ● Growth Option Dividend Option off facility.	 Dividend 		Options	: • Growth Option		Option (Quarterly)				
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page	e 22 for deta	ails.								
Minimum Application	Purchase Ac			litional Pu	rchase	Rej	purchase				
Amount / Number of Units Under each Plan / Option)	Rs. 5,000 and any amount	thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 ar	nd any amo	ount thereafter.	Rs. 500 or m	inimum of 50 uni				
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the	receipt of th	ne redemption re	equest at th	e Official Points of	Acceptance of H	HDFC Mutual Fur				
Benchmark Index	Short Term Plan : I-Sec Si-Be	х	Long Te	rm Plan :	l-Sec Li-Bex						
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page	e 23 for deta	ails.								
lame of the Fund Manager	Mr. Anil Bamboli Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fi	und Manage	er for Overseas Ir	nvestments)						
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limite	ed									
Performance of the Scheme	HGILT - Short Term Plan – G	irowth Opt	ion	Absolute	Returns for each	n Financial Yea	r for last 5 year				
as at March 30, 2012)	Period	Returns (%)^	Benchmark Returns (%)#		HDFC Gilt Fund -	Short Term Plan	I-Sec Si-Be>				
	Last 1 Year (366 days)	6.55	7.43	13.50%	12.	27%‡					
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	4.86	6.12	12.00%							
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	5.32	7.89	10.50%							
	Since Inception* (3901 days)	5.51	N.A.	9.00%	8.93%						
	 Past performance may or the future Above returns are compounde # I-Sec Si-Bex N.A. Not Available *Inception Date: July 25, '01 	-		хож 2,50% 4.50% 3.00% 1.50%	6.18% 5.91%	6.10%	5.31% 4.90%				
				0	07-08 08-09	9 09-10 Financial Year	10-11 11-1				

HDFC Gilt Fund (HGILT) (An Open-ended Gilt Scheme) (contd...)

	HDFC Gilt Fund (H		1	
Performance of the Scheme	HGILT - Long Term Plan – G	rowth Opt	ion	Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years^
(as at March 30, 2012)	Period	Returns (%)^		HDFC Gilt Fund - Long Term Plan I-Sec Li-Bex
	Last 1 Year (366 days)	4.87	6.29	14.00%
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	5.21	5.47	12.00%
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	5.94	8.06	10.00% 8.86% 8.15% 2
	Since Inception* (3901 days)	7.12	N.A.	6.00% 6.33% 6.29%
	 Past performance may or the future Above returns are compounded # I-Sec Li-Bex N.A. Not Available * Inception Date: July 25, '01 	-		4.00% - 4.06% 2.00% - 3.09% - 4.06% 0 - 07-08 08-09 09-10 10-11 11-12 Financial Year ‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer Period			
(i) Load Structure	Entry Load : Not Applicable			
(For Lumpsum Purchases and Investments through				o the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the ce rendered by the ARN Holder.
SIP/STP)	Exit Load :			
	Short Term Plan	Long Term	n Plan	
	Nil	are redeNo exit	emed / switched	hase / switch - in of units, an exit load of 0.25% is payable if units out within 3 months from the date of allotment. if units are redeemed / switched - out after 3 months from the
	Also refer to point 5 on page	24 for furth	er details on load	d structure.
	The Trustee reserves the right	to change /	modify the load	structure from a prospective date.
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance		2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (unaudited) : Short Term Plan : 0.50% p.a., Long Term Plan : 0.50% p.a.
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to	point 6 on	page 24 for deta	ails.
Tax treatment for the Additional				ion on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of
Investors (Unit holders)	Information' and to consult t out of their participation in th		advisors with re	spect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication				d in 2 newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on www.hdfcfund.com y of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund.
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 7 on pag	e 24 for det	ails.	
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 8 on pag	e 24 for det	ails.	

Investment Objective	To generate regular income through investment in a portfolio comprising substantially of floating rate debt / money m instruments, fixed rate debt / money market instruments swapped for floating rate returns, and fixed rate securities and money market instruments.						
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	51						
	Fixed Rate Debt Securities (including securitise Floating Rate Debt Instruments swapped for f	0 - 25					
	Floating Rate Debt Securities (including securi & Fixed Rate Debt Instruments swapped for fl	larket Instruments	75 - 100				
	unity in Foreign Debt Sec 96. The Scheme may use c	ve Plans under the Scheme. Th curities (max. 60% of net asset derivatives mainly for the purpos ne opportunities available subject					
Investment Strategy	The net assets of the Scheme will be invested instruments, fixed rate debt instruments swa market instruments.	l in a portfo pped for fl	olio comp loating ra	rising substantially of floa te returns, and fixed rate	ating rate debt / money market e debt instruments and money		
	The primary objective of this Scheme is to sul derivative market has made considerable prog may use derivative instruments such as intere instruments as may be permitted by RBI / SEBI fro or will swap the returns from fixed rate instru The portfolio of the Short Term Plan will norm portfolio of the Long Term Plan will be norma	ress and ha est rate swa om time to ments into mally be ske illy skewed	as evolved aps (IRS), f time. The floating r ewed tow towards l	into an excellent tool for forward rate agreements Scheme will invest directly ate returns or vice versa l vards short term maturitie onger term maturities.	risk management. The Scheme (FRA) and any other derivative in floating rate debt instruments by the use of derivatives. es with higher liquidity and the		
	Please refer to Scheme Information Docu		·	•			
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management (AUM) and Number of F please refer to point 1 on page 18 to 20 for details.						
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for d						
Plans and Options	Plans : • Short Term Plan (for investors v to invest for sh period) – Who Option & Retai	nort time Ilesale	Plans	ir	or investors who wish to west for relatively longer me period)		
					Dividend Option (Weekly*) fers Reinvestment facility only. succeeding Business Day if		
	* Every Monday (or immediately succeeding Bus if that day is not a Business Day) ** Last Monday of the Month (or immediately s Business Day if that day is not a Business Day)	,					
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 22 for details.						
Minimum Application	Short Term Plan	Purc	hase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase		
Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Retail Option Growth Option, Weekly Dividend Option and Monthly Dividend Option	any ar	00 and mount after.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 or minimum of 100 units		
	Daily Dividend Option	and any	0,000 amount after.	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 units		
	Wholesale Option (Under each Option)	and any	Lakhs amount after.	Rs. 1 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 50,000 or minimum of 5,000 units		
	Long Term Plan (Under each Option)	thereafter. Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.		Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units		
			after.				
	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the re	there		t the Official Points of Acc	eptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.		
(Redemption) Request		there		t the Official Points of Acc	eptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.		
(Redemption) Request Benchmark Index	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the re	edemption		t the Official Points of Acc	eptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the re CRISIL Liquid Fund Index	edemption	request a		eptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.		

HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund (HFRIF) (An Open-ended Income Scheme) (contd...)

Retui

Performance of the Scheme (as at March 30, 2012)

Growth Option			
Period	Returns (%)^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	
Last 1 Year (366 days)	9.04	8.47	
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	6.68	6.10	
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	7.43	6.91	
Since Inception* (3361 days)	6.60	6.00	Returns
^ Past performance may or	may not be	e sustained in	Re

HFRIF - Short Term Plan - Retail Option

the future Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).

* Inception Date: January 16, '03

CRISIL Liquid Fund Index

HFRIF – Short Term Plan – Wholesale Option -Growth Option

Period	Returns (%)^	Benchmark Returns (%)#
Last 1 Year (366 days)	9.42	8.47
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	7.04	6.10
Since Inception (1620 days)	7.67	6.77

^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future

Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). * Inception Date: October 23, '07 # CRISH Liquid Eurod Index

CRISIL Liquid Fund Index

HFRIF - Long Term Plan – Gr	owth Optic	on
Period	Returns (%)^	Benchmark Returns (%)#
Last 1 Year (366 days)	10.35	8.47
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	8.05	6.10
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	8.45	6.91
Since Inception* (3361 days)	6.95	6.00
 Past performance may or the future Above returns are compounde * Inception Date: January 16, ' # CRISIL Liquid Fund Index 	, d annualize	



Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 4 years^

Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years^



No graph provided for Financial Year 2007-08 as the Plan was not in existence for the full financial year.



HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund - Long Term Plan CRISIL Liquid Fund Index



Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer Pe	≥riod	
(i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases and Investments through SIP/STP)			r to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the ice rendered by the ARN Holder.
-	Short Term Plan	Long Term Plan	
-	Nil	redeemed / switched-out wit	'switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 2.00% is payable if Units are hin 12 months from the date of allotment. ts are redeemed / switched-out after 12 months from the date of
-	Also refer to point 5 o	on page 24 for further details on loa	d structure
		he right to change / modify the load	
(ii) Recurring Expenses(% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance	2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (unaudited) : Short Term Plan : 0.60% p.a., Long Term Plan : 0.04% p.a.
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please	e refer to point 6 on page 24 for det	ails.
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)		consult their own tax advisors with re	n investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional spect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication			I be published in 2 newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on ay also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 7	on page 24 for details.	
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 8	on page 24 for details.	

	To enhance income consistent w and debt instruments.	ith a high level of liquidity, th	rough a judicious portfolio m	nix comprising of money market
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments			Normal Allocation* (% of Net Assets)
	Money Market Instruments (inclu	5	Repo)	50 - 90
	Debt Instruments (including secu		n Dabt Caquitias (may E	10-50
	The Scheme may seek investr SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulation portfolio balancing (max. 20% Regulations, 1996. * On introduction of cheque v other minimum asset allocation instruments.	ns, 1996. The Scheme may of net assets) based on th writing facility a minimum	 v use derivatives mainly for ne opportunities available s of 80% of the net assets (the purpose of hedging an ubject to SEBI (Mutual Funds as prescribed by RBI) or suc
nvestment Strategy	The net assets of the Scheme wi days only. In case of securities wi 91 days. Consistent with the inve- returns at lower level of risk wh interest rate swaps (IRS), forward / SEBI from time to time. Please refer to Scheme Inform	ith put and call options (daily estment objectives of the Sche ile maintaining the liquidity d rate agreements (FRA) and	or otherwise) the residual memory the AMC aims to identif profile. The Scheme may use any other derivative instrume	aturity shall not be greater tha y securities which offer superic e derivative instruments such a ents as may be permitted by RE
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Sche please refer to point 1 on page 1	mes, Risk Mitigation Strateg		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on page 2	1 to 22 for details.		
Plans and Options	Plans : • Nil		HLF – Premium Plan	• HLF – Premium Plus Plan
	Options : • Growth Option • Dividend Option offers Daily Divi with Reinvestment facility only a Dividend Option and Monthly** Option with Payout and Reinvest	dend Option ['] nd Weekly* Dividend	Each Plan offers Growth and Dividend Option under HLF offers Daily Dividend Option only and Weekly* Dividend Reinvestment facility	– Premium Plan with Reinvestment facility
	* Every Monday (or immediately if that day is not a Business Day)	D	ividend Option with Payout a	,
	** Last Monday of the Month (c Business Day if that day is not a		Every Monday (or immediate that day is not a Business Da	
	 ii) In respect of valid applic the entire amount of sub Liquid Schemes/Plans of immediately preceding the iii) Irrespective of the time of amount of subscription/p Schemes/Plans before the the day immediately preceding b) For Switch-in: i) Application for switch-ini ii) Funds for the entire am account of the respective iii) The funds must be availa c) Redemptions and Switch- i) In respect of valid applic day immediately preceding ii) In respect of valid applic 	ation received after 2.00 p.m scription/purchase as per the n the same day i.e. available he next Business Day shall be of receipt of application at the purchase as per the applicatio e cut-off time i.e. not available ceding the day on which the must be received before the out of subscription/purchas e switch-in liquid schemes be able for utilization before the outs : ations received upto 3.00 p.r. ng the next business day shal ations received after 3.00 p.r.	application are credited to the for utilization on the same of applicable; and e official point(s) of acceptance in are not credited to the ban ble for utilization before the funds are available for utilization applicable cut-off time. even as per the switch-in reques fore the cut-off time. cut-off time, by the respective m. at the Official Points of Acc II be applicable; and	nt(s) of acceptance and funds ne bank account of the respect day - the closing NAV of the of ce, where the funds for the en- k account of the respective Liq cut-off time - the closing NAV tion shall be applicable.
	next business day shall b	e applicable. Purchase	Additional Purchase	
Ainimum Annlisation			Augunonal Purchase	Donurchasa
Amount / Number of	HLF - Growth Option	Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units
Amount / Number of Jnits (Under each Plan /	HLF - Dividend Option	Rs. 10,000 and any	amount thereafter. Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 5,000 or minimum
Amount / Number of Jnits (Under each Plan /	HLF - Dividend Option HLF - Premium Plan - Growth Option	Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5 Crores and any amount thereafter.	amount thereafter. Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter. Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units
Amount / Number of Jnits (Under each Plan /	HLF - Dividend Option HLF - Premium Plan	Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5 Crores and any	amount thereafter. Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter. Re. 1 and any amount	Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum
Amount / Number of Jnits (Under each Plan /	HLF - Dividend Option HLF - Premium Plan - Growth Option HLF - Premium Plan - Dividend Option HLF - Premium Plus Plan - Growth Option	Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 20 Crores and any amount thereafter.	amount thereafter.Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 50,000 or minimum of 5,000 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units
Amount / Number of Jnits (Under each Plan /	HLF - Dividend Option HLF - Premium Plan - Growth Option HLF - Premium Plan - Dividend Option HLF - Premium Plus Plan	Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 20 Crores and any	amount thereafter.Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount	Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 50,000 or minimum of 5,000 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum
Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option) Despatch of Repurchase Redemption) Request	HLF - Dividend OptionHLF - Premium Plan - Growth OptionHLF - Premium Plan - Dividend OptionHLF - Premium Plus Plan - Growth OptionHLF - Premium Plus Plan - Dividend OptionHLF - Premium Plus Plan - Dividend OptionWithin 10 Business Days of the remainded the provident of	Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 20 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 20 Crores and any amount thereafter.	amount thereafter.Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 UnitsRs. 50,000 or minimum of 5,000 UnitsRs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 UnitsRs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 UnitsRs. 50,000 or minimum of 500 UnitsRs. 50,000 or minimum of 500 Units
Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option) Despatch of Repurchase Redemption) Request Benchmark Index	HLF - Dividend Option HLF - Premium Plan - Growth Option HLF - Premium Plan - Dividend Option HLF - Premium Plus Plan - Growth Option HLF - Premium Plus Plan - Growth Option HLF - Premium Plus Plan - Dividend Option WLF - Premium Plus Plan - Dividend Option Within 10 Business Days of the rest CRISIL Liquid Fund Index	Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 20 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 20 Crores and any amount thereafter. eccipt of the redemption requi	amount thereafter.Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.Re. 1 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 UnitsRs. 50,000 or minimum of 5,000 UnitsRs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 UnitsRs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 UnitsRs. 50,000 or minimum of 500 UnitsRs. 50,000 or minimum of 500 Units
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option) Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager	HLF - Dividend OptionHLF - Premium Plan - Growth OptionHLF - Premium Plan - Dividend OptionHLF - Premium Plus Plan - Growth OptionHLF - Premium Plus Plan - Dividend OptionHLF - Premium Plus Plan - Dividend OptionWithin 10 Business Days of the remainded the provident of	Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 20 Crores and any amount thereafter. Rs. 20 Crores and any amount thereafter. eccipt of the redemption requi	amount thereafter. Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter. Re. 1 and any amount thereafter. Re. 1 and any amount thereafter. Re. 1 and any amount thereafter. Re. 1 and any amount thereafter. est at the Official Points of Acc	Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 50,000 or minimum of 5,000 Units Rs. 5,000 or minimum of 500 Units Rs. 50,000 or minimum of 5,000 Units

HDFC Liquid Fund (HLF) (An Open-ended Liquid Income Scheme) (contd...)

Performance of the Scheme (as at March 30, 2012)

HLF – Growth Option			Absolut	e Retur	ns for each	Financial Year fo	or last 5 ye	ears^
Period	Returns (%)^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	10.00%		C Liquid Fund		uid Fund Inde 9.2	*× 7%
Last 1 Year (366 days)	9.27	8.47	9.00% 8.00%	8.09%	8.56% 8.56%	%o		8.47%
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	6.63	6.10	7.00%			6.26%	<u>د</u> 6.21%	
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	7.30	6.91	6.00% ·					
Since Inception* (4182 days)	6.77	N.A.	4.00%			4.44%		
A Doct norfermones marker	max nat h		3.00%			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future

Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).

* Inception Date: October 17, '00

CRISIL Liquid Fund Index

N.A. Not Available

HLF – Premium Plan - Grow	th Option		
Period	Returns (%)^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	
Last 1 Year (366 days)	9.38	8.47	
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	6.83	6.10	
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	7.49	6.91	
Since Inception* (3322 days)	6.64	6.02	Patiume
A Past parformance may or	may not b	o custoinad in	

^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future

^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in

Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).

Returns

(%)^

9.38

6.83

7.49

6.67

8.47

6.10

6.91

6.02

Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).

HLF – Premium Plus Plan - Growth Option

* Inception Date: February 24, '03

CRISIL Liquid Fund Index

Last 1 Year (366 days)

Last 3 Years (1096 days)

Last 5 Years (1827 days)

Since Inception* (3322 days)

* Inception Date: February 24, '03

Period

the future



Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years^ HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan

CRISIL Liquid Fund Index



Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years^ Benchmark HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plus Plan CRISIL Liquid Fund Index Returns (%)# 10.00%



Expenses of the Scheme Continuous Offer Period

Entry Load : Not Applicable

CRISIL Liquid Fund Index

(i) Load Structure	Entry Load : Not Applicable		
(For Lumpsum Purchases and Investments through			o the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the ce rendered by the ARN Holder.
SIP/STP)	Exit Load : Nil		
	Also refer to point 5 on page 24 for	r further details on load	d structure.
	The Trustee reserves the right to cha	ange / modify the load	structure from a prospective date.
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance	2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (unaudited) : 0.18% p.a.
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to poin	t 6 on page 24 for det	ails.
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)		wn tax advisors with re	n investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional spect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication			d in 2 newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on www.hdfcfund.com y of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund.
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 7 on page 24 f	or details.	
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 8 on page 24 f	or details.	

Treasury Advantage Plan. To generate regular income through investment in oldst searches and money index transmusts. Start of the Scheme Saving Plan. Up of 100 Date instruments Saving Plan. Up of 100 Date instruments Saving Plan. Up of 100 Date instruments Date instruments Date instruments Date instruments Date instruments Date instruments Date instruments Date instruments Date instruments Date instruments Distruments Date instruments Date instruments Distruments Distruments Date instruments Distruments Distruments Distruments Date instruments Distrumen	Investment Objective		ash Management Fund (HCM an & Call Plan : To generate optimal			
Setters of the Scheme Image: Comparison of the Scheme (is of het Asset) Setting Plan Up to 100 Up to 100 Detail instruments (including securitized Det**) Up to 100 Up to 100 ''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''	-	Treasury A	dvantage Plan : To generate regular inco	ome through investment in d	ebt securities and money m	arket instruments.
Swings Plan Up to 100 Determinents functioning Securitized Debt**) Up to 100 ***/conservent in Securitized debt**) Up to 100 ***/conservent in Securitized debt**) Up to 100 ***/conservent in Securitized debt**) Up to 100 Tessury Advanced debt and Understates, can be understates up to 100% of the set asset of the Statese 50 Tessury Advanced debt Sociaties & Money Market Instruments 50 Tessury Advanced debt Sociaties & Money Market Instruments 50 Tessury Advanced debt Sociaties & Money Market Instruments 50 Tessury Advanced debt Sociaties & Money Market Instruments 50 Tessury Advanced debt Sociaties & Money Market Instruments 50 Tessury Advanced debt Sociaties & Money Market Instruments 50 Tessury Advanced debt Sociaties & Money Market Instruments 50 Tessury Advanced debt Sociaties & Money Market Instruments 50 Swings Plan: The Sociatie Comments on Advanced Barket Instruments 50 Tessury Advanced Plan: Sociatie Comments on Advanced Barket Instruments and Instru		Type of Inst	truments			Normal Allocation
Dels Dels Sources Use 100 ***network Use 100 Use 100 ***network Sources 190 ***network 190 100 100 ***network 190 100 100 100 ***network 190 100 100 100 100 ****network 190 100 <td>attern of the Scheme</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(% of Net Assets)</td>	attern of the Scheme					(% of Net Assets)
Mergy Market Instruments Upde 100 ***messare minimum baseling delta diredization, to be understand upde 100% of the refl assets of the stormer. Upde 100 Tessary Advantage Plan 00 100						Unto 100
***measures in securities date, if understance, car be understance upto 100% of the net assets of the Scheme Call Plan Detail and Morrey Market instruments fundating MBDR linked instruments with daily put and call option Tressary Advantage Plan 100 to 100 T			5			
Cell Plan Detailed instruments (including MIBOR linked instruments with daily put and call option) Upp 100 Tested RD-DetA Sconig SA Money Market Instruments 90 The Instruments in insertified Method Software may ack investment in securitised Method will not non-software Market 275% of the set access 175% of the set a				artalian unto 1000/ of the not are	ate of the Cehome	Upto TUU
Debt and Morey Market instruments including MIBOR Inited instruments with daily put and call option/ Upto 10 Treasery Advantage Plan 50 Recenting Star Debt A Summy Market Instruments 50 The star Debt A Summy Market Instruments 50 The respective Pland uncer Scheme may seek investment opportunit in overseas markets in forces public Scuences and Mutual I turns 50 Star Debt A Summe Market Instruments 50 Star Debt A Summe Market Instruments 50 Star Debt A Summy Market Instruments 50 Star Debt A Summy Market Instruments 50 Star Debt A Summy Market Instruments 50 Star Debt A Summe Market Instruments 50% of met assets / 50% of met asset			In Securitised debt, il undertaken, can be unde	entaken upto 100% of the net ass	sets of the scheme.	
Treasury Advantage Pian 50 Field Nuclei Schore, Market Instruments 50 Bit is the intention of the Schore bit the investments in securitized debts will not normally exceed 50% of the net assets of a Schore. 50 The respect Performance Schore Bit the investment is securitized debts will not normally exceed 50% of the net assets of Schore. 50 The respect Performance Schore Bit Schore Bit the investment asset in asset in sace of Treasury Advantage Pian Subject to SER Multial Activation Schore Bit Schor			anov Market instruments (including MIRO	P linkod instruments with dail	v put and call option)	Linto 100
Field Rate Debt Scheme Matcel Instruments 90 Revents Bate Debt Allower Matcel Instruments 90 It is the Internoor of the Scheme that the investments in securitised debts will not normally exceed 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. 50 The respective Pands under Scheme may seek investment opportunity in overseas markes in foreign Debt Scheme. 510 Scheme may use denotive manify for the purpose of hedging and portfolio Salaring (max, 25% of the assets. 520 Scheme may use denotive manify for the purpose of hedging and portfolio Salaring (max, 25% of the asset. 520 Scheme may use denotive manify for the purpose of hedging and portfolio Salaring (max, 25% of the asset. 520 Scheme may use denotive manify for the purpose of hedging and portfolio Salaring (max, 25% of the denotive instruments are may denotive the section of the scheme denotive manify for the purpose of hedging and portfolio Salaring (max) and any other denotive instruments are may be denotive instruments are may and manify for the prime section for the scheme denotive instruments are may and manifolia for instruction scheme and manify for the prime section for the scheme instruction and for instruction scheme and manify for the manifolia for instruction scheme and manifolia for instruction man					y put and can option)	0010 100
Floating fate Dec & Money Market Instruments 50 It is the Intention of the Scheme may set in the investments in securitized debts will not normally sected 50% of the net assets of it Scheme. 50 The repretive Plancy functional status in case of Reavay Advantage Plan values to SER (Mutal Turch) Regulators, 1996. 104 Scheme name and encode status in the saves in case of Reavay Advantage Plan values to SER (Mutal Turch) Regulators, 1996. 104 Soving Plan. The Sorrough Rine is status in case of Reavay Advantage Plan values to SER (Mutal Turch) Regulators, 1996. 104 Soving Plan. The Sorrough Rine is status in case of Reavay Advantage Plan values to SER (Mutal Turch) Regulators, 1996. 104 Soving Plan. The Sorrough Rine is status in case of Reavay Advantage Plan values to SER (Mutal Turch) Regulators, 1996. 104 Soving Plan. The Sorrough Rine is status in case of Reavay advantage Plan. The status advantage Plan. The Reavay advantage Plan. Wile Reavay advantage Plan. The Reavadvantage Plan. The Reavay Advantage Plan. The Reava			-	tc		50
Et is the intention of the Scheme that the investments in securitized idebs will not normally exceed 50% of the net assets of the Scheme may use deviatives many for the particle integration of the scheme may use deviatives many for the particle integration of the scheme may use deviatives many for the particle integration of the scheme may use deviatives many for the particle integration and particle integrations (max. 20%). Savings Plan: The Scheme may used integration integration who have schemes instruments with maturity of une 20 days of the scheme may use deviatives many for the particle integration and particle instruments with maturity of une 20 days of the scheme may used integration integration who have schemes instruments with maturity of une 20 days of the scheme may used integration integration integration who have scheme scheme maturity of up and 1 days integration			,			
Scheme. The respective Rain(s) under Scheme may seek investment opportunity in oversas markets in Foreign Debt Securities and Mutual Fund (max. 20% of net assets / 25% of net assets / 25% of net assets / 55% of net assets / 15% of net asset / 15% of net assets / 15% of net asset / 15%			•	nts in securitised debts will r	not normally exceed 50%	
 (ma. 20% of net assets 22% of net assets in case of Thessiny Advantage Man Subject to SEB (Mutual Funds Regulation, 1996). The Scheme many concentration of the coportunities available subject to SEB (Mutual Funds Regulation, 1996). The scheme Schemestree and the coportunities available subject to SEB (Mutual Funds Regulation, 1996). The coportunities available subject to SEB (Mutual Funds Regulation, 1996). The coportunities available subject to SEB (Mutual Funds Regulation, 1996). The coport of the scheme Schemestree and the coportunities and near market instruments with maturity of use 0.9 (a) and call opticine (day) or detivative with residual maturity value of the coportunities and many market instruments with maturity of use 0.9 (a) and call opticine (day) or detivative in the coport dehavior of the coportunities and many market instruments with maturity of use 0.9 (a) and call opticine (day) or detivation (field) and (field) posteriate) and call opticine (day) or detivation (field) and (field) posteriate) and call opticine (day) or detivation (field) and (field) and (field) and (field) opticine (field) and (field) a			and of the scheme that the investment		lot normally exceed 5070	
 and sek liquidity of their investment at short notes. Then et asses of the saming Haw Wile invested in debt securities and money market instruments with maturity of upto 91 days on in case elsecurities with put and call options (day or otherwise) the readual maturity shall not be greater than 91 days. The Ham use deviable instruments such as interest rate ways (BK), how and its agreements (FAA) and any other deviable instruments with maturity of upt 04 days on the otherwise the results and maturity shall not be greater than 91 days. The share is a more market instruments with maturity of upt 04 days on the otherwise the results instruments. FAA and any other deviable instruments with maturity of upt 04 days on the otherwise the results instruments with maturity of upt 04 days. In the otherwise the results instruments with maturity of upt 04 days. In the otherwise the results instruments with maturity of upt 04 days on the otherwise the results instruments with maturity of upt 04 days. In the otherwise the results instruments with maturity of upt 04 days on the otherwise the results instruments with maturity of upt 04 days. The Ham is a days other deviable instruments with maturity of upt 04 days on the otherwise the results instruments with maturity of upt 04 days on the otherwise the results. The share is subable for instruments with any instruments with maturity of upt 04 days on the deviable instruments with maturity and the deviable instruments with and thedviable deviable deviable deviable deviable deviable deviable	nyestment Strategy	(max. 20% c Scheme may case of Treas	of net assets / 25% of net assets in case o vuse derivatives mainly for the purpose of ury Advantage Plan) based on the opport	f Treasury Advantage Plan) su f hedging and portfolio balan unities available subject to SE	bject to SEBI (Mutual Funds cing (max. 25% of net asse BI (Mutual Funds) Regulatio) Regulations, 1996. Th ts / 50% of net assets ns, 1996.
The net assist of the Savings Plan vill be invested in debt securities and money market instruments with maturity of up 0.1 days on the present of the saving Plan vill be invested in debt securities and money market instruments with maturity of up 0.1 days on the present of the saving Plan vill be invested in debt securities and money market instruments with maturity of up 0.1 days on the present of the saving Plan vill be invested in debt securities and money market instruments with maturity of up 0.1 days of	ivestment strategy			s especially institutional invest	OIS WHO Have Short-term say	/ings/investment nonzo
 use derivative instruments such as interest rate swaps (RS), forward rate agreements (RA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RB: SEB from time to time. Call Plan: The net assets of the Call Plan will be invested in debt securities and money market instruments with maturity of up to 9 fe only, in case of securities with put and call options (daily or derivative instruments as may be permitted by RB: SEB from time to time. Treasury Advantage Plan: The net assets of the Tessury Advantage Plan will be invested in debt securities and money market instruments as may be permitted by RB: SEB from time to time. Treasury Advantage Plan: The net assets of the Tessury Advantage Plan will be invested in debt securities and money market instruments as may be permitted by RB: SEB from time to time. Treasury Advantage Plan: The net assets of the Tessury Advantage Plan will be invested in debt securities and money market instruments as may be permitted by RB: SEB from time to time. The Scheme information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details. For comparison of Existing Schemes RB: M Mitigation Strategy. Asset: Under Management (AdVM) and Number of Folio pairs for the Scheme Plan intervent reality. existing Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details. For comparison of Existing Scheme RB: Mitigation Strategy. Asset: Under Management (AdVM) and Number of Folio Dividend Option offers Dividend Option offers in Dividend Option offers in the scheme for complete details. existing Scheme Information Decement Ravity. existing Scheme Information Deceme		The net asse	ts of the Savings Plan will be invested in d			
be permitted by RBI / SEBI from time to time. Gail Plan: The et assess of the Call Plan wild be invested in debt securities and money market instruments with maturity of upto 91 data only in cases of securities with overnight maturity liquidity. The Plan may use derivable instruments accurities and finded income securities with overnight maturity liquidity. The Plan may use derivable instruments accurities and money market instruments accurities and market instruments accurities and market instruments accurities and market instruments accurities and many other derivatie instruments accurities		In case of se	curities with put and call options (daily or	otherwise) the residual matu	rity shall not be greater tha	n 91 days. The Plan ma
 Call Plan: The net assets of the Call Flan will be invested in debt securities and money matter instruments with maturity of upt 0.1 debt and options (ally or otherwoit) the residue maturity shall not be greater than 91 days. Investment under the Call Plan would be made predominantly in Collateraise Borrowing & Lending Diagotions (CELO), overright reverse neg in Government securities with y and and all options (ally or world) threads the securities and money matter and be permitted by RBI / SEII from the securities with value down and provide the securities with value down and provide the securities with value down and provide the securities and money matter and money mater and money matter and money matter and money matter and mon		be permitted	e instruments such as interest rate swaps hv RBI / SEBI from time to time	(IRS), forward rate agreement	s (FRA) and any other derive	ative instruments as m
 under the Call Plan would be made predominantly in Collatensies disroving & Lendrug Obligations (CBLO), overnight reverse replances controls and face income socuries with overnight matury liquidity. The Plan may use dervalues instruments as may be permitted by RBI /SEBI for time to time. Treasury Advantage Plan: The net assets of the Treasury Advantage Plan will be invested in debt securities and money market instrument instrument function and seek high levels of liquidity for their investments. This Scheme is subject to generate regular returns commensurate with low levels of industity for their investments. The Scheme is subject to generate regular returns commensurate with low levels of industity for their investments. The Scheme is subject to generate regular returns commensurate with low levels of industity for their investments. The Scheme is subject to any be permitted by RBI /SEBI for time to time. Plaze refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details. For comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy. Asset Under Management (AUM) and Number of Folic Plaze refer to point 1 on page 21 to 22 for details. Plaze refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details. Plaze refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details. Plaze refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details. Plaze refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details. Pressure Advantage Plan - Baily Divident Option offers Daily Divident Option offers Daily Divident Option offers Daily Divident Option offers Daily Divident Option offers Plazy and Reinvestment facility. Every Moday for immediately succeeding Business Day if that day is not a Business Day. Savings Plan & Call Plan : P of Purchases : P of Purchases : P of Purchases : In respect of valid applications received upto 2.00 p.m., on		Call Plan: Th	ne net assets of the Call Plan will be investe			
 in Government securities and fixed income securities with overlight maturity [liquid): The Plan may use derivative instruments such interest rate swage (RS), forward the agreements (RA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RB/ SEB from evoid endeovor to generate requirat returns. Commensurate with owneleds of liquidity for their investments. This Scheme void endeovor to generate requirat returns commensurate with owneleds of interest retires. The Scheme may use derivative instruments such as inferest rate swags (RS), forward rete agreements (RAA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RB/ SEB from there to time. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SDD) of the Scheme for complete details. Scheme void endeovor to generate renews. Reisk Mitigation Strategy. Asset Under Management (AUM) and Number of Folio pieze refer to point 2 on page 18 to 20 for details. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details. Schwing Plan Schwich Option Dividend Option of the Scheme I Scheme Fisch Mith over the Scheme I Scheme Fisch Mith over the Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme I Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme I Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme I Scheme I Scheme I Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme I Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme I Scheme Schem Scheme Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme Scheme I Scheme Scheme						
interest rate swaps (IRS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by R81/SEBI for time to time. Treasury Advantage Plan: The net assts of the Treasury Advantage Plan will be invested in debt securities and money market instrument. This Scheme is suble for investors having a short term investment forked in debt securities and money market instrument. This Scheme is suble for investors and seak. high levels of liquidity for their investment. The Scheme may use derivation instruments as an interest rate ways (IRS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by R81/SEBI from time to time. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details. Organison of Existing Schemes Please refer to Solin 1 on page 18 to 20 for details. Please refer to Solin 1 on page 18 to 20 for details. Please refer to Solin 1 on page 21 to 22 for details. Please refer to Soling Plan Correct Plan: Soling Plan:						
Treasury Advantage Plan: The net assets of the Treasury Advantage Plan will be invested in debt securities and money market instruments as transhow to generate regular returns commensurate with low levels of liquidity of their investments. The Scheme may use derivative instruments such as interest rate as ways (RS), forward rate agreements (RA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitty by RB/ SEB from time to time. maparison of Existing Schemes Risk Mitigation Strategy. Asset Under Management (AUM) and Number of Folic fields the Scheme for complete details. fields Mitigation Strategy Please refer to point 1 on page 21 to 22 for details. fields market fields and point 1 on page 21 to 22 for details. Freasury Advantage Plan: Growth Option <		interest rate	swaps (IRS), forward rate agreements (FF	RA) and any other derivative i	nstruments as may be pern	nitted by RBI / SEBI fro
suitable for investors having a short-term investment horizon and seek high levels of interest rate risk. The Scheme may use derivative instruments such as interest rate swaps (IRS), forward rate agreements (IRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RM / SBI from time to time. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details. Please refer to point 1 on page 18 to 20 for details. Please refer to point 1 on page 18 to 20 for details. Please refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details. Please refer to point				un Advantago Dlan will be invo	ted in debt cocurities and m	anov markat instrumen
 Scheme would endeavour to generate regular returns commensurate with low levels of inferst rate sit. The Scheme may use derivative instruments sate in a sinteers rate as swaps (RS), forward rate a agreements (RA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RB/ SEB from time to time. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details. For comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management (AUM) and Number of Folic please refer to point 1 on page 21 to 22 for details. Fans and Options Plans Savings Plan Savings Plan Growth Option fors: Daily Dividend Option offers Bainy Dividend Option to Daily Dividend Option offers Bainy Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility. Serving Plan a B Call Plan: Savings Plan A Call Plan:		This Scheme	is suitable for investors having a short-te	rm investment horizon and se	eek high levels of liquidity fo	or their investments. Th
by R81/5EB from time to time. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details. Risk Mitigation Strategy Isins and Options Please refer to point 1 on page 13 to 22 for details. Isins and Options Please refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details. Isins and Options Please refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details. Isins and Options Please refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details. Isins and Options Please refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details. Ising Schemes, Rick Mitigation Strategy Dividend Option offers Daily Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility only and Weekly* Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility. * Every Finday or immediately succeeding Business Day if that day is not a Business Day. * Savings Plan & Call Plan : a) For Purchases : a) In respect of valid applications received upto 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the enti- anont of subscription/furchases as per the application are credited to the bank account of the expective Liquid Schemes/Plan and of or expective Liquid Schemes/Plan before the cu-off time i.e. available for utilization before the cu-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day or expective Jonguication saft are credited to the bank account of the expective Liquid Schemes/Plan an		Scheme wou	Ild endeavour to generate regular returns	commensurate with low levels	s of interest rate risk. The Sc	heme may use derivati
Piese refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details. omparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management (AUM) and Number of Folic Risk Mitigation Strategy isk Profile of the Scheme Piese refer to point 1 on page 12 to 22 for details. Ians and Options Piese refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details. Options • Growth Option • Dividend Option offers • Growth Option offers Daily Dividend Option with reinvestment facility only and Weekly* Pivodend Option or with Reyout and Reinvestment facility only and Weekly* Dividend Option or with Reyout and Reinvestment facility. • Every Minday (or immediately succeeding Business Day) if that day is not a Business Day if that day is not a Business Day. spplicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : • In respect of valid applications received upto 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entime amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the Bink account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the application are credited to the Bink account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan on the same day ic. available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the application received applicable: spplicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : Savings Plan & Call Plan : • For Druchases : • In respect of valid applications received				rate agreements (FRA) and ar	ny other derivative instrume	nts as may be permitte
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management (AUM) and Number of Folio please refer to point 1 on page 18 to 20 for details. Risk Mitigation Strategy Please refer to point 2 on page 11 to 22 for details. Ians and Options Please refer to point 2 on page 11 to 22 for details. Options • Savings Plan • Call Plan • Dividend Option Dividend Option with reinvestment facility only and Wietky "Dividend Option with reinvestment facility only and Wietky" Dividend Option with reinvestment facility only and Succeeding Business Day if that day is not a business Day if that day is a coept ne application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan before the cut-off time i.e. available for utilization are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan and tay is abusing business Day if that day is not a business Day if that day is not a business Day if that day is not a business Day if that day is not edipicable; and on the same day it we doing NAV		,		ID) of the Scheme for com	olete details.	
iisk Profile of the Scheme Please refer to point 2 on page 21 to 22 for details. Itans and Options Plans (arrowth Option) (arrowth Option) (bited d Option) (bited d Option) (bited d Dption) (bited d Option) (bited d Dption) (bited d Dption) (bited d Dption) (bited d Dption) <		For compar	rison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitig	ation Strategy, Asset Unde		nd Number of Folio
Plans and Options Plans • Savings Plan • Call Plan • Call Plan • Growth Option • Dividend Option offers Daily Dividend Option offers • Growth Option • Growth Option • Payout and Reinvestment facility. • Every Friday (or immediately succeeding Business Day if that day is not a Business Day if the day of receipt of applications received upto 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entite amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective luquid Schemes/Plan before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the ady of receipt of applications received after 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entite amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective luquid Schemes/Plan on the same day - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the net Business Day shall be applicable; ii) In respect of valid applications received after 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entite amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective luquid Schemes/Plan on the same day - the clo	5 57	1	1 1 5			
 Applicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan: () For Which applications received upto 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective liquid Schemes/Plans before the cut-off time - the adoing NAV of the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are not credited to the bank account of the respective liquid Schemes/Plans before the cut-off time. (i) In respect of valid applications received before the application are not credited to the bank account of the respective liquid Schemes/Plans before the cut-off time. (ii) In respect of valid applications received before the cut-off time. (iii) In respect of valid application shall be application are credited to the bank account of the respective liquid Schemes/Plans before the cut-off time. (iii) In respect of valid application shall be application are credited to the bank account of the respective liquid Schemes/Plans before the cut-off time. (iii) In respect of valid applications received difficition are credited to the bank account of the respective liquid Schemes/Plans before the cut-off time. (iii) In respect of valid applications received difficition are redified to the losing NAV of the ady immediately preceding the network the funds are available for utilization are credited to the bank account of the respective liquid Schemes/Plans before the cut-off time. (iii) In respective valid applications received difficition are the colosing NAV of the ady immediately preceding the abusiness Day shall be applicable; and (iii) In respective valid applications received difficition are account of the respective liquid Schemes/Plans before the cut-off time is not asubacription/purchase asper the appli			1 1 3	1	- Traccury Advantage Dis	
 Options Growth Option Dividend Option Dividend Option Dividend Option Dividend Option Dividend Option	ians and Options	Plans .	• Savings Plan			
 bividend Option offers Daily Dividend Option with reinvestment facility only and Weekly* Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility. * Every Friday (or immediately succeeding Business Day) if that day is not a Business Day) Savings Plan & Call Plan : a) For Purchases : bit offend Option systement facility only and weekly* Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility. * Every Friday (or immediately succeeding Business Day) bit and a Business Day) bit and a Business Day) a) For Purchases : i) In respect of valid applications received upto 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the enti- amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan before the cut-off time i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately precedir the day of receipt of applications received after 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the enti- amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan and the cave of the time of receipt of application shall be applicable;		Options :			Growth Option	1
 billy Dividend Option with reinvestment facility holy and Weekly* Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility. * Every Friday (or immediately succeeding Business Day if that day is not a Business Day) * Every Friday (or immediately succeeding Business Day) * Severy Friday (or immediately succeeding Business Day) * For Purchases : in respect of valid applications received upto 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entil amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective liquid Schemes/Planes/Pl					 Dividend Option Dividend Option offers 	Daily Dividend
 Weekly* Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility. * Every Friday (or immediately succeeding Business Day if that day is not a Business Day) * Every Monday of the Monday of th			Daily Dividend Option with		Option with reinvestme	ent facility only and
Payout and Reinvestment facility. * Every Friday (or immediately succeeding Business Day) * Every Monday (or immediately succeeding Business Day) Applicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : * Every Monday of the Month (or immediately succeeding Business Day) Applicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : * Every Monday of the Month (or immediately succeeding Business Day) Applicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : * Every Monday of the Month (or immediately succeeding Business Day) Applicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : * Every Monday of the Month (or immediately succeeding Business Day) Applicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : * Every Monday of the Month (or immediately succeeding Business Day) Applicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : * Every Monday of the Month (or immediately succeeding Business Day if that day is not a Business Day if that			reinvestment facility only and	facility only		
* Every Friday (or immediately succeeding Business Day if that day is not a Business Day) * Every Monday (or immediately succeeding Business Day if that day is not a Business Day) xpplicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : ** Last Monday of the Month (or immediately succeeding Business Day) xypplicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : ** Last Monday of the Month (or immediately succeeding Business Day) xypplicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : ** Last Monday of the Month (or immediately preceding Business Day) xypplicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : ** Last Monday of the Month (or immediately preceding Business Day) xypplicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : ** Last Monday of the Month (or immediately preceding Business Day) xypplicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : ** Last Monday of the Month (or immediately preceding the day for ceepitor applications received after 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan befor the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the net Business Day shall be applicable; and iii) Irrespect volut applications received before the application are the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the available for utilization before the cut-off time. i) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>with payout and reinve</td><td>stment facility.</td></t<>					with payout and reinve	stment facility.
succeeding Business Day if that day is not a Business Day Business Day if that day is not a Business Day if that day is not a Business Day **Last Monday of the Month (or immediately succeeding Business Day) a) For Purchases : In respect of valid applications received upto 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the enti- amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Pla before the cut-off time i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately precedir the day of receipt of applications received after 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the enti- amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Pla on the same day i.e. available for utilization on the same day - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the ne Business Day shall be applicable; and (ii) In respect of valid applications are orcedited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan on the same day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the ne Business Day shall be applicable; and (iii) In respect of valid applications are not credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan on the same day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time. (iii) Drespective switch-in must be received before the applicable. (iii) In respect of valid applications received before the applicable. (iii) Furespective switch-in liquid schemes before the cut-off t			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		* Every Monday (or in	mediately succeeding
 is not a Business Day) **Last Monday of the Month (or immediately succeeding Business Day) Applicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : i) For Purchases : 					Business Day if that	day is not a Business D
 Business Day) Applicable NAV Savings Plan & Call Plan : For Purchases : In respect of valid applications received upto 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the ential amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan before the cut-off time i.e. available for utilization are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan on the same day i.e. available for utilization are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan on the same day i.e. available for utilization on the same day - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the ne Business Day shall be applicable; and					**Last Monday of the	Month (or immediately
 Savings Plan & Call Plan : a) For Purchases : b) In respect of valid applications received upto 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the enti amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan before the cut-off time i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately precedin the day of receipt of application shall be applicable; ii) In respect of valid applications received after 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the enti amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan on the same day i.e. available for utilization on the same day - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the ne Business Day shall be applicable; and iii) Irrespective of the time of receipt of application are not credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan befor the cut-off time i.e. not available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the cut-off time i.e. not available for utilization before the cut-off time. ii) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) The funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request must be credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in liquid Schemes before the cut-off time, by the respective switch-in schemes. c) Redemptions and Switch-outs : i) Applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received atter 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points						Day if that day is not a
 a) For Purchases : i) In respect of valid applications received upto 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entiation and the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan before the cut-off time i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day of receipt of applications received after 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entiation on the same day i.e. available for utilization on the same day - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding on the same day i.e. available for utilization on the same day - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the ne Business Day shall be applicable; and iii) In respect of the time of receipt of application are not credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plans befor the cut-off time i.e. or available for utilization before the cut-off time. ii) For Switch-in: i) For Switch-in: i) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the suplicable cut-off time. ii) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the suplicable cut-off time. ii) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the suplicable cut-off time. ii) Funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off	pplicable NAV	Savings Pla	n & Call Plan :		Dasiness Dayy	
 amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan before the cut-off time i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the applications shall be applicable; ii) In respect of valid applications received after 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the enti amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan on the same day i.e. available for utilization on the same day - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the ne Business Day shall be applicable; and iii) Irrespective of the time of receipt of application are not credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plans befor the cut-off time i.e. not available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time. i) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) For Switch-in: i) Application for switch-in must be received before the cut-off time. ii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable. 		a) For Pur	chases :			
 before the cut-off time i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately precedir the day of receipt of applications shall be applicable; ii) In respect of valid applications received after 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the enti amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plar on the same day i.e. available for utilization on the same day - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the ne Business Day shall be applicable; and iii) Irrespective of the time of receipt of application at the official point(s) of acceptance, where the funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are not credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plans befor the cut-off time i.e. not available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilization shall be applicable. b) For Switch-in: i) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request must be credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in liquid schemes before the cut-off time, by the respective switch-in schemes. c) Redemptions and Switch-outs : i) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busine day shall be applicable. 		i) In re	espect of valid applications received upto	2.00 p.m. on a day at the off	ricial point(s) of acceptance	and funds for the enti
 ii) In respect of valid applications received after 2.00 p.m. on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the enti amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plai on the same day i.e. available for utilization on the same day - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the ne Business Day shall be applicable; and iii) Irrespective of the time of receipt of application are not credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plans befor the cut-off time i.e. not available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilization shall be applicable. b) For Switch-in: i) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable; and 		befo	ore the cut-off time i.e. available for utiliz	ation before the cut-off time		
 amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plan on the same day i.e. available for utilization on the same day - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the ne Business Day shall be applicable; and iii) Irrespective of the time of receipt of application at the official point(s) of acceptance, where the funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are not credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plans befor the cut-off time i.e. not available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilization shall be applicable. b) For Switch-in: i) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request must be credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in liquid schemes before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time, by the respective switch-in schemes. c) Redemptions and Switch-outs : i) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable. 						
 on the same day i.e. available for utilization on the same day - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the ne Business Day shall be applicable; and iii) Irrespective of the time of receipt of application at the official point(s) of acceptance, where the funds for the entire amount is ubscription/purchase as per the application are not credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plans befor the cut-off time i.e. not available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilization shall be applicable. b) For Switch-in: i) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request must be credited to the bank account of th respective switch-in liquid schemes before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the day immediate preceding the next busines day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busine day shall be applicable. 		ii) In re	espect of valid applications received after	2.00 p.m. on a day at the off	ficial point(s) of acceptance	and funds for the enti
 Business Day shall be applicable; and iii) Irrespective of the time of receipt of application at the official point(s) of acceptance, where the funds for the entire amount is subscription/purchase as per the application are not credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plans befor the cut-off time i.e. not available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilization shall be applicable. b) For Switch-in: i) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request must be credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in liquid schemes before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time, by the respective switch-in schemes. c) Redemptions and Switch-outs: i) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the day immediated preceding the next business day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable. 		on	the same day i.e. available for utilization	on the same day - the closir	ng NAV of the day immedia	ately preceding the ne
 subscription/purchase as per the application are not credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Schemes/Plans befor the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilization shall be applicable. b) For Switch-in: i) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request must be credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in liquid schemes before the cut-off time. ii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time, by the respective switch-in schemes. c) Redemptions and Switch-outs: i) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busine day shall be applicable. the respective for valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busine day shall be applicable. 		Busi	iness Day shall be applicable; and	-		
 the cut-off time i.e. not available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilization shall be applicable. b) For Switch-in: Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request must be credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in liquid schemes before the cut-off time. The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time, by the respective switch-in schemes. c) Redemptions and Switch-outs: In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busine day shall be applicable. The spect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busine day shall be applicable. 		iii) Irres	spective of the time of receipt of application a	on at the official point(s) of ac	count of the respective Liqu	tor the entire amount
 day on which the funds are available for utilization shall be applicable. b) For Switch-in: i) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request must be credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in liquid schemes before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time, by the respective switch-in schemes. c) Redemptions and Switch-outs: i) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the day immediate preceding the next business day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable. 		the	cut-off time i.e. not available for utilizatio	on before the cut-off time - th	e closing NAV of the day im	mediately preceding th
 i) Application for switch-in must be received before the applicable cut-off time. ii) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request must be credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in liquid schemes before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time, by the respective switch-in schemes. c) Redemptions and Switch-outs: ii) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the day immediate preceding the next busines day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable. 		day	on which the funds are available for utiliz		- /	. 9
 ii) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request must be credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in liquid schemes before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time, by the respective switch-in schemes. c) Redemptions and Switch-outs: In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the day immediate preceding the next business day shall be applicable; and In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable. 				foro the applicable sut off the	20	
 respective switch-in liquid schemes before the cut-off time. iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time, by the respective switch-in schemes. c) Redemptions and Switch-outs : i) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the day immediate preceding the next business day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable. 		I) ADD				the bank account of th
 iii) The funds must be available for utilization before the cut-off time, by the respective switch-in schemes. c) Redemptions and Switch-outs : i) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the day immediate preceding the next business day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable; iii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busines day shall be applicable; 					equest must be cleaned to	une parik account of th
 i) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the day immediate preceding the next business day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busine day shall be applicable. Treasury Advantage Plan: 		ii) Fun		e cut-off time.		
preceding the next business day shall be applicable; and ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busine day shall be applicable. Treasury Advantage Plan:		ii) Fun resp	pective switch-in liquid schemes before the		espective switch-in schemes	5.
ii) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance, the closing NAV of the next busine day shall be applicable. Treasury Advantage Plan:		ii) Fun resp iii) The c) Redem	pective switch-in liquid schemes before the funds must be available for utilization be ptions and Switch-outs :	fore the cut-off time, by the r		
day shall be applicable. Treasury Advantage Plan:		ii) Fun resp iii) The c) Redemj i) In re	pective switch-in liquid schemes before the funds must be available for utilization be ptions and Switch-outs : espect of valid applications received upto 3.	fore the cut-off time, by the r 00 p.m. at the Official Points o		
Treasury Advantage Plan:		ii) Fun resp iii) The c) Redem i) In re prec	pective switch-in liquid schemes before the funds must be available for utilization be ptions and Switch-outs : espect of valid applications received upto 3. ceding the next business day shall be appl	fore the cut-off time, by the r 00 p.m. at the Official Points o icable; and	f Acceptance, the closing NA	V of the day immediate
		ii) Fun resp iii) The c) Redem i) In re prec ii) In re	pective switch-in liquid schemes before the funds must be available for utilization be ptions and Switch-outs : espect of valid applications received upto 3. ceding the next business day shall be apple espect of valid applications received after 3	fore the cut-off time, by the r 00 p.m. at the Official Points o icable; and	f Acceptance, the closing NA	V of the day immediate

HDFC Cash Management Fund (HCMF)-Savings Plan & Call Plan (An Open-ended High Liquidity Income Scheme) HDFC Cash Management Fund (HCMF)-Treasury Advantage Plan (An Open-ended Income Scheme) (Contd...)

HDFC Cash Manageme	ent Fund	(HCMF)-Tre	asury Adva	ntage Plan (Ar	Open-ended Income Scheme) (Col
Savings Plan and Call Plan		Purchase			Repurchase
Growth & Dividend Option				00 and any t thereafter.	Rs. 50,000 or minimu of 5,000 units
Treasury Advantage Plan - Retail Option Growth, Weekly and Monthly Dividend Option	ā	any amount			Rs. 1,000 or minimun of 100 units
Daily Dividend Option					Rs. 5,000 or minimun of 500 units
Treasury Advantage Plan - Wholesale Option (Under each Option)	ā	any amount			Rs. 50,000 or minimum of 5,000 units
Within 10 Business Days of the	receipt of t	he redemption re	quest at the Off	icial Points of Acce	eptance of HDFC Mutual I
CRISIL Liquid Fund Index					
Please refer to point 4 on page	e 23 for det	ails.			
HDFC Trustee Company Limite	d				
HCMF – Savings Plan – Grov	wth Option	1	Absolute Ret	urns for each Fin	ancial Year for last 5 ye
Period					gement Fund - Savings Pl d Index
Last 1 Year (366 days)	9.35	8.47	10.00%		<u>9.</u>
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	6.81	6.10	9.00% 8.1	8.81% 7% 8.72%	
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	7.46	6.91		7.50%	
Since Inception* (4516 days)	6.77	N.A.			6.47%
	may not b	e sustained in			4.69%
the future	-		4.00%		3.69%
		ed (CAGR).	3.00% •···		
	-	t Availabla	2.00%		
,			1.00% •···		
	, .	<i>.</i>	•	07-08 08-09	09-10 10-11
		e at the then			Financial Year
			Absolute Retu	rns for each Financ	ial Year for last 5 years^
Period			CR	-	nd - Treasury Advantage Plan - Retai
Last 1 Year (366 days)	8.90	8.47	12.00 %		
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	6.64	6.10	10.00%	8.81%	8.90
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	7.32	6.91	8.00%	~ 8.50% ···7:50%· ···	
Since Inception* (4516 days)	7.02	N.A.	ية 5 6.00%		6.35% 6.21%
	may not b	e sustained in	4.00%		4.75% '3.69%' ····
	ed annualize	ed (CAGR).	2.00%		
	8, '99				
			0 + 0		09-10 10-11 Financial Year
HCMF - Treasury Advantage	e Plan				
Period	Returns				Treasury Advantage Plan - Wholesale
Last 1 Year (366 days)			8.94%	8.81%	8.47
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	6.99	6.10	8.00%		6.61%
Since Inception (1803 days)			6.00%	5.06%	6.21%
^ Past performance may or	may not b	e sustained in	4.00% ·····	5.06%	
destruction and the second sec				3.69%	
the future Above returns are compounde		ed (CAGR).	2.00%		
		ed (CAGR).	0 08	-09 09-10	10-11 11-12
Above returns are compounde * Inception Date: April 23, '07		ed (CAGR).	0 08-	F	10-11 11-12 inancial Year 7-08 as the Plan was not in exis
	Savings Plan and Call Plan Growth & Dividend Option Treasury Advantage Plan - Retail Option Growth, Weekly and Monthly Dividend Option Daily Dividend Option Treasury Advantage Plan - Wholesale Option (Under each Option) Within 10 Business Days of the CRISIL Liquid Fund Index Please refer to point 4 on page Mr. Anil Bamboli: Treasury Adva Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fur HDFC Trustee Company Limite HCMF – Savings Plan – Grov Period Last 1 Year (366 days) Last 3 Years (1096 days) Last 5 Years (1827 days) Since Inception* (4516 days) ^ Past performance may or the future Above returns are compounde * Inception Date: November 1 # CRISIL Liquid Fund Index @ All dividends declared prior to Scheme into Dividend & Growth to be reinvested in the units o prevailing NAV (ex-dividend N/ HCMF - Treasury Advantage Retail Option - Growth Opt Period Last 1 Year (366 days) Last 5 Years (1827 days) Since Inception* (4516 days) ^ Past performance may or the future Above returns are compounde * Inception Date: November 1 # CRISIL Liquid Fund Index @ All dividends declared prior to Scheme into Dividend & Growth to be reinvested in the units o prevailing NAV (ex-dividend N/ HCMF - Treasury Advantage Retail Option - Growth Opt Period Last 1 Year (366 days) Last 5 Years (1827 days) Since Inception * (4516 days) ^ Past performance may or the future Above returns are compounde * Inception Date: November 1 # CRISIL Liquid Fund Index N.A. Not Available HCMF - Treasury Advantage Wholesale Option - Growth	Savings Plan and Call Plan Growth & Dividend OptionRs any arTreasury Advantage Plan - Retail Option Growth, Weekly and Monthly Dividend OptionRs any arDaily Dividend OptionRs any arDaily Dividend OptionRs any arTreasury Advantage Plan - Wholesale Option (Under each Option)Rs any arWithin 10 Business Days of the receipt of the CRISIL Liquid Fund IndexPlease refer to point 4 on page 23 for det Mr. Anil Bamboli: Treasury Advantage Plan. Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager)HDFC Trustee Company LimitedHCMF - Savings Plan - Growth Option (%)^@HCMF - Savings Plan - Growth OptionReturns (%)^@PeriodReturns (%)^@Last 1 Year (366 days)6.81 Last 5 Years (1827 days)Last 5 Years (1827 days)7.46 Since Inception* (4516 days)Since Inception* (4516 days)6.77 A Past performance may or may not b the future Above returns are compounded annualize * Inception Date: November 18, '99 # CRISIL Liquid Fund IndexMCMF - Treasury Advantage Plan Retail Option - Growth OptionPeriodReturns (%)^Last 1 Year (366 days)8.90 Last 3 Years (1096 days)Last 1 Year (366 days)7.32 Since Inception* (4516 days)Above returns are compounded annualize * Inception Date: November 18, '99 # CRISIL Liquid Fund IndexNAU (ex-dividend NAV).HCMF - Treasury Advantage Plan (%)^Last 1 Year (366 days)7.32 Since Inception* (4516 days)Last 1 Year (366 days)7.32 Since Inception* (4516 days)Above ret	Savings Plan and Call Plan Growth & Dividend Option Purchase Rowth & Dividend Option Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Treasury Advantage Plan - Retail Option Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter. Dividend Option Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Daily Dividend Option Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Treasury Advantage Plan - Wholesale Option Rs. 1 Crore and any amount thereafter. Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption re Rs. 1 Crore and any amount thereafter. Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption re Mr. Anil Bamboli: Treasury Advantage Plan. Mr. Anil Bamboli: Treasury Advantage Plan. Mr. ft Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Invert HDFC Trustee Company Limited HCMF - Savings Plan - Growth Option Returns (%)^@ Benchmark Returns (%)# Last 1 Year (366 days) 9.35 8.47 Last 3 Years (1096 days) 6.81 6.10 Last 5 Years (1827 days) 7.46 6.91 Since Inception* (4516 days) 6.77 N.A. A Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future N.A. Not Available Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). * Inception Date: November 18, '99 # Ard (366 days) 6.64 <td>Savings Plan and Call Plan Growth & Dividend Option Purchase Addition Treasury Advantage Plan - Retail Option Growth, Weekly and Monthly Dividend Option Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5,000 and a</td> <td>Growth & Bound option Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter. Treasury Advantage Plan Convention of the reaction. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter. Treasury Advantage Plan Convention of the reaction. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter. Treasury Advantage Plan Convention of the reaction. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter. Treasury Advantage Plan Convention of the reaction of the reaction of the reaction. Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter. Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the Official Points of Accell Receiver and the reaction. Re. 1 and any amount thereafter. Mr. Anil Bamboli: Treasury Advantage Plan Mr. Anile Mobil: Treasury Advantage Plan Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Part (366 days)) Absolute Returns for each Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Part (366 days)) * CRISI Liquid Fund Index M.</td>	Savings Plan and Call Plan Growth & Dividend Option Purchase Addition Treasury Advantage Plan - Retail Option Growth, Weekly and Monthly Dividend Option Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5,000 and a	Growth & Bound option Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter. Treasury Advantage Plan Convention of the reaction. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter. Treasury Advantage Plan Convention of the reaction. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter. Treasury Advantage Plan Convention of the reaction. Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter. Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter. Treasury Advantage Plan Convention of the reaction of the reaction of the reaction. Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter. Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the Official Points of Accell Receiver and the reaction. Re. 1 and any amount thereafter. Mr. Anil Bamboli: Treasury Advantage Plan Mr. Anile Mobil: Treasury Advantage Plan Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments): Savings Plan & Call Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Part (366 days)) Absolute Returns for each Fin Mr. Miten Lathia (Part (366 days)) * CRISI Liquid Fund Index M.

HDFC Cash Management Fund (HCMF)-Savings Plan & Call Plan (An Open-ended High Liquidity Income Scheme) HDFC Cash Management Fund (HCMF)-Treasury Advantage Plan (An Open-ended Income Scheme) (Contd...)

Performance of the Scheme	HCMF - Call Plan – Growth	Ontion		Abcolu	ite Returns for each F	inancial Voor	for last F	voarcA
(as at March 30, 2012)	Period	Returns (%)^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Absolu	HDFC Cash Manage	ement Fund - Ca		years
	Last 1 Year (366 days)	8.06	8.47	10.00%	•			
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	5.54	6.10		8.81%		8.0	8.47%
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	6.09	6.91	8.00%	6.91% ^{7.50%} 6.91%		0.0	
	Since Inception* (3705 days)	5.61	N.A.	0.000/	0.31%		6.21%	
	 A Past performance may on the future Above returns are compound Inception Date: February 6, # CRISIL Liquid Fund Index N.A. Not Available 	ed annualize		4.00% 2.00%		3.69%	<u></u>	
				0	07-08 08-09 F	09-10 1 Financial Year	10-11	11-12
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer Period							
(i) Load Structure	Savings Plan, Treasury Adv	antage Plai	n and Call Plan	:				
(For Lumpsum Purchases	Entry Load : Not Applicable	•						
and Investments through SIP/STP)	¹ Upfront commission shall be investors' assessment of vario						tor) based	on the
	Exit Load: Savings Plan, Treas	sury Advanta	ige Plan & Call P	lan : Nil				
	Also refer to point 5 on page	24 for furth						
	1 1 3	2410110101	er details on load	d structu	e.			
	The Trustee reserves the right					te.		
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	The Trustee reserves the right First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance			structure Ac Ma Tre		revious financia ed) : Savings Pla		
	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores	to change /	modify the load 2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50	structure Ac Ma Tre Ca	e from a prospective dat tual expenses for the pr rch 31, 2012 (unaudite asury Advantage Plan :	revious financia ed) : Savings Pla		
(% of daily Net Assets) Waiver of Load for Direct	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance	to change / p point 6 on r to the Sec d to consult	modify the load 2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50 page 24 for deta tion on 'Taxat their own tax	structure Ac Ma Tre Ca ails. ion on advisors	e from a prospective da tual expenses for the pr rch 31, 2012 (unaudite asury Advantage Plan : Il Plan : 0.20% p.a. investing in Mutual	revious financia ed) : Savings Pla 0.63% p.a. Funds' in the	an : 0.33%	é p.a.,
(% of daily Net Assets) Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance Not Applicable. Please refer to Investors are advised to refe Additional Information' an	to change / point 6 on r to the Sec d to consult ir participation usiness Days ar	modify the load 2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50 page 24 for det to on 'Taxat their own tax on in the Schem ad will be publishe	structure Acc Ma Tre Ca ails. ion on advisors e. d in 2 new	e from a prospective dar cual expenses for the pr rch 31, 2012 (unaudite asury Advantage Plan : Il Plan : 0.20% p.a. investing in Mutual with respect to the sp /spapers. NAV can also be	revious financia ed) : Savings Pla 0.63% p.a. Funds' in the secific amount viewed on www	e 'Statem of tax an w.hdfcfu	ent of d other
(% of daily Net Assets) Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance Not Applicable. Please refer to Investors are advised to refe Additional Information' an implications arising out of the The NAV will be declared on all Bu	to change / p point 6 on r to the Sec d to consult ir participati isiness Days ar nvestors mag	modify the load 2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50 page 24 for det tion on 'Taxat their own tax on in the Schem nd will be publishe y also contact ar	structure Acc Ma Tre Ca ails. ion on advisors e. d in 2 new	e from a prospective dar cual expenses for the pr rch 31, 2012 (unaudite asury Advantage Plan : Il Plan : 0.20% p.a. investing in Mutual with respect to the sp /spapers. NAV can also be	revious financia ed) : Savings Pla 0.63% p.a. Funds' in the secific amount viewed on www	e 'Statem of tax an w.hdfcfu	ent of d other

Name & Type of Scheme			-				n Interval Income Scheme)
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the Market Instruments and Gov	he Plans unde ernment Sec	er the Scheme i urities.	s to	generate regul	ar inc	ome through investments in Debt / Money
Asset Allocation	Types of Instruments					Nor	mal Allocation (% of Net Assets)
Pattern of the Scheme	Debt and Money Market Inst	ruments (incl	uding securitis	ed o	debt)		60 - 100
	Government Securities					====	0 - 40
	the Scheme may take debt of Balancing, based on opportu investment opportunity in For in this regard by SEBI and RB	derivative pos nities availab reign Debt Sec I from time to	sition (maximu le subject to SE curities (maxim o time.	m 2 BI R um	0% of the net egulations. The 75% of Net Ass	: asse e resp sets) ir	of net assets. The respective Plan(s) unde ts of the Plan), for Hedging and Portfolic ective Plan(s) under the Scheme may seel a accordance with the guidelines stipulated ning of the immediately following Specified
Investment Strategy	or before the opening of the i	mmediately f RS), forward	ollowing Speci	fied	Transaction Per	riod. T	d Government Securities which mature of he Scheme may use derivative instrument erivative instruments as may be permitted
	Please refer to Scheme Inf	ormation D	ocument (SID) of	the Scheme f	or co	mplete details.
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing S please refer to point 1 on pa			rate	gy, Asset Unde	er Ma	nagement (AUM) and Number of Folios
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on page	ge 21 to 22 f	or details.				
Plans and Options	Plans : ● Nil Options : ● Growth Optior	Divide * 25th	of every month	ers P	ayout and Reir		nent facility. Business Day, if that day is not a Business Day
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on pa	-					
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units	Plan	Purcha			litional Purch		Repurchase
(Under each Plan / Option)	Wholesale Plan	Rs. 1,00,0			amount therea		Rs. 50,000 or minimum of 5000 units
	Retail Plan	Rs. 5,0	00	Any	amount therea	fter.	Rs. 1,000 or minimum of 100 units.
	Other than Specified Transac						Segment of the National Stock Exchang
Despatch of Repurchase	discount to the NAV of the Pla made through Stock Exchang amount to be invested. The of units that can be bought of	in(s) under the ges / demat m trading of un or sold on the	e Scheme, depe ode will be ma its on the Stoc e Exchange(s) i	endi de l k Ex s 1 (ng upon demar by specifying th cchange(s) will one) unit.	nd and le nur be in	Units in the market may be at a premium d supply at that point of time. Subscription nber of Units to be subscribed and not th round lots of 1 i.e. the minimum numbe points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Func
(Redemption) Request	WITHIN TO BUSINESS Days OF th	ie receipt of t	ne redemption	req	uest at the Om		onts of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Func
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index						
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on pa	ge 23 for det	ails.				
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Bharat Pareek Mr. Miten Lathia (Dedicated	Fund Manage	er for Overseas	Inv	estments)		
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limi	ted					
Performance of the Scheme (as at March 30, 2012)	HDFC Quarterly Interval For Retail Plan - Growth Optic			_			or each Financial Year for last 5 years
	Period	Returns	Benchmar				id Fund Index
	Last 1 Vear (266 days)	(%)^	Returns (%)	_	16.00%		
	Last 1 Year (366 days)	9.81	8.4		14.00%		
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	7.44	6.1		10.00%9.66%	10	8.81% 9.01%
	Last 5 Year (1827 days)	8.42	6.9	4		7.50%	7.31%
	Since Inception* (1827 days)	8.42	6.9	·	4.00%		5.27% B.21%
	^ Past performance may o the future	r may not b	e sustained i	ו	2.00%		
	Above returns are compound * Inception Date: March 30,		ed (CAGR).		0.00%	08	08-09 09-10 10-11 11-12 Financial Year
	# CRISIL Liquid Fund Index HDFC Quarterly Interval Fit	und - Plan R		-	Absolute Retu	irns f	or each Financial Year for last 4 years
	Retail Plan - Growth Optic			-	H	DFC Q	uarterly Interval Fund - Plan B - Retail Plan
	Period	Returns (%)^	Benchmar Returns (%)		16.00% J		iquid Fund Index
	Last 1 Year (366 days)	9.19	8.4	7	14.00%	o%	
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	6.81	6.1	5	10.00%	8.81%	。
	Since Inception* (1808 days)	8.00	6.8	2	8.00%		6.62% 6.21%
	^ Past performance may o the future	r may not b	e sustained i		2 6.00% 4.00% 2.00%		4.68%
	Above returns are compound * Inception Date: April 18, 'C # CRISIL Liquid Fund Index		ed (CAGR).	.	0.00%	3-09	09-10 10-11 11-12 Financial Year 2007 0.9 cs the Plan was not in existence
					lo graph provided or the full financia		ancial Year 2007-08 as the Plan was not in existence

Name & Type of Scheme	HDFC Quarterly Inter	val Fund	- (Plan A / Pl	an B /	Plan C) (An Interval Income Scheme) (Contd.)
	HDFC Quarterly Interval Fu Retail Plan - Growth Optio		:	Abso	ute Returns for each Financial Year for last 4 years^
	Period	Returns (%)^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	- 16.0	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index
	Last 1 Year (366 days)	9.34	8.47	- 14.0	
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	7.16	6.10	12.0	10.07%
	Since Inception* (1781 days)	8.06	6.78	0.8 Gurus	8.81% 9.34% 8.47%
	^ Past performance may o the future	r may not b	e sustained in	- 2 6.0	^{3%} 5.35%
	Above returns are compound *Inception Date: May 15, '07 # CRISIL Liquid Fund Index		ed (CAGR).	o.o	
					d - Plans A, B & C cannot be computed, as there have were no units/ Unitholders under the Plans.
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer Period				
(i) Load Structure	Entry Load : Not Applicabl	е			
(For Lumpsum Purchases and Investments through SIP/STP)	Scheme to the investor. Upfr Distributor) based on the inve Exit/ Redemption Load: During the Specified Trans Other than Specified Trans redeemed with the Fund a	ont commiss estors' assess saction Perio nsaction Per as the Units a	ion shall be paid sment of various d: Nil. iod: Not Applica are listed on the s	directly factors i ble. The stock ex	June 30, 2009, no entry load will be charged by the by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered ncluding the service rendered by the ARN Holder. e Units under the respective Plan(s) cannot be directly change(s). These units can be sold on a continuous basis trading hours on all trading days.
	Also refer to point 5 on page The Trustee / AMC reserve th				ıre. n a future date on prospective basis.
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance		2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50	M	ctual expenses for the previous financial year ended arch 31, 2012 (unaudited) : Plan A : 0.22% p.a. an B : 0.27% p.a. Plan C : 0.27% p.a.
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer t	o point 6 on	page 24 for deta	ails.	
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)		nd to consul	It their own tax	advisors	investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of with respect to the specific amount of tax and other
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication Fund.					olished in 2 newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on ntact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 7 on page	ge 24 for det	tails.		
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 8 on page	ge 24 for det	tails.		

Name of the Scheme Tvpe of	HDFC Income Fund Open-ended Income Scheme	HDFC Short Term Plan Open-ended Income Scheme	HDFC High Interest Fund Open-ended Income Scheme	HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund Open-Ended Income Scheme	HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund Open-Ended Income Scheme	HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund Open-ended Income Scheme
Scheme Scheme Investment Objective	To optimise returns while maintaining a balance of safety, yield and liquidity.	To generate regular income through investment in debt securities and money market instruments.	To generate income by investing in a range of debt and money market instruments of various maturity dates with a view to maximise income while maintaining the optimum balance of yield, safety and liquidity.	To generate regular income through investments in Debt/Money Market Instruments and Government Securities with maturities not exceeding 30 months.	To generate regular income through investments in Debt/Money Market Instruments and Government Securities with maturities not exceeding 60 months.	To generate regular income through investment in a portfolio comprising substantially of floating rate debt / money market instruments, fixed rate debt / money market instruments swapped for floating rate returns and fixed rate debt securities and money market instruments.
Investment Strategy (Please refer to Scheme Information (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details.]	The net assets of the Scheme will be invested in Debt Securities and Money Market furtuments. The AMC will strive to assess risk of the potential investment in terms of credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidiy risk Based on this analysis, the AMC would manage the investments of the Scheme on a dynamic investment universe and manage risks at all points in three. The AMC will attempt to reduce liquidity risk by investing in securities that would result in a staggered maturity profile of the portfolio, investment to structured accurities that have reasonable secondary market activity. Consistent which forfer superior levels of yield at low levels of risk. The Scheme may use derivative instruments such as interest rate swaps (IBS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RBI / SEBI from time to time.	The net assets of the Scheme will be invested in Debt Securities and Money Market Instruments. The Scheme may use derivative instruments such as interest rate avaps (RS), forward rate agreements (RRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RBI/SEBI from time to time.	HHIF: The net assets of the Scheme will be invested in debt securities and money market instruments. The Investment strategy of restricting thepotolical bagely by to bedt securities, intended to reduce risk will be minimised by investing only in those compares/industries that have been researched by the Investment Manager's research team supported by information from credit rating agencies. Risk will also be reduced through diversification of the portfolio. The Scheme may use derivative instruments such as interest rate swaps (IRS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RBI / SEB from time to time. HHIF - STP, As per the normal asset allocation of HHIF - STP, as per the normal asset allocation money market and related instruments with a manualurity of net assets and investment in debt securities and money market and related instruments with a maturity of less them Plan has been designed to provide more stale instruments with a maturity of less them Plan has been designed to provide more stale instruments with a maturity of hes them Plan has been designed to provide more stale instruments with a maturity of hes the investment strategy for HIIF-STP would be in line with that of the main Scheme.	The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate regular income through investments Government Securities with maturities not exceeding 30 months. The Scheme seeks to generate income through investments in a range of debt and money market instruments of adde traitings (above investment grade) while maintaining an optimum balance of while maintaining an optimum balance of while maintaining an optimum balance of build, safety and liquidity. The Scheme shall endeavour to develop a well- diversified, high credit portfolio of debt induding Securitised debt) and other securities that minimizes liquidity and credit risk.	The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate regular income through investments and Government Securities with maturities not exceeding 60 months. The Scheme seeks to generate income through investments in a range of debt and money marker instruments of yield, safety and inquidity. The Scheme shall need to other securities that minimizes liquidity and credit risk.	The net assets of the Scherne will be invested in a portfolio comprising substantially of floating rate debt / morey market instruments, fixed rate debt instruments swapped for floating rate returns, and fixed rate debt instruments and money market instruments. The primary objective of this Scheme is to substantially minimise the interest rate risk for the investors. The fixed income derivative market has made considerable progress and has evolved into an excellent tool for risk management. The Scheme mary use derivative instruments such as interest rate swaps (IRS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RIJ/SEBI from time to time. The Scheme will invest directly in floating rate debt instruments or will swap the returns from fixed rate instruments into deding rate debt instruments of derivatives. The portfolio of the Short Term Plan will normally be skewed towards longer term maturities.
Risk Mirigation Strategy	 Exposure to debt securities, other than Soveregin exposures, would be diversified, comprising a number of issuers across the financial and manufacturing / services sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risk. Investments in debt / money market securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated creditrisk, interest rate risks and loguiditry risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit rating sgiven to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. 	 Exposure to debt securities, other than Sovereign exposures, would be diversified, comprising a number of issuers across the financial and manufacturing / services sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risk. Investments in debt / money market securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised 	 Exposure to debt securities, other than Sovereign exposures, would be diversified, comprising a number of issuers across the financial and manufacturing / services sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. Investments in debt / money market securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised 	 Exposure to debt securities, other than Sonereign exposures across the inensial and manufactumity Services sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector specific risks. Investments in debt / money market securities would there whet akan that assissing pressociated draft sk, interest rate risk and liquidly risk. The Scheme shall move in market bescurities, which shall be used to thore the migrate liquidly risk. The Scheme shall move it in market bescurities would shall and/or migrate liquidly risk. The Scheme shall move it in market bescurities, which shall be used to inter the Reforme may rule vice are relevant horizon. However, to migrate liquidly risk meschem shall market incomponent. Fixed hrome schemesportfolios hairing predominent on their and component is set likely honer notating of more than 30 months bucket are likely honer notating market interest rate risk habener oright prodom in sec under hone with marking of more the anothing to a period not exceeding 30 months. 	 Exposure to debt securities, other than Soneregin epocuse, would be deerstied, comprising a number of sissues socios. This shall aid im manuaging orcentration risk and securises, sectors. This shall aid im managing concentration risk and security shall aid in managing concentration risk and security securities would be undetakenine reasons and marungly risk. As the Scheme has a cap on maturity of a security in the strate risk and guidy risk. As the Scheme has a cap on maturity of a security in capila and marungly risk. As the Scheme has a cap on maturity of a security in shall exult in the rimestrom which reasons which will be used and marungly risk. As the Scheme has a cap on maturity of a security in thuse, the Scheme synably increase cash finnony market component. Fixed Income schemesportfolios having predominant one threat of months bucket are likely to have more volatily. This Scheme rubits that beneflakely but would the maturity of the securities for the maturity of the securities to a period not exerceding 50 months. 	 Exposure to debt securities, other than Sovereign exposures, would be diversified, comprising a number of issuers across the financial and manufacturing / sevices sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. Investments in debt / money market ascessing the associated credit risk and liquidity risk as well as assessing the interest rate outlook. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would also consider the credit ratings

Information Common to Schemes (as applicable)

Million	1) Comparison	Strategy him Mitigation in Contd.) (Contd.) • For str str tell	Asset Under Management (AUM) (Rs. in Crore) as on March 31, 2012 (Unaudited)	Number of Folios 23,096 (Live Accounts) as on March 31, 2012	Name of the HDF Scheme		Investment To ge Objective Centr	Investment Strategy Strategy (Please refer allocationt to Scheme Merage Mora 15 For complete details.] Pror complete details.] Eun Planir Ferm Planir For scheme Scheme(s) for o state ferm Planir Ferm Planir fer
Plan HDFC High Interest Fund MDFC Short Term HDFC Kontine fund HD	son of Existing Debt Sch HDFC Income Fund	Recurities would normaly be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. The purpose adopt a three-pronged mix of strategies comprising investment in various maturities, investing in securities providing relatively easy liquidity, market activity.	22	96	HDFC Gilt Fund	Open-ended Income Scheme	enerate credit risk free returns th trnents in sovereign securities issued b ral Government and/or State Governme	The Scheme offers investors two separate Plans (i.e. Short Term Plan and Long Term Plan) representing investments made and held in two separate investment portfolios. The portfolios may differ in the portfolio allocation to a particular asset class and the issue held as well as in the average maturity of each portfolio. The portfolios may differ in the portfolio allocation to a particular asset class and the issue held as well as in the average maturity of each portfolio. The portfolio and average maturity of each portfolio. The proceeds of the Short Term Plan in sovereign securities issued by the Central Government and/or a State Government with short to medium term residual maturities. •Long Term Plan : It is proposed to invest the proceeds of the Long Term Plan in sovereign securities issued by the Central Government and or a State Government with medium to long term maturities. The Scheme will purchase securities in the public offerings, as well as those traded in the secondary markets. On occasions, if deemed appropriate, the Scheme will purchase the investments will be restricted to Being a dedicated Gilt Scheme, Investments will be restricted to Government Dated Securities. Yields on these instruments and yaranic and change from time to time. Factors affecting the yields include the prevelation the occurrent AA. Accounter Scheme to the constructions of these the prevelation the securities. The schement of these interment Dated Securities. The schement of the sinclude the prevelation of the schement of
Plan HDFC High Interest Fund DDPC Mitting Fund HDFC Kondium Term Particle Fund Implementation Implementation </td <td>HDFC Short Ter</td> <td></td> <td>1,225.72</td> <td>8,226</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	HDFC Short Ter		1,225.72	8,226				
Benest Fund INDFC Short Term INDFC Medium Term Mestarents in data curdission compared and substructures in data of standing of and disconselents and provide and disconselents and any procession and and in a compare and and in a standing and any mestare and any mestare and any mestare and any mestare and any mestare and any mestare and any and any mestare and any mestare and any and any mestare and any mestare and any and any mestare and any mestare and any any office and any mestare and any any office and any and the compare any and the internation and any and any and the compare any and the internation and any and any and the compare any and any and the compare any and any and any any and any and the compare any and any and any any and any and any and any and any and any and any any and any and any and any and any and any any and any and any any and any and any and any any and any and any any and any and any any and any and any and any and any and any and any any and any and any any and any and any any and any and any and any and any and any and any and any and any any and any and any and any and any and any and any and any and any and any any and any and any and any any and any and any and any any and any any and any any and any any and any any and any any and any any any any any any any any any any	.) m Plan	vestments in debt / itties would normally itties would normally investments that have in investments, if e specific approval constituted for the Bilty risk, the Scheme e-pronged mix of sing investment in nvestment in nvestment in vesting in securities escondary easonable secondary			HDFC Liquid Fu	Open-ended Liquid Inc	To enhance income high level of liquidity, portfolio mix comprisir and debt instruments.	The net assets of the Sch in debt securities an instruments with matu- pitions (daily or othe aturity shall not be g Consistent with the in of the Scheme, the Al accurities which offer ower level of risk who ower level of risk who ower level of risk who ower level of risk who ower level of risk who are swaps (RS), forwa as may be permitted time to time.
HDFC Short Term Deportunities Fund Deportunities Pund Deportunities Pund Deportended Income Scheme. Deportunities Pund Deportunities Pund Depo	HDFC High Interest I		STP	: 4,8 -STP :		Scheme		
			5	-	C Cash Man	s & Call Plan: Opt y Advantage Plar	s & Call Plan - To ry Advantage Pla : instruments.	gs Plan: The Savii skinvestment hori et assets of the S by of upto 91 day by shall not be gi (RS), forward ra (RS), forward ra (RS), formente of the tassets by of upto 91 day by shall not be gi ar: The net assets ty of upto 91 day by shall not be gin ar: The net assets the tasset of the rest rate swaps (II ted by RBI / SEBI ted by RBI / SEBI
	IDFC Short Term	Deportunities Fund Excine seks to manage the duration of deth assets on a poactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each deth exposure would any given to the instrument by recognised rating sgiven to the instrument by recognised rating sgiven to the instrument by recognised rating sgiven to the instrument by recognised ating sgiven to the recognised rating sgedic approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. For migrating rating regimes, the Scheme will adopt a three-provider gatavely easy liquidity risk, the Scheme will adopt a three-provider gatavely easy liquidity rescurities haring a resconable secondary market activity.	5.12	248	agement Fund	en ended High Liquidity Income Scheme. 1: Open-ended Income Scheme.	generate optimal returns while maintainir n - To generate regular income through	rgs Plan is suitable for investors' especially avings Plan is suitable for investors' especially avings Plan will be invested in debt secur is only. In case of securities with put and car eater than 91 days. The Plan may use di- te agreements (FRA) and any other derive time. so fiche Call Plan will be invested in debt secur ing & Lending Obligations (CBLO), overnig tipe with overnight maturity/ liquidity. The RS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and ar from time to time. Ann: The net assets of the Treasury Advant unents. This Scheme is suitable for investor liquidity for their investments. This Scher with low levels of interest rate risk. The Sch Min time to time. RS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and ar from time to time.
	HDFC Medium Term	 Opportunities Fund The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of deb assets on a proactive basis to nanage interest ratifies and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would isks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would approve the crediting spinen to the instrument by recognise rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any would requiris gradit ratings by any of the recognised rating specific approal from a committee constructed to the purpose. For mitigating lougithy risk, the Scheme will adopt a three-pronged mix of strategies comprising investment in various markers, if any, would requiring arean approach in avoid macting investment in avoid summittee. 	917.60	510			g safety and high liquidity. investment in debt securities and money	nstitutional investors who have short-term at short notice. Ities and money market instruments with all options (daily or otherwise) the residual anytive instruments such as interest rate ative instruments as may be permitted by urities and money market instruments with all options (daily or otherwise) the residual e Call Plan would be made predominantly Plan may use derivative instruments such other derivative instruments as may be age Plan will be invested in debt securities may ouble derivative instruments us on by other derivative instruments as may be me would endeavour to generate regular neme may use derivative instruments such ny other derivative instruments as may be
	HDFC Floating Rate	Income Fund precome Fund given to the instrument by reco agencies. Investments in money market securities would be undertaken in instruments th been assigned high investments, would require specific approval committee constituted for the pu committee constituted for the pu evill adopt a three-pronged strategies comprising in westru various maturities, investing in se providing relatively easy liquidity, activity, activity.			HDFC Quarterly Interval Fur	An Interval Income Scheme	To generate regular income throu investments in Debt/ Money Mark Instruments and Government Securities.	The net assets of the Plans are invest in Debt, Money market instruments a Government Securities which mature or before the opening of the immediat following Specified Transaction Perio However, in case of securities with put a call options the residual time for exercis the put option of the securities shall 1 be beyond the opening of the immediat following Specified Transaction Period.

1) Compai Name of the	1) Comparison of Existing Debt Schemes (contd Name of the HDFC Gilt Fund) HDFC Liquid Fund	HDFC Cash Management Fund	HDFC Quarterly Interval Fund
Scheme Risk Strategy	 Investments in Government Securities and Treasury Bills would be undertaken after assessing the associated interest rate risk and liquidity risk in various maturity segments. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. For mitigating liquidity risk, the Scheme will strive to have within the identified maturity buckets, those Government securities having a reasonable secondary market activity. 	 Exposure to debt securities, other than Sovereign exposures, would be diversified, comprising anumber of issuers across the financial and manufacturing / services sectors. This and sector-specific risk. Investments in debt / money market securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk and liquidity risk. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would also consider the credit ratings given to the instruments by recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituent for the purpose. For mitigating investments in debt / money market securities would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. For mitigating investment in various maturities maturities within 91 days, higher liquidity risk, the Scheme strategies comprised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. 	 Savings Plar: Exposure to delts securities, other than Sovereign exposures, would be diversified, comprising a number of issues across the financial and manufacturing / services sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and secror-specific risks. Investments in debt/ money market securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk and secror-specific risk. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings you any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments in factor the proposence, would be undertaken in instruments by recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments in anois malung within 01 days. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings you any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments in anoison malunge within 01 days. For mitigaring juguidty risk, the Scheme will adopt a three-pronged must of strategies comprising investment in various maturites working excortines providing relatively higher liquidity and securities have at a constiter that and manufacturing / services sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration its and seconstage mater acress to manage the duration on risk and secondaging and manufacturing / services sectors. This shall ad to managing concentration its and seconstage mater assessing the associated credit risk and to optimise returns. A reter reter rate is addition of the purpose. A reter rate rate is addition of the purpose. A reter rate rate across to manage the duration of the partites. Trate rate rate rate across the immediation instant and securities would be undertaken. This would be sociated at credit rating seven the sover rate of the purpose. A reter rate rate rate rate rate rate rat	 Exposure to debt securities, other than to manage concentration risk. Investments in debt / money market securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. In instruments that have been assigned high investments if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. The Scheme would be maturity of its debt assets within the next specified market risk of the portfolio. Since investors can subscribe/ redeem/ Switch units of the portfolio. Since investors can subscribe/ redeem/ the lignity risk would be minitsed.
Asset Under Management (AUM) (Rs. in Crore) as on March 31, 2012 (Unaudited)	Short Term Plan: 9.25 Long Term Plan: 230.70	3,629.19	Savings Plan : 2,106.48 Treasury Advantage Plan : 12,835.42 Call Plan : 12.27	Plan A. 30.45 Plan B. 44.76 Plan C. 38.02
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on March 31, 2012	Short Term Plan: 1,960 Long Term Plan: 1,960	HLF: 11469 HLF - Premium Plan: 105 HLF - Premium Plus Plan: 22	Savings Plan : 12,917 Treasury Advantage Plan : 71,500 Call Plan : 180	Plan A: 186 Plan B: 217 Plan C: 194

2) Risk Profile of the Scheme(s)

Scheme(s) specific Risk factors

Risk factors associated with investing in Fixed Income Securities

- The Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s), to the extent invested in Debt and Money Market securities, will be affected by changes in the general level of interest rates. The NAV of the Scheme(s) is expected to increase from a fall in interest rates while it would be adversely affected by an increase in the level of interest rates.
- Money market securities, while fairly liquid, lack a well developed secondary market, which may restrict the selling ability of the Scheme(s) and may lead to the Scheme(s) incurring losses till the security is finally sold.
- Investment in Debt Securities are subject to the risk of an issuer's inability to meet interest and principal payments on its obligations and market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer.
- Government securities where a fixed return is offered run price-risk like any other fixed income security. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, the prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The new level of interest rate is determined by the rates at which government raises new money and/or the price levels at which the market is already dealing in existing securities. The price-risk is not unique to Government Securities. It exists for all fixed income securities. However, Government Securities are unique in the sense that their credit risk generally remains zero. Therefore, their prices are influenced only by movement in interest rates in the financial system.
- Different types of fixed income securities in which the Scheme(s) would invest as given in the Scheme Information Document carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly, the Scheme(s) risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. e.g. corporate bonds carry a higher level of risk than Government securities. Further even among corporate bonds, bonds, which are AAA rated, are comparatively less risky than bonds, which are AA rated.
- The AMC may, considering the overall level of risk of the portfolio, invest in lower rated / unrated securities offering higher yields as well as zero coupon securities that offer attractive yields. This may increase the absolute level of risk of the portfolio.
- As zero coupon securities do not provide periodic interest payments to the holder of the security, these securities are more sensitive to changes in interest rates. Therefore, the interest rate risk of zero coupon securities is higher. The AMC may choose to invest in zero coupon securities that offer attractive yields. This may increase the risk of the portfolio.
- The Scheme(s) at times may receive large number of redemption requests, leading to an asset-liability mismatch and therefore, requiring the investment manager to make a distress sale of the securities leading to realignment of the portfolio and consequently resulting in investment in lower yield instruments.

General Risk factors

- Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme(s). Different segments of the Indian financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances leading to delays in receipt of proceeds from sale of securities. The NAV of the Units of the Scheme(s) can go up or down because of various factors that affect the capital markets in general.
- As the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme(s) could, at times, be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods, the time taken by the Mutual Fund for redemption of Units may be significant in the event of a inordinately large number of redemption requests or restructuring of the Scheme(s). In view of the above, the Trustee has the right, in its sole discretion, to limit redemptions (including suspending redemptions) under certain circumstances, as described in the SID under "Right to Limit Redemptions" in Section 'Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered'.
- At times, due to the forces and factors affecting the capital market, the Scheme(s) may not be able to invest in securities falling within its investment objective resulting in holding the monies collected by it in cash or cash equivalent or invest the same in other permissible securities/investments amounting to substantial reduction in the earning capability of the Scheme(s).
- Securities, which are not quoted on the stock exchanges, are inherently illiquid in nature and carry a larger amount of liquidity risk, in comparison to securities that are listed on the exchanges or offer other exit options to the investor, including a put option. The AMC may choose to invest in unlisted securities that offer attractive yields. This may increase the risk of the portfolio.
- Performance of the Scheme may be affected by political, social, and economic developments, which may include changes in government policies, diplomatic conditions, and taxation policies.

The Risks involved in Securitised Papers described below are the principal ones and does not represent that the statement of risks set out hereunder is exhaustive.

Risk factors associated with investing in Securitised Debt

- Risk factors associated with investing in Securitised Debt summarized below.
- Limited Liquidity & Price Risk
- Limited Recourse, Delinquency and Credit Risk
- Risks due to possible prepayments and Charge Offs
- Bankruptcy of the Swap Bank

• Risk of Co-mingling

Risk factors associated with investing in Foreign Securities (Except HDFC Gilt Fund)

• Currency Risk:

Moving from Indian Rupee (INR) to any other currency entails currency risk. To the extent that the assets of the Scheme(s) will be invested in securities denominated in foreign currencies, the Indian Rupee equivalent of the net assets, distributions and income may be adversely affected by changes in the value of certain foreign currencies relative to the Indian Rupee.

• Interest Rate Risk:

The pace and movement of interest rate cycles of various countries, though loosely co-related, can differ significantly. Hence by investing in securities of countries other than India, the Scheme(s) stand exposed to their interest rate cycles.

• Credit Risk:

Investment in Foreign Debt Securities are subject to the risk of an issuer's inability to meet interest and principal payments on its obligations and market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer. This is substantially reduced since the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 stipulate investments only in debt instruments with rating not below investment grade by accredited/registered credit rating agency.

To manage risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate exposure, the Mutual Fund may use derivatives for efficient portfolio management including hedging and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated by SEBI / RBI from time to time.

Risk factors associated with investing in Derivatives (Except HDFC Gilt Fund)

• The AMC, on behalf of the Scheme(s) may use various derivative products, from time to time, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unit holders' interest. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but of the derivative itself. Other risks include, the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.

- Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.
- The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

Risk Factors Specific to HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund

Basis Risk: As the Scheme will invest in floating rate instruments, the Scheme could be exposed to the interest rate risk (a) to the extent of time gap in resetting of the benchmark rates and (b) to the extent the benchmark index fails to capture the interest rate movement.

Settlement Risk: In the case of swapping a fixed rate return for a floating return, there may be an additional risk of counter party who will pay floating rate return and receive fixed rate return.

Liquidity Risk: Due to the evolving nature of floating rate market, there may be an increased risk of liquidity risk in the portfolio from time to time.

Benchmark Risk: The floating rate segment of the domestic debt market is in a nascent stage. As the floating rate segment develops further, more benchmarks for floating papers may be available in future. The fewer number of benchmarks currently present could reduce the choice of an appropriate benchmark for certain instruments.

Interest Rate Risk: Floating rate debt instruments, on account of periodical interest rate reset, carry a lower interest rate risk as compared to fixed rate debt instruments. Consequently, in a downward interest rate scenario the returns on floating rate debt instruments may not be better than those on fixed rate debt instruments.

Risk Factors specific to HDFC Quarterly Interval Fund

Risk Factors associated with Market Trading

- Although Units of the respective Plan(s) are listed on the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active secondary market will develop or be maintained.
- No trading of units shall be allowed during the temporary suspension period for units held in demat form. This could lead to inability on the part of investors to trade in the Units during the aforesaid period.
- Trading in Units of the respective Plan(s) on the Exchange may be halted because of market conditions or for reasons that in view of Exchange Authorities or SEBI, trading in Units of the respective Plan(s) is not advisable. In addition, trading in Units of the Scheme is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility and pursuant to Exchange and SEBI 'circuit filter' rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of Units of the respective Plan(s) will continue to be met or will remain unchanged.
- Any changes in trading regulations by the Stock Exchange(s) or SEBI may inter-alia result in wider premium/ discount to NAV.
- The Units of the respective Plan(s) may trade above or below their NAV. The NAV of the respective Plan(s) will fluctuate with changes in the market value of Plan's holdings. The trading prices of Units of the respective Plan(s) will fluctuate in accordance with changes in their NAV as well as market supply and demand for the Units of the respective Plan(s).
- The Units may be issued in demat form through depositories. The records of the depository are final with respect to the number of Units available to the credit of Unitholder. Settlement of trades, repurchase of Units by the Mutual Fund during the Specified Transaction Period (STP) will depend upon the confirmations to be received from depository(ies) on which the Mutual Fund has no control.
- As the Units allotted under respective Plan(s) of the Scheme will be listed on the Exchange, the Mutual Fund shall not provide for redemption / repurchase of Units other than during the STP.

3) a. Applicable NAV [For Income / Debt Oriented Schemes / Plans (Other than Liquid Schemes/ Plans and HDFC Quarterly Interval fund)]:

Applicable NAV for Purchases including switch-ins:

Applications for amount less than Rs. 1 crore

(i) For Purchases including switch-ins:

- In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. by the Fund along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the official point(s) of acceptance where the application is received, the closing NAV of the day on which application is received shall be applicable.
- In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. by the Fund along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the official point(s) of acceptance where the application is received, the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable
- However, in respect of valid applications, with outstation cheques / demand drafts not payable at par at the official point(s) of acceptance where the application is received, closing NAV of the day on which the cheque / demand draft is credited shall be applicable.

• Applications for amount equal to or greater than Rs. 1 crore

(i) For Purchases:

- In respect of valid applications received for an amount equal to or more than Rs. 1 crore upto 3.00 p.m. at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time- the closing NAV of the day shall be applicable;
- In respect of valid applications received for an amount equal to or more than Rs. 1 crore after 3.00 p.m. at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Scheme before the cut-off time of the next Business Day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time of the next Business Day the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.
- Irrespective of the time of receipt of application for an amount equal to or more than Rs. 1 crore at the official point(s) of acceptance, where funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Plans under the Scheme before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day the closing NAV of such subsequent Business Day shall be applicable.

(ii) For Switch-ins:

For determining the applicable NAV, the following shall be ensured:

- Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
- The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time.

All multiple applications for investment (at the first holder's PAN level) in a particular scheme (irrespective of the plan/option/ sub-option) received on the same Business Day, will be aggregated to ascertain whether the total amount equals to Rs. 1 crore or more and to determine the applicable Net Asset Value.

Applicable NAV for Redemptions including Switch-Outs:

- In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day by the Fund, same day's closing NAV shall be applicable.
- In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day by the Fund, the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.
 In respect of each purchase / switch in of units, an exit load of 2% is payable if units are redeemed / switched out within 12 months from the date of allotment.
- In respect of each purchase / switch in of units, an exit load of 1% is payable if units are redeemed / switched out after 12 months but within 18 months from the date of allotment.
- No exit load is payable if units are redeemed / switched out after 18 months from the date of allotment.

b. Applicable NAV for HDFC Quarterly Interval fund:

The Scheme will offer for subscription/redemption of units during the Specified Transaction Period. Specified Transaction Period (STP) is the period during which units of the Plan under the Scheme are available for Subscription/Redemption / Switch-in / switch-outs, without payment of any entry / exit load. The Specified Transaction Period shall be for 2 Business Days. The Specified Transaction Period shall be the 90th day (or immediately following Business Day if that day is not a Business Day) and 91st day (or immediately following Business Day if that day is not a Business Day) and 91st day (or immediately following Business Day if that day is not a Business Day) from the close of the immediately preceding Specified Transaction Period of the respective Plan(s). The subscription/ redemption / switch requests will be accepted by the Mutual Fund during normal business hours on the first day of the STP and upto 3.00 p.m. on the second day of the STP.

(i) For Purchases including switch-ins:

• Applications for amount less than Rs. 1 crore

- In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. on the STP by the Fund along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the official point(s) of acceptance where the application is received, the closing NAV of the day on which application is received shall be applicable.
- In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. on the STP by the Fund along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the official point(s) of acceptance where the application is received, the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable
- However, in respect of valid applications, with outstation cheques / demand drafts not payable at par at the official point(s) of acceptance where the application is received, closing NAV of the day on which the cheque / demand draft is credited shall be applicable.

• Applications for amount equal to or greater than Rs. 1 crore

(i) For Purchases:

- In respect of valid application received for an amount equal to or more than Rs. 1 crore upto 3.00 p.m. on the STP at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time- the closing NAV of the day shall be applicable;
- In respect of valid application received for an amount equal to or more than Rs.1 crore after 3.00 p.m. on the STP at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Plans under the Scheme before the cut-off time of the next Business Day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time of the next Business Day the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.
- Irrespective of the time of receipt of application for an amount equal to or more than Rs. 1 crore on the STP at the official point(s) of acceptance, where funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Plans under the Scheme before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day i.e. available for utilization before the cutoff time on any subsequent Business Day - the closing NAV of such subsequent Business Day shall be applicable.

(ii) For Switch-ins:

- For determining the applicable NAV, the following shall be ensured:
- Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time during the STP.
- Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
- The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time.

Further, the Applicable NAV in respect of Unitholders under the Dividend Option will be as under:

In respect of valid purchase/switch-in applications received till 3.00 p.m. on the first day of the STP, the ex - dividend NAV** of the day of receipt of application will be applicable and the eligible investors will be entitled for dividends declared, if any, on the next Record Date by the Trustee.

** In respect of applications for an amount equal to or more than Rs. 1 crore, the applicable NAV shall be subject to the provisions of SEBI Circular Cir/ IMD / DF / 19 / 2010 dated November 26, 2010 on uniform cut-off timings for applicability of NAV.

All multiple applications for investment (at the first holder's PAN level) in a particular scheme (irrespective of the plan/option/ sub-option) received on the same Business Day, will be aggregated to ascertain whether the total amount equals to Rs. 1 crore or more and to determine the applicable Net Asset Value.

For Redemptions including switch-outs:

- In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. on the STP by the Fund, same day's closing NAV shall be applicable.
- In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. on the STP by the Fund, the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable. Further, the applicable NAV in respect of Unitholders under the Dividend Option will as under:
- In respect of valid redemptions/switch-out requests received till 3.00 p.m on the first day of STP, the ex dividend NAV of the day of receipt of application will be applicable and the investors will be eligible to receive the dividends declared.

Transactions through online facilities / electronic modes:

The time of transaction done through various online facilities / electronic modes offered by the AMC, for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV, would be the time when the request for purchase / sale / switch of units is received in the servers of AMC/RTA.

The AMC has the right to amend cut off timings subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations for the smooth and efficient functioning of the Scheme(s).

4) Dividend Policy

It is proposed to declare dividends subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Dividends, if declared, will be paid (subject of deduction of tax at source, if any) to those Unitholders / Beneficial Owners whose names appear in the Register of Unit holders maintained by the Mutual Fund/ statement of beneficial ownership maintained by the Depositories, as applicable, under the Dividend option as on the Record Date. The Dividend Warrants shall be despatched within 30 days of the declaration of the dividend. In the event of failure of dispatch of dividend within the stipulated 30 day period, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest @ 15 per cent per annum to the unit holders. The AMC reserves the right to change the record date from time to time. However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividend and the frequency thereof will inter alia, depend on the availability of distributable profits as computed in accordance with SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The decision of the Trustee in this regard shall be final.

There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that dividends will be paid regularly. On payment of dividends, the NAV will stand reduced by the amount of dividend and dividend tax (if applicable) paid.

5A) Load Structure (Except HDFC Quarterly Interval Fund)

(i) No Loads shall be imposed for switching between Plans / Options within the Scheme (except HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Gilt Fund, and HDFC Cash Management Fund and HDFC High Interest Fund). No Loads shall be imposed for switching between the options within the respective Plans of HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund and HDFC High Interest Fund.

(ii) No Entry / Exit Load will be levied on Bonus units and units allotted on Dividend Reinvestment.

5B) Load Structure for HDFC Quarterly Interval Fund

- (i) No Exit Load shall be imposed for switching between Options within the Scheme.
- (ii) No Exit Load will be levied on units allotted in the Target Scheme under the Dividend Transfer Plan.
- (iii) No Entry / Exit Load will be levied on the dividend reinvested.
- (iv) No Entry / Exit Load will be levied on the issue / redemption of Bonus Units.

6) Waiver of Load for Direct Applications

Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load shall be charged for all mutual fund schemes. Therefore, the procedure for waiver of load for direct applications is no longer applicable.

7) For Investor Grievances, Please contact

Investors may contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of the AMC for any queries / clarifications at telephone number 60006767 (Do not Prefix STD Code) or 1800 233 6767 (toll free), Fax number. (022) 22821144, e-mail: cliser@hdfcfund.com. Investors can also post their grievances/feedback/suggestions on our website www.hdfcfund.com under the section 'Feedback or Queries' appearing under 'Contact Us'. The Head Office of the AMC will follow up with the respective ISCs to ensure timely redressal and prompt investor services. Mr. John Mathews, Head - Client Services can be contacted at Mistry Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 122, Dinsha Vachha Road, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020 at telephone number (Direct) (022) 66316301 or telephone number (Board) (022) 66316333. His e-mail contact is: jmathews@hdfcfund.com

Registrar and Transfer Agent :

Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd, Unit: HDFC Mutual Fund 5th Floor, Rayala Tower, 158, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600 002. Telephone No: 044-30212816 Fax No: 044-42032955 Email: enq_h@camsonline.com

8) Unit holder's Information

Account Statements:

- An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or SMS within 5 Business Days of receipt of valid application/ transaction to the Unit holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number.
- Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS), generated based on PAN, containing details relating to all the transactions carried out by the investor across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Unit holder in whose folio transactions have taken place during that month, on or before 10th of the succeeding month by mail/email.
- In case of non-availablity of PAN, AMC will send monthly account statement for any financial transactions undertaken during the month on or before 10th day of the succeeding month by mail/email.
- In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC/Fund will provide an account statement (reflecting transactions of the Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request by mail/email.
- The Unit holder may request for a physical account statement by writing/calling the AMC/ISC/R&T. The Mutual Fund/ AMC shall dispatch an account statement within 5 Business Days from the date of the receipt of request from the Unit holder.
- Further, the CAS detailing holding across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/ March), shall be sent by mail/email on or before 10th day of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. The half yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical form.
- The holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by respective Depository Participants (DPs) periodically.

For more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI).

Annual Financial Results: The Scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be sent:

- (i) by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available with the Fund,
- (ii) in physical form to the Unit holders whose email address is not registered with the Fund and/or those Unit holders who have opted / requested for the same.

The scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary shall be sent by mail/e-mail not later than four months from the date of closure of the relevant accounting year (i.e. 31st March each year).

The physical copy of the scheme wise annual report or abridged summary thereof shall be made available to the investors at the registered office of the AMC. A link of the scheme annual report or abridged summary thereof shall be displayed prominently on the website of the Fund and shall also be displayed on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI).

Half Yearly Unaudited Financial Results: Half Yearly Unaudited Financial Results shall be published in one national English daily newspaper circulating in the whole of India and in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated before expiry one month from the close of each half-year, that is on March 31 and September 30. It is also displayed on the website of the Mutual Fund on www.hdfcfund. com and Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) on www.amfiindia.com

Half Yearly Portfolio Disclosure: Full portfolio in the prescribed format shall be disclosed either by publishing it in one national English daily newspaper circulating in the whole of India and in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated or by sending it to the Unit Holders within one month from the end of each half-year, that is as on March 31 and September 30. It is also displayed on the website of the Mutual Fund on www.hdfcfund.com and Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) on www.amfiindia.com

Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. NSACTION CHARGES FOR APPLICATIONS THROUGH DISTRIBUTORS ONLY (Refer Instruction 2 and please tick (<) any one) I confirm that I am a First time investor across Mutual Funds. 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor) Ise purchase { subscription amount is Rs. 10,000 or more and your Distributor has opted to receive Transaction Charges, the same are deductible as applicable from the purchase/ subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. Units will be d against the balance amount invested. XISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION (If you have existing folio, please fill in section 1 and proceed to section 5. Refer instruction 4). Folio No. The details in our records under the folio number mentioned alongside will apply for this appli	ARN No. ARN- 28933 Upfront commission shall be paid direr NSACTION CHARGES FOR APPLIC I confirm that I am a First time investel 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and se the purchase J subscription amount invested. XISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMAT Folio No. VAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT Besident Individual HUF Minor through guardian	ctly by the investor CATIONS THROU or across Mutual 1 payable to the Distr s. 10,000 or more and	r to the ARN Holder GH DISTRIBUTOF Funds. ributor) your Distributor has c	(AMFI regis RS ONLY (I	tered Distributor		ich Code	MOC	ode							
	Upfront commission shall be paid dired NSACTION CHARGES FOR APPLIC I confirm that I am a First time invested 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and se the purchase / subscription amount is Re d against the balance amount invested. XISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMAT Folio No. VAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT Besident Individual HUF Minor through guardian	CATIONS THROU or across Mutual I I payable to the Distr s. 10,000 or more and	GH DISTRIBUTOF Funds. ributor) your Distributor has d	RS ONLY (I		r) based on the i										
Sign: Child Markel Sing APPLICATING THROUGH INSTRUMENTING SILV (Packer barren in 2 and prove lisk (r) years well in control true and and in the service receive and and packets to the following the service in control in the service receive and and packets to the following the service in the service receive and and packets to the following the service in the service receive and and packets to the following the service in the service receive and and packets to the following the service in the service receive and and the service receive and the service receiv	SACTION CHARGES FOR APPLIC I confirm that I am a First time invested U confirm that I am a First time invested U confirm that I am a First time invested U confirm the balance amount invested. XISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMAT Folio No. VAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT Resident Individual HUF Minor through guardian	CATIONS THROU or across Mutual I I payable to the Distr s. 10,000 or more and	GH DISTRIBUTOF Funds. ributor) your Distributor has d	RS ONLY (I		r) based on the i										
Lader have the results of the function of the results of the balance of the second of	I confirm that I am a First time invest 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and se the purchase / subscription amount is Rs ad against the balance amount invested. XISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMA' Folio No. VAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT Resident Individual HUF Minor through guardian	or across Mutual I I payable to the Distr s. 10,000 or more and	Funds. ributor) I your Distributor has o			2 and plaase ti			f various fac	tors ind	luding t	he service	e rendered by	the ARN	Holder.	
<pre>bit by public bit bit will be winder bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit</pre>	se the purchase / subscription amount is Rs dragainst the balance amount invested. XISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMA' Folio No. VAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT Resident Individual HUF Minor through guardian	s. 10,000 or more and	your Distributor has o	opted to recei			onfirm that I	l am an exis								
NSTINGUENT PUDDER INFORMATION or you have adding fully full	XISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMA Folio No. VAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT Resident Individual HUF Minor through guardian	TION (If you have	existing folio, pleas	•	ve Transaction Cha				0 1	'			nd payable to ti	ie Distril	outor. Units	will be
Petide Num The details is an encode able pair on the uppl and or the uppl and	Folio No. VAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT			e fill in sect	ion 1 and procee	d to section 5. R	lefer instruc	ction 4).								
STATUS of Fractional Methods Applicant (Prese tick (Prese t	Resident Individual			1					ecords unde	r the fo	lio numb	er mentio	ned alongside	will ap	ply for thi	s appli
IPease tick (*) IPease tick (*) IPease tick (*) IPease tick (*) How on the sub-parative Score (*) Co. Body Coporas Data Data<	HUF Minor through guardian															
Bedgering with Mixed Please (Miles File) Please tide (Miles Pleas	HUF Minor through guardian			nt)							0	CCUPAT			Applicant)
	Minor through guardian			atriation		P	Sing	le					Student			
NTH NOLDER. INFORMATION (refer instruction 5) DATE OF BIRTHING Proof class of thmm, there shall be no joint holders)				ate		Fils			vivor						Retired	
DARLE OF FIRST YOLE APPLICANT (in case of Minor, there shall be no joint holders) Do Not Yrry Image: Comparison of the					(please	specify)					Others					
Mic. M. Mis. PNN AMBLE OF UNADOUNT (in case of First / Sole Applicant is a Minor) / NAME OF CONTACT PERSON - DESIGNATION (in case of non-individual Investor) KCC @ Please tick (') Pool Attached Mic. Mos. Designation Contact No. Readountly with Minod @ Please (') Faber: Mice Mice (') Pool Attached Mice Mice (') Pool Attached Mice Mice Contact No. Readountly with Minod @ Please (') Eaber: Mice Mice (') Pool Attached Mice Mice Contact No. Readountly with Minod @ Please (') Readountly with Minod @ Please (') Attached # M andatery Mice Mice Contact No. Readountly with Minod @ Please (') Readountly Please Readountly Readountly Please Readountly Please Readountly Please Readountly Please Readountly Readountly Please Readountly Readountly Readountly Readountly Re			or, there shall he i	no ioint ho		TE OF BIRTH	-) MN	4	YYYY		Pro	oof of date of	birth@		• •
AMAGE OF CUARDIAN Gin case of First / Solic Applicant is a Minor) / AMAE OF CONTACT PERSON – DESIGNATION (in case of non-individual Investoral MrC Ma. Ma. Nationality																
Mc Mc <th< td=""><td>,</td><td>rst / Sole Applica</td><td>nt is a Minor) / NA</td><td>ME OF CO</td><td></td><td></td><td>10N (in cas</td><td>se of non-ir</td><td>dividual In</td><td>vestor</td><td>5)</td><td>күс#</td><td>Please tick (Mandatory)</td><td>/)]</td><td>Proof Att</td><td>ached</td></th<>	,	rst / Sole Applica	nt is a Minor) / NA	ME OF CO			10N (in cas	se of non-ir	dividual In	vestor	5)	күс#	Please tick (Mandatory)	/)]	Proof Att	ached
PANM EVY (*) [Please tick (*)] Proof of relationship with Minod® Please (*) Attached AME OF THE SECOND APPLICANT [Mandatory]Please tick (*) Resident Individual NBI Georal Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/cell applicant AME OF THE INBO APPLICANT [Mandatory]Please tick (*) Resident Individual NBI Concord Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/cell applicant Matter THE INBO APPLICANT [Mandatory]Please tick (*)] Resident Individual NBI (Mind Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/cell applicant Nationality NAME NBI Mind (Mind Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/cell applicant Nationality PANM KYCE Please tick (*) Proof Attached Minorality PANM PANM KYCE Please tick (*) Proof Attached Minorality PANM PANM KYCE Please tick (*) Proof Attached Mattached PANM KYCE Please tick (*) Proof Attached OTV STATE PIN CODE PIN CODE PIN CODE PIN CODE OTT STOL Code Resident tableweet and the efficient attached and the efficient attached and the efficient attached and the efficicccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc																
Part of relationship with Minord® Please (*) Father Mothe Manual Manual Marketone Mar			D	•					Contac	t No.						
AME OF THE SECOND APPLICANT Mandatary (Please tick (*)) Resident Individual INRI Geord Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/sole applicant Minimality Resident Individual INRI Record Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/sole applicant AME OF THE THIRD APPLICANT Mandatary (Please tick (*)) Resident Individual INRI (Third Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/sole applicant) AME OF THE THIRD APPLICANT Mandatary (Please tick (*)) Resident Individual INRI (Third Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/sole applicant) AME OF THE THIRD APPLICANT Mandatary (Please tick (*)) Resident Individual INRI (Third Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/sole applicant) AME OF THE THIRD APPLICANT Mandatary (Please tick (*)) Resident first/sole applicant) PAN INCC Please tick (*) Please tick				(Mai	ndatory)		·									
Mic. Max. Multice Manual Manua	elationship with Minor@ [Please (✓)] Father	Mother Cour	t appointed	Legal Guardian		Pro	of of relatio	nship with r	ninor@	Please	(√)	Attached	M a	ndatory	
Nationality PAN# VCCC [Ress tick (*)] Proof Attached AME 0F HE THIRD APPLICANT [Mandatory] (Refer Instruction 5) PAN# VCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC		T (Mandatory) (Plea	ase tick (√)] 🛛 🛛 🛛	Resident Ind	dividual N	RI (Second Ap	plicant not	allowed in	case of min	or as fi	rst/sole	applicant)			
AME OF THE TINBO APPLICANT [Mandatury] [Please tick (*)] Resident Individual NRI (Mandatory) ************************************					PAN	#							Please tick (/)1	Proof Att	ached
Mic Ms Ms: Nationality Nation	,	Mandatory) (Please	tick (√)] Resi	ident Indiv			nt not allow	ved in case	of minor as	first/sc	le applic	KYC#		л —	11001740	leneu
IALLING ADDRESS OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (Mandatory) (Refer Instruction 5) KYCE (Mandatory) ////////////////////////////////////		manuatory, (r rouse								1100000						
Felephone : Off. Res. Fax Alerts Mobile		n case of NRIs /F	lls/PIOs) (P. O. Bo	x Address i		ficient)						PIN	CODE			
Alerts Mobile Corporating emailed investors shall receive scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof / account statements / statutory and other documents by email. OWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOLDER DETAILS Name of PoA Mr. [Ms. [M/s.] PAN KYC [Please tick (^/)] Proof Attached # Please attach Proof. If PAN/KYC is already validated please don't attach any pro Brain of PoA Mr. [Ms. [M/s.] PAN KYC [Please tick (^/)] Proof Attached # Please attach Proof. If PAN/KYC is already validated please don't attach any pro Brain of PoA Mr. [Ms. [M/s.] PAN KYC [Please tick (^/)] Proof Attached # Please attach Proof. If PAN/KYC is already validated please don't attach any pro Brain of the Brain of the PAN and No 18 for KYC. NK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETAILS OF THE FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (refer instruction Please note that as per SEBI Regulations it is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account details or unit holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here. Account No. Branch Account No. Name of the Bark Branch Account No. Name of the Bark Branch Code*** ** Neare instruction 10 (FONR) OTHERS (please specify) ** Neare instruction 11 (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) #* If you don tif the one your cheque larges acceled to the same with you tank ODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION / DIVIDEND PROCEEDS VIA DIRECT CREDIT / NET / ECS (refer instruction 11) Unitholders will receive redemption / dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / Prody HEFT yees facility We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds with you and account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / Prough NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [Mandatory information to be provided: a) Email address: a) Email address: a) Email address: a) Email address: a) Email address will be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the «Services booklet	ONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SOL	E APPLICANT	S	STD Code												
Dr. providing enail-id investors shall residve scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof / account statements / statutory and other documents by email. OWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOLDER DETAILS Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/S. PAN KYC [Please tick (^/)] Proof Attached # Please attach Proof. If PAN/KYC is already validated pleases don't attach any pro # Ref instruction No 16 for PAN and No 18 for KYC. NIK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETAILS OF THE FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (refer instruction 8) Please note that as per SEBI Regulations it is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account details or unit holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here. Account No. Name of the Bank Bank City	Telephone : Off.			Res.					Fax							
OWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOLDER DETAILS Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN KYC PAN Refer instruction No 16 for PAN and No 18 for RYC. NIKK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETAILS OF THE FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (refer instruction 6) Please note that as per SEBI Regulations it is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account details or unit holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here. Account Type [Please tick (1)] SAVINGS CURRENT NRE NRO FCNR OTHERS (please specify) SEC Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** (please specify) Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** (please specify) Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** (please specify) Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code** Mice Code		l vasaiva askama v	uiae annual ranart r					l atatutamu				-:!				
PAN KYC [Please tick (~)] Proof Attached # Please attach Proof. If PANIKYC is already validated please don't attach any prometer instruction to 16 for PAN and No 18 for YXC. NIK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETAILS OF THE FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (refer instruction 6) Please note that as per SEBI Regulations it is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account details or unit holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here. Account No. Name of the Bank Branch Bank City Account Type [Please tick (~)] SAVINGS C URRENT NRE NRE NRO FCC offer** MICR Code** ** Refer Instruction CI Mandatory for Cedit via NEFT / RTGS (11 Character code appearing on your chaque entert on the one your chaque end, please check for the same with your bank #f or ude not find this on your cheque lead, please check for the same with your bank (please specify) ** Refer Instruction 11) Unitholders will receive redemption / dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / NEFT/ECS facility We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [FERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE TAREES) [Please tick (~)] (refer instruction 12) Mandatory informatiton to	1 0		vise alliual report (ui dii durruy	jeu summary the		statements	Statutory	anu otner uu	cumen	is by elli	dii.				
Refer Instruction No. 16 for PAN and No 18 for KYC. NKK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETAILS OF THE FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (refer instruction 6) Please note that as per SEBI Regulations it is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account details or unit holders soping to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here. Account No. Name of the Bank Branch Bank City Account Type (Please tick (\checkmark)] SAVINGS CURRENT NRE NRO FSC Code** MICR Code** ** Refer Instruction Of Cledit via NEFT / RIGS) (11 Character code appearing on your cheque (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) di //you do not find this on your cheque leaf, Jeese check for the same with your bank (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) di //you do not find this on your cheque leaf, Jeese check for the same with your bank (** Refer instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) di //you do not find this on your cheque leaf, Jeese check for the same with your bank (** Refer instruction 12) Unitholders will receive redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT yestem / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [ERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (\checkmark)] (refer inst	Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s.															
or unit holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here. Account No. Branch Branch Account Type [Please tick (^)] SAVINGS CURRENT NRE NRO FCNR OTHERS (please specify) FSC Code*** Fafer Instruction 05 (Mandatory for Credit via NET/ /RIGS) (11 Character code appearing on your cheque (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) Unitholders will receive the redemption / dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / NEFT/ECS facility (We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [HDFCMF/Addde - I/ We would like to register for my/our HDFCMF Personal Identification Number (HPIN) to transact online Mandatory information to be provided: a) Email address guiden name: If the address guiden name: If We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the «Services booklet as well as on our websi continued ov	PAN			КҮС			Attached							se don'	t attach a	iy pro
Account No. Name of the Bank Branch Bank City Account Type [Please tick (*)] SAVINGS CURRENT NRE NRO FCNR OTHERS (please specify) FSC Code*** MICR Code*** (** Refer Instruction 6C (Mandatory for Credit via NETF / ATGS) (11 Character code appearing on your cheque (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) (if you do not find this on your cheque leaf, please code for the same with your bank (** Refer Instruction 11) Unitholders will receive redemption / dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / NEFT/ECS facility We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [EREVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (~)] (refer instruction 12) Image: the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). b) Mother's maiden name: I/ We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the «Services booklet as well as on our websi continued ov continued ov								-		datory	for inve	stors to	provide thei	r bank	account o	etails
Branch Bank City Account Type [Please tick (*)] SAVINGS CURRENT NRE NRO FCNR OTHERS (please specify) FSC Code*** MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction CC (Mandatory for Credit via NEFT / RTGS) (11 Character code appearing on your cheque led, please check for the same with your bank) (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) obi DE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION / DIVIDEND PROCEEDS VIA DIRECT CREDIT / NEFT / ECS (refer instruction 11) Unitholders will receive redemption / dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit/ NEFT/ECS facility We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [SERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (~)] (refer instruction 12) MARAdory information to be provided: a) Email address: if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). b) Mother's maiden name: i/ We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the eServices booklet as well as on our websi		n demat form, plei	ase ensure that the	e bank acco			ount is men	itioned here).							
INICR Code*** INICR Code*** INICR Code** IN							Bank	City								
*** Refer Instruction 6C (Mandatory for Credit via NEFT / RTGS) (11 Character code appearing on your cheque af, If you do not find this on your cheque leaf, please check for the same with your bank) ODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION / DIVIDEND PROCEEDS VIA DIRECT CREDIT / NEFT / ECS (refer instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) af, If you do not find this on your cheque leaf, please check for the same with your bank) ODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION / DIVIDEND PROCEEDS VIA DIRECT CREDIT / NEFT / ECS (refer instruction 11) Unitholders will receive redemption/ dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / NEFT/ECS facility I/We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [] SERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (I/) [refer instruction 12] IMPROME/Code & HDFCMF/#6666 - I// We would like to register for my/our HDFCMF Personal Identification Number (HPIN) to transact online Mandatory information to be provided: a) Email address: (if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). b) Mother's maiden name: I/ We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the eServices booklet as well as on our websis continued over 		SAVINGS	CURREI	NT	NRE	NRO	FCNR		OTHERS _				(please	specify		
ad. If you do not find this on your cheque led, please check for the same with your bank) ODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION / DIVIDEND PROCEEDS VIA DIRECT CREDIT / NEFT / ECS (refer instruction 11) Unitholders will receive redemption/ dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / NEFT/ECS facility We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / neft through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [] EERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (✓)] (refer instruction 12) MDFCMF@ub/ex & HDFCMF@ub/ex Madatory information to be provided: a) Email address: if if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). b) Mother's maiden name: i/ We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the eServices booklet as well as on our websi		a NEET / RTGS) /11 Cha	iranter ronde annoaring og	a vour cheque			digit oods ca		Ir cheque per	t to the	cheaus -	umbor)				
Unitholders will receive redemption/ dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit/NEFT/ECS facility [We want to receive the redemption/ dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / NEFT/ECS facility [We want to receive the redemption/ dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / needit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account ERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick ()] (refer instruction 12) HDFCMF/outce & HDFCMF/Wolde - I/ We would like to register for my/our HDFCMF Personal Identification Number (HPIN) to transact online Mandatory information to be provided: a) Email address: (if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). b) Mother's maiden name: (/ We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the eServices booklet as well as on our websi continued ov	af. If you do not find this on your cheque leaf, pl	lease check for the sam	e with your bank)						a oneque nex	it to the	uneque l	unuel)				
I/We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account Image: Services OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (~)] (refer instruction 12) Image: Services & HDFCMF/Madde - I/ We would like to register for my/our HDFCMF Personal Identification Number (HPIN) to transact online Mandatory information to be provided: a) Email address: (if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). b) Mother's maiden name: I/ We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the eservices booklet as well as on our websi continued over						-	-									
ERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick ()] (refer instruction 12) HDFCMF/w/w/w & HDFCMF///////////////////////////////////											credit th	rough EC	S into my / oi	ur bank	account [
Mandatory information to be provided: a) Email address: (if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). b) Mother's maiden name: I/ We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the eServices booklet as well as on our websi continued over	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· ·					,							
a) Email address:			like to register fo	or my/our H	HDFCMF Perso	onal Identificat	tion Numb	er (HPIN)	to transact	online						
b) Mother's maiden name:	a) Email address:				anotion 2(a) th			antian Cla			مما ماريون		retion for I II	ואוכ		
	b) Mother's maiden name:															
	I/ We have read and under	stood the terms	and conditions a	nd confirm	n that I/ we sha	all be bound by	y them (Te	erms & Cor	nditions ava	ailable	in the e	Services	booklet as			
														C	ontinue	VO L
WITHAL ETITE BRENT STILL (To be filled in by the Investor) Ear any quarter place and act any content of any of the state of any Content of the Still State of the										_						

Option / Sub-option:	Payout Option:
alongwith Cheque / DD as detailed overleaf.	Please Note: All Purchases are subject to realisation of cheques / demand drafts.

SCHEME 1 SCHEME 2 Name of the Scheme / Plan Refer Refer Instruction	SCHEME 3
Scheme / Plan	
Refer	
Option / Instruction Sub-option No. 3	
Payout Option	
8. PAYMENT DETAILS (refer instruction 8 & 9) (Please write Application Form No. / Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque / Demand Draft.) Please attach a separate Che	que/ Demand Draft for each Scheme. Please write Cheque/
DD in favour of 'the Specific Scheme A/c PAN' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c Investor Name'.	
Payment Type [Please (🗸)]	Third Party Payment
SCHEME 1 SCHEME 2	ach 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form') SCHEME 3
Cheque / DD No.	
Cheque / DD Date	
Amount of Cheque/DD/RTGS in figures (Rs.) (i)	
DD charges, if any, in figures (Rs.) (ii)	
in figures (Bs.)	
Total Amount (i) + (ii) in words	
Drawn on Bank / Branch Name	
Pay-In Bank Account No. (For Cheque Only)	
SAVINGS CURRENT	SAVINGS CURRENT
Account Type [Please (✓)] □ NRE □ NRO □ FCNR □ NRE □ NRO □ FCNR	
OTHERS(please specify)	OTHERS(please specify)
9. DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS* - (Optional - refer instruction 13)	
	DSL
DP Name	
Beneficiary Account No.	
Beneficiary Account No.	I in the application form.
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Comparison of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated *Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated 0. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form. [Please (~) and sign] I/We do not wish to Nominate	I in the application form.
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Section 1 to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated * Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated 0. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form. [Please (√) and sign] I/We do not wish to Nominate	
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Second Applicant * Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated 0. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form. [Please (√) and sign] I/We do not wish to Nominate	Third Applicant
Beneficiary Account No.	Third Applicant
Beneficiary Account No.	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Second Applicant or the term of term of the term of term	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Control of the two provides a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated *Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated 0. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form. [Please (\$\sigma')\$ and sign] IWe do not wish to Nominate	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Comparison of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated *Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated 0. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form. [Please (\screw) and sign] IWe do not wish to Nominate First / Sole Applicant Second Applicant OR OR IWe wish to nominate as under: Image: One of Birth Name and Address of Guardian Nominee (Optional) Name and Address of Nominee(s) Image: One of Birth Name and Address of Guardian Nominee (Optional) Nominee 1 Image: Optional State of Definition of State of Definition of Comparison of Co	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Control of the two provides a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated * Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated 0. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form. [Please (~) and sign] IWe do not wish to Nominate First / Sole Applicant Second Applicant OR OR IWe wish to nominate as under: OR Name and Address of Nominee(s) Date of Birth Name and Address of Guardian Signature of Nominee / Guardian Nominee 1 Nominee 1 Image: Signature of Nominee is a minor) Nominee 2	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each
Beneficiary Account No.	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each Nominee (should aggregate to 100%)
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Control of the cont	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each Nominee (should aggregate to 100%) SIGN HERE Please write Application Form No. / Folio No. on the
Beneficiary Account No. Beneficiary Account	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each Nominee (should aggregate to 100%) SIGN HERE Please write Application Form No. / Folio No. on the

Particulars	SCHEME 1	SCHEME 2	SCHEME 3
Scheme Name / Plan / Option / Sub-option /			
Scheme Name / Plan / Option / Sub-option / Payout Option			
Cheque / DD No. / Date			
Drawn on (Name of Bank and Branch)			
Amount in figures (₹)			

Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. VSACTION CHARGES FOR APPLICATIONS THROUGH DISTRIBUTORS ONLY (Refer Instruction 2 and please tick () any one) I confirm that I am a First time investor across Mutual Funds. [] I confirm that I am a existing investor in Mutual Funds. ISO deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor) (Rs. 100 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor) Is the purchase subscription amount is Rs. 10,000 or more and your Distributor has opted to receive Transaction Charges. Subscription amount is Rs. 10,000 or more and your Distributor. Units will be	ARN No. ARN- 28933 Upfront commission shall be paid dire NSACTION CHARGES FOR APPLIC I confirm that I am a First time invest 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and se the purchase (subscription amount is Rs d against the balance amount invested. XISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMA Folio No. NAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT	ctly by the investor CATIONS THROU for across Mutual 1 d payable to the Distr s. 10,000 or more and	r to the ARN Holder GH DISTRIBUTO Funds.		Sub Agent's name ar	nd Code/Bank Bran	ch Code	MOC	ode						,	
piper access and is put directly by its business to be UP block (MIT register direction) tandy to the instruction should be business included. Second Direct Dire	Upfront commission shall be paid dire NSACTION CHARGES FOR APPLIC I confirm that I am a First time invest 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and se the purchase / subscription amount is Rs d against the balance amount invested. XISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMA Folio No. NAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT	CATIONS THROU For across Mutual I d payable to the Distr s. 10,000 or more and	GH DISTRIBUTO Funds.	r (AMFI regis												
ISSUEDICE ADDRESS OF APPLICATING THINDURE IN THE PROVINCE OF APPLICATION TO APPLICATING THE ADDRESS OF APPLICATION TO APPLI	NSACTION CHARGES FOR APPLIC I confirm that I am a First time invest 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and se the purchase I subscription amount is Re d against the balance amount invested. XISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMA Folio No.	CATIONS THROU For across Mutual I d payable to the Distr s. 10,000 or more and	GH DISTRIBUTO Funds.	r (AMFI regis												
Ledentron the frame events or each Muse Funds. Ledentron the frame events or each Muse Funds. Ledentron the funds. Ledentron the funds and exceed or Muse Funds. Ledentron the funds and exceed funds and funds. Ledentron the funds and f	I confirm that I am a First time invest 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and se the purchase / subscription amount is Rs d against the balance amount invested. XISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMA Folio No. NAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT	or across Mutual I d payable to the Distr s. 10,000 or more and	Funds.						f various fac	tors ind	cluding t	he servic	e rendered by	the ARN	Holder.	
abs gets gets below movels. It. IVID arrows and you hild a row and you binkhor. But will a section 1 and proceed to accise 3. Before instancing 4. BST MMC WIT BULER MPCMATTRY in you have accising bits, places fill is accise 1 and proceed to accise 3. Before instancing 4. BST MMC WIT BULER MPCMATTRY in you have accising bits, places fill is accise 1 and proceed to accise 3. Before instancing 4. BST MMC WIT BULER MPCMATTRY in you have accising bits, places fill is accise 1 and proceed to accise 3. Before instancing 4. BST MMC WIT BULER MPCMATTRY in you have accising bits, places fill is accise 1 and proceed to accise 3. Before instancing 4. MAR OF FIRET SUEL APPLICAT MMC In the place bits of the places in the place bits of the p	se the purchase / subscription amount is Rs d against the balance amount invested. XISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMA Folio No. VAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT	s. 10,000 or more and		IIS ONLI (nfirm that I	l am an exis								
NEI THE UNIT PUICE REFERENCE To deal back Pails Date Final Date Pails Date Presentation AME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT Mode Market on Final Date Presentation Presentation Presenta	XIŠTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMA Folio No. Name of First / Sole Applicant			opted to recei	ive Transaction Cha	1			- J - I	1			ind payable to th	ne Distril	utor. Units	will be
AME OF FIRST 501E APPLICATI M.M. Mo. M.M. Mo. MODE OF FIRST 001E APPLICATI MODE OF FIRST 001E APPLICATI Statutes Statutes Applications Provide Notice No	IAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT	I IUN (If you have	existing folio, pleas	se fill in sect	tion 1 and procee	d to section 5. R	efer instruc	ction 4).								
STATUS of Fractional Methods Applicant (Prese tick (Prese t				/			The det	tails in our 1	ecords unde	r the fo	lio numb	er mentio	oned alongside	will ap	ply for this	; appli
IPeace tick (*) IPeace tick (*) IPeace tick (*) IPeace tick (*) Highdart torking and BODP BOD BODE																
Here App				nt)							0	CCUPAT			Applicant	
				atriation												
NTH NOLDER. INFORMATION (refer instruction 5) DATE OF BIRTHING Proof class of thmm, there shall be no joint holders)				ate		Fils			vivor						Retirec	
ALLE OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (In case of Minor, there shall be no joint holders) M. Minoral M. Minor, Minor M. Marcolardy M. Minoral M. Minoral M. Minoral M. Minoral M. Marcolardy M. Minoral M. Mino					(please	specify)					Others					
Miles Miles PNNI ARE OF EXAMOUN (in case of First / Sole Applicant is a Minor) / NAME OF CONTACT PERSON - DESIGNATION (in case of non-individual Investors) KCCE Please tick (') Pnod Attached Miles Miles Designation Contact No. Exercise (') Attached Miles Autoched Miles Autoched </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>or, there shall he</td> <td>no ioint ho</td> <td></td> <td>TE OF BIRTH</td> <td>-</td> <td>) MN</td> <td>1</td> <td>YYYY</td> <td></td> <td>Pr</td> <td>oof of date of</td> <td>birth@</td> <td></td> <td>• •</td>			or, there shall he	no ioint ho		TE OF BIRTH	-) MN	1	YYYY		Pr	oof of date of	birth@		• •
AME OF CARADIAL in case of First (Sole Applicant is a Minor) (MARE OF CONTACT PERSON – DESIGNATION (in case of non-individual Investoral Minor (in case of First (Sole Applicant is a Minor) (MARE OF CONTACT PERSON – DESIGNATION (in case of non-individual Investoral Minor (in case of minor at first/ob epicord) PANN Automating Pa																
Mc Mc Designation Contact No. PANE Krgce Please tick (*) Pool Attached Velocity With Minod IP Desser (*) Father Mode of relationship with minod Please (*) Attached M. andatory AME 0F THE SCOND APPLICANT Mindetary (Please tick (*) Resident Individual Nell Nell Contact No. Mode of relationship with minod Please (*) Attached M. andatory AME 0F THE FIND APPLICANT Mindetary (Please tick (*)) Resident Individual Nell Nell Contact No. Mill Contact No. AME 0F THE FIND APPLICANT Mindetary (Please tick (*)) Resident Individual Nell (*) Please tick (*) (*) Pool Attached (*) AME 0F THE FIND APPLICANT Mindetary (Please tick (*)) Resident Individual Nell (*) Please tick (*) (*) Pool Attached (*) AME 0F THE FIND APPLICANT Mindetary (Plefer Instruction 5) Plane Krgce Please tick (*) (*) Pool Attached (*) ANT AND ADDESS 0F IRST I SOLE APPLICANT Mindetary (*) Plane STATE Plane Plane Wrgce Please tick (*) Plane Attached (*) Miles ADDRESS Mindetary (*) Code STATE Plane Attached (*) Plane Attached (*) Plane Attached (*) Plan	,	rst / Sole Applica	nt is a Minor) / NA	AME OF CO			ION (in cas	se of non-ir	dividual In	vestor	s)	күс#	Please tick (()]	Proof Atta	iched
PANM EVY (*) [Please tick (*)] Proof of relationship with Minod® Please (*) Attached AME OF THE SECOND APPLICANT [Mandatory]Please tick (*) Resident Individual NBI Georal Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/cell applicant AME OF THE INBO APPLICANT [Mandatory]Please tick (*) Resident Individual NBI Concord Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/cell applicant Matter THE INBO APPLICANT [Mandatory]Please tick (*)] Resident Individual NBI (Mind Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/cell applicant Nationality NAME NBI Mind (Mind Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/cell applicant Nationality PANM KYCE Please tick (*) Proof Attached Minorality PANM PANM KYCE Please tick (*) Proof Attached Minorality PANM PANM KYCE Please tick (*) Proof Attached Mattached PANM KYCE Please tick (*) Proof Attached OTV STATE PIN CODE PIN CODE PIN CODE PIN CODE OTT STOL Code Resident tableweet and the efficient attached and the efficient attached and the efficient attached and the efficicccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc																
Metadonship with Minor® (Please (V)) Father Mohnel Cours appointed Lang Guardian Proof of relationship with Minor® (Please (V)) Father Mohnel Cours appointed Lang Guardian Met & TH SECOD APPLICANT Mandatery) (Please tick (V)) Resident Individual NN, Coond Applicant not allowed in case of minor as firstbole applicant Met & Minor® (Please (V)) Father Mohnel Cours appointed Lang Cours and Course of Minor as firstbole applicant Met & Minor® (Please (V)) Father Mandatery) (Please tick (V)) Resident Individual NN, Coond Applicant not allowed in case of minor as firstbole applicant Met & Minor® (Please (V)) Father Mandatery) (Refer Instruction 5) Met Course of Mino APPLICANT (Mandatory) (Refer Instruction 5) Kr (C) (Mandatory) Kr (C) (Mandatory) Refer Instruction 5) Kr (C) (Mandatory) Refer Instruction 6) Refere Instruction 6) Refer Instruc			D	•					Contac	t No.						
AME OF THE SECOND APPLICANT Mandatery (Please tick (*)) Resident Individual IVM Concord Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/sole applicant Minimality AME OF THE THIRD APPLICANT Mandatory) Resident Individual IVM Minimality Resident Individual IVM IVM IVM				(Ma	ndatory)											
Mic. Max. Multice Manual Manua	elationship with Minor@ [Please (🗸	[)] Father	Mother Cour	rt appointed	d Legal Guardian		Pro	of of relatio	nship with r	ninor@	Please	(√)	Attached	Ma	ndatory	
Nationality PAN# VCCC [Ress tick (*)] Proof Attached AME 0F HE THIRD APPLICANT [Mandatory] (Refer Instruction 5) PAN# VCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC		T (Mandatory) (Plea	ase tick (√)] 🛛 🖡	Resident In	dividual N	RI (Second Ap	plicant not	allowed in	case of min	or as fi	rst/sole	applicant	t)			
AME OF THE THIRD APPLICANT [Mandatory] [Please tick(*)] Resident Individual NRI (Third Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/sole applicant) Mrs. Mrs.<					PAN	#							Please tick (1	Proof Atta	ached
Mic Mic PAN# Nationality PAN# VY.c. [Please tick (*)] Proof Attached ALINE ADDRESS OF FIRST J SUE APPLICANT (Mandatory) (Refer Instruction 5) STATE VY.c. [Please tick (*)] Pool Attached CITV STATE PIN CODE Instruction of the state of th	,	Mandatory) (Please	e tick (√)] Res	ident Indiv			nt not allow	/ed in case	of minor as	first/sc	le applic	KYC#		1	11001710	leneu
IAILING ADDRESS OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (Mandatory) (Refer Instruction 5) KYCE (Mandatory) ////////////////////////////////////		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,														
Felephone : Off. Res. Fax Alerts Mobile Doc providing small-id investors shall receive scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof / account statements / statutory and other documents by email. OWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOLDER DETAILS Name of POA Mr. M.S., M/s. PAN KYC [Please tick (^/)] Proof Attached # Please attach Proot. If PANIKYC is already validated please don't attach any pro Refer instruction No 16 for PAM and No 18 for KYC. Num addoty of nivestors to provide their bank account details vuln holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here. Recount No. Name of The Bank Branch Branch Branch Branch Branch (rive first first) SOLE CURRENT NRE Code** MRC Code ** Proof of the Bank (rive first first) (first first first) (first first for the bank account (a furnished in the demat account is mentioned here. Recount No. Name of the Bank Branch Branch Branch (rive first first) (first first) (first first) (first first) (first first first) (first first)		in case of NRIs /F	lls/PIOs) (P. O. Bo	ox Address		icient)						PIN	CODE			
Alerts Mobile eDocs Email/A On providing small-id investors shall receive scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof / account statements / statutory and other documents by email. OWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOLDER DETAILS Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN KYC [Please tick (^/)] Proof Attached # Please attach Proof. If PAN(KYC is already validated please don't attach any pro Brefer instruction No 16 for PAN and No 18 for KYC. NK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETAILS OF THE FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (refer instruction Please note that as per SEBI Regulations it is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account details or unit holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here. Account No. Name of the Bank Bank City Account No. Name of the Bank Bank City Account No. Name of the Bank Improvement (** Refer instruction 11) Improvement (** Refer instruction 11) UNder OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION / DIVIDEND PROCEEDS VIA DIRECT CREDIT / NET / ECS (refer instruction 11) Improvement (** Refer instruction 12) Unitholders will receive redemption / dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / NetFI/ECS facility Wew and to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / Neterif / ECS facility Wewanto receive the	ONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SOI	E APPLICANT		STD Code												
Or providing email-id investors shall residve scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof / account statements / statutory and other documents by email. OWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOLDER DETAILS Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN KYC [Please tick (^)] Proof Attached # Please attach Proof. If PAN/KYC is already validated pleases don't attach any pro Refer instruction for PAN and No 16 for PAN and No 1	Telephone : Off.			Res.					Fax							
OWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOLDER DETAILS Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN KYC PAN Refer instruction No 16 for PAN and No 18 for RYC. NIKK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETAILS OF THE FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (refer instruction 6) Please note that as per SEBI Regulations it is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account details or unit holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here. Account Type [Please tick (1)] SAVINGS CURRENT NRE NRO FCNR OTHERS (please specify) SEC Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** (please specify) Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** (please specify) Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** (please specify) Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code** Mice Code*** Mice Code*** Mice Code** Mice Code			uian annual ranart .			rooflooount	totomonto	latatutoru	and other de		to hu om					
PAN KYC [Please tick (~)] Proof Attached # Please attach Proof. If PANIKYC is already validated please don't attach any prograd for instruction No. 16 for PAN and No 18 for VXC. NK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETAILS OF THE FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (refer instruction 6) Please note that as per SEBI Regulations it is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account details or unit holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here. Account No. Name of the Bank Branch Bank City Account Type (Please tick (~)) SAVINGS C URRENT NRC PGE feasements of C/Mendatory for Certif vin KEFT / RTGS (If Character ode appearsing on your cheque (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) af. If you do not find this on your cheque led, please check for the same with your bank) (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) af. If you do not find this on your cheque led, please tick (~)] (refer instruction 11) Unitholders will receive redemption / dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / NEFT/ECS facility We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / Credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [ERVECES OPTIONS (SAVE TREES) [Please tick (~)] (refer instruction 12)	1 0		vise annual report	טו מוו מטרוענ	jeu summary the		latements	Statutory	anu otner uu	cumen	is by elli	dii.				
Refer Instruction No. 16 for PAN and No 18 for KYC. NK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETAILS OF THE FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (refer instruction 6) Please note that as per SEBI Regulations it is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account taked with the demat account is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account taked with the demat account is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account taked with the demat account is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account taked with the demat account is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account taked with the demat account is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account taked with the demat account is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account taked with the demat account is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account taked with the demat account is mandatory for Credit via NEFT / RTGS 111 Character code appearing on your cheque ** Refer instruction Credit via NEFT / RTGS 111 Character code appearing on your cheque (** Refer instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) ** If you do not find the on your cheque left, Jeese check for the same with your bank (** Refer instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) ** If you do not find the on your cheque left, Jeese check for the same with your bank (** Refer instruction 12) Unitholders will receive reademption / dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [ERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (~)] (refer instruction 12)	Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s.															
by contribution of the service of t	PAN			КҮС			ttached							ise don'	t attach ai	iy pro
Account No. Name of the Bank Branch Bank City Account Type [Please tick (*)] SAVINGS CURRENT NRE NRO FCNR OTHERS (please specify) *SC Code*** MICR Code*** (** Refer Instruction 6C (Mandatory for Credit via NETT / RIGS) (11 Character code appearing on your cheque (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) (if you do not find this on your cheque led; please check for the same with your bank (** Refer Instruction 11) Unitholders will receive redemption / dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / NEFT/ECS facility We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [ERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (~)] (refer instruction 12) Mandatory information to be provided: (a) Email address: (if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). (b) Mother's maiden name: (We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the services booklet as well as on our websi continued ov continued ov								-		datory	for inve	stors to	provide thei	r bank	account c	etails
Branch Bank City Account Type [Please tick (*)] SAVINGS CURRENT NRE NRO FCNR OTHERS (please specify) FSC Code*** MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction 6C (Mandatory for Credit via NEFT / RTGS) (11 Character code appearing on your cheque led, please check for the same with your bank) (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) af. If you do not find this on your cheque led, please check for the same with your bank) ODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION / DIVIDEND PROCEEDS VIA DIRECT CREDIT / NEFT / ECS (refer instruction 11) Unitholders will receive redemption/ dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / NEFT/ECS facility We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [ERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (~)] (refer instruction 12) Madatory information to be provided: a) Email address: (if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). b) Mother's maiden name: // We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the eServices bookklet as well as on our websis <tr< td=""><td></td><td>n demat form, plei</td><td>ase ensure that the</td><td>e bank acco</td><td></td><td></td><td>ount is men</td><td>tioned here</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>		n demat form, plei	ase ensure that the	e bank acco			ount is men	tioned here								
SC Code** MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) MICR Code** MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) MICR Code** MICR Code** MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction 11) Unitholders will receive redemption/ dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / NEFT/ECS facility We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [ERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (~)] (refer instruction 12) MICR Code** MICR Code** (f the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). b) Mother's maiden name: I/ We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the eServices booklet as well as on our websi continued ov							Bank	City								
** Refer Instruction 6C (Mandatory for Credit via NEFT / RTGS) (11 Character code appearing on your cheque (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number) af. If you do not find this on your cheque leaf, please check for the same with your bank) ODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION / DIVIDEND PROCEEDS VIA DIRECT CREDIT / NEFT / ECS (refer instruction 11) Unitholders will receive redemption/ dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit / NEFT/ECS facility [/We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / redit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [] ERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (✓)] (refer instruction 12) HDFCMF/detae & HDFCMF/Medde - I/ We would like to register for my/our HDFCMF Personal Identification Number (HPIN) to transact online Mandatory information to be provided: a) Email address: (if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). b) Mother's maiden name: I / We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the eServices booklet as well as on our websi continued ov		SAVINGS	CURRE	NT	NRE	NRO	FCNR		OTHERS _				(please	specify		
af. If you do not find this on your cheque leaf, please check for the same with your bank) ODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION / DIVIDEND PROCEEDS VIA DIRECT CREDIT / NEFT / ECS (refer instruction 11) Unitholders will receive redemption/ dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit/NEFT/ECS facility [We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / neft through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account [] ERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (✓)] (refer instruction 12) HDFCMF/active & HDFCMF/Madde - I/ We would like to register for my/our HDFCMF Personal Identification Number (HPIN) to transact online Mandatory information to be provided: a) Email address: (if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). b) Mother's maiden name: I/ We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the eServices booklet as well as on our websi continued over		a NEET / RTGS) /11 Cha	iranter code annoaring or	n vour choque			digit opda ar			t to the	cheque -	umbor)				
Unitholders will receive redemption/ dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit/NEFT/ECS facility [We want to receive the redemption/ dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / needit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account ERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (~)] (refer instruction 12) HDFCMFC#C#& & HDFCMF###################################	af. If you do not find this on your cheque leaf, p	lease check for the sam	e with your bank)					upears off you	in chieque nex	ii io ine	crieque r	unpel)				
I/We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account I/We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account I/We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account I/We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account I/We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account I/We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account I/We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the eServices booklet as well as on our websi continued over		-					-	p								
ERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick ()] (refer instruction 12) HDFCMF///////////////////////////////////											credit th	rough EC	S into my / o	ur bank	account [
Mandatory information to be provided: a) Email address: (if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address under section 6(a) will be considered during registration for HPIN). b) Mother's maiden name: I/ We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available in the eServices booklet as well as on our websi continued ov									,							
a) Email address:			like to register fo	or my/our H	HDFCMF Perso	onal Identificat	ion Numb	er (HPIN)	o transact	online						
b) Mother's maiden name:	a) Email address:				eastion 2(a) th			antion Cla			م ما ما، بعان		untion for I II	ואוכ		
continued ov	b) Mother's maiden name:	:														
	I/ We have read and under	rstood the terms	and conditions a	and confirm	n that I/ we sha	ill be bound by	/ them (Te	erms & Cor	nditions ava	ailable	in the e	Services	s booklet as			
														C	ontinue	1 OV
WITHOUT ETHERBARENT STILL (To be filled in by the Investor) Eav any quarter places and the second Investor Contra or call us at any Contra or call										_						

Option / Sub-option:	Payout Option:
alongwith Cheque / DD as detailed overleaf.	Please Note: All Purchases are subject to realisation of cheques / demand drafts.

SCHEME 1 SCHEME 2 Name of the Scheme / Plan Refer Refer Instruction	SCHEME 3
Scheme / Plan	
Refer	
Option / Instruction Sub-option No. 3	
Payout Option	
8. PAYMENT DETAILS (refer instruction 8 & 9) (Please write Application Form No. / Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque / Demand Draft.) Please attach a separate Che	que/ Demand Draft for each Scheme. Please write Cheque/
DD in favour of 'the Specific Scheme A/c PAN' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c Investor Name'.	
Payment Type [Please (🗸)]	Third Party Payment
SCHEME 1 SCHEME 2	ach 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form') SCHEME 3
Cheque / DD No.	
Cheque / DD Date	
Amount of Cheque/DD/RTGS in figures (Rs.) (i)	
DD charges, if any, in figures (Rs.) (ii)	
in figures (Bs.)	
Total Amount (i) + (ii) in words	
Drawn on Bank / Branch Name	
Pay-In Bank Account No. (For Cheque Only)	
SAVINGS CURRENT SAVINGS CURRENT	SAVINGS CURRENT
Account Type [Please (✓)] □ NRE □ NRO □ FCNR □ NRE □ NRO □ FCNR	
OTHERS(please specify)	OTHERS(please specify)
9. DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS* - (Optional - refer instruction 13)	
	DSL
DP Name	
Beneficiary Account No.	
Beneficiary Account No.	I in the application form.
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Comparison of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated *Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated 0. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form. [Please (~) and sign] I/We do not wish to Nominate	I in the application form.
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Section 1 to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated * Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated 0. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form. [Please (√) and sign] I/We do not wish to Nominate	
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Comparison of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated * Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated 0. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form. [Please (√) and sign] I/We do not wish to Nominate	Third Applicant
Beneficiary Account No.	Third Applicant
Beneficiary Account No.	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Construction of the text of text of the text of tex of tex of text of text of text of text of tex of tex	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Control of the two provides a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated *Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated 0. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form. [Please (\$\sigma')\$ and sign] IWe do not wish to Nominate	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Comparison of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated *Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated 0. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form. [Please (\screw) and sign] IWe do not wish to Nominate First / Sole Applicant Second Applicant OR OR IWe wish to nominate as under: Image: One of Birth Name and Address of Guardian Nominee (Optional) Name and Address of Nominee(s) Image: One of Birth Name and Address of Guardian Nominee (Optional) Nominee 1 Image: Optional State of Definition of State of Definition of Comparison of Co	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Control of the two provides a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated * Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated 0. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form. [Please (~) and sign] IWe do not wish to Nominate First / Sole Applicant Second Applicant OR OR IWe wish to nominate as under: OR Name and Address of Nominee(s) Date of Birth Name and Address of Guardian Signature of Nominee / Guardian Nominee 1 Nominee 1 Image: Signature of Nominee is a minor) Nominee 2	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each
Beneficiary Account No.	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each Nominee (should aggregate to 100%)
Beneficiary Account No. Image: Control of the cont	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each Nominee (should aggregate to 100%) SIGN HERE Please write Application Form No. / Folio No. on the
Beneficiary Account No. Beneficiary Account	Third Applicant dian of Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each Nominee (should aggregate to 100%) SIGN HERE Please write Application Form No. / Folio No. on the

Particulars	SCHEME 1	SCHEME 2	SCHEME 3
Scheme Name / Plan / Option / Sub-option /			
Scheme Name / Plan / Option / Sub-option / Payout Option			
Cheque / DD No. / Date			
Drawn on (Name of Bank and Branch)			
Amount in figures (₹)			

1. General Instructions

Please read the Key Information Memorandum and the terms of the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information carefully before filling the Application Form. Investors should apprise themselves of the prevailing Load structure on the date of submitting the Application Form.

Investors are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which these offers are being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering payment.

New investors wishing to make an Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) investment will need to complete and submit both the Application Form and the SIP Enrolment Form (for post dated cheque or for ECS / Direct Debit Facility/ Standing Instruction as applicable).

The Application Form should be completed in ENGLISH and in BLOCK LETTERS only. Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant options wherever applicable. Please do not overwrite.

For any correction / changes (if any) made on the application form, the sole / all applicants are requested to authenticate the same by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter-signing the same.

Applications complete in all respects, may be submitted at the designated Investor Service Centres (ISCs) / Official Points of Acceptance.

Investors must write the Application Form number / Folio number on the reverse of the cheques and bank drafts accompanying the Application Form.

Applications incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected. The AMC / Trustee retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application.

It may be noted that the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) vide its Notification dated May 31, 2010 read with Circular dated June 24, 2010 states that with effect from June 01, 2010, the distributors, agents or any persons employed or engaged or to be employed or engaged in the sale and/or distribution of mutual fund products shall be required to have a valid certification from the National Institute of Securities Markets (NISM) by passing the certification examination.

Further, no agents / distributors would be entitled to sell units of mutual funds unless the intermediary is registered with AMFI.

2. Transaction Charges

In accordance with SEBI circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("the AMC")/Mutual Fund will deduct Transaction Charges from the purchase/ subscription amount received from the investors investing through a valid ARN Holder i.e. AMFI registered Distributor (provided the Distributor has opted to receive the Transaction Charges).

Transaction Charge of Rs. 150 (for a first time investor across mutual funds) or Rs. 100 (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) per purchase / subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above are deductible from the purchase / subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. The balance amount shall be invested.

Transaction charges in case of investments through SIP: Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP are deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e.

deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e. amount per SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000 or more. In such cases, Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.

Transaction Charges shall not be deducted:

- (a) where the Distributor of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges
- (b) for purchases / subscriptions / total commitment amount in case of SIP of an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- (c) for transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows i.e. through Switches / Systematic Transfers / Dividend Transfers / Dividend Reinvestment, etc.;
- (d) for purchases / subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any Distributor); and

(e) for purchases / subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s). First / Sole Applicant / Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. HDFC AMC/ Fund will endeavor to identify the investor as "first time" or "existing" based on the Permanent Account Number (PAN) at the First/ Sole Applicant/ Guardian level. If the PAN details are available, then the First / Sole Applicant / Guardian will be treated as existing investor (i.e. Rs. 100 will be deducted as Transaction Charge) else the declaration in the application form will be considered (i.e. Rs. 150 for first time investors or Rs. 100 for other than first time investors will be deducted as Transaction Charge, as applicable). However, if an investor has not provided any declaration, he will be considered as an "existing" investor.

3. Investment Details

- a) Only following investors can subscribe to HDFC Liquid Fund Premium Plan / HDFC Liquid Fund – Premium Plus Plan.
 - Companies, Bodies Corporate, Public Sector Undertakings, Association of Persons or bodies of individuals and societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860;
 - 2. Banks & Financial Institutions;

INSTRUCTIONS

- Religious and Charitable Trusts, Wakfs or endowments of private trusts (subject to receipt of necessary approvals as required) and Private trusts authorised to invest in mutual fund schemes under their trust deeds;
- 4. Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs) registered with SEBI on repatriation basis.

b) Investors are required to indicate their choice of Scheme, Plan and Option for which subscription is made, at the time of filling up the Application Form. Please note that if the same is not mentioned, the Plans / Options mentioned under Instruction 7 - Default Plan / Option shall apply.

Scheme	Plan	Option	Sub-Option	Payout Option
HDFC Income Fund	-	Growth	-	-
		 Dividend 	-	 Payout
		(Quarterly)		 Reinvestment
HDFC High	-	 Growth 	-	-
Interest Fund		 Dividend 	 Quarterly 	 Payout
			 Half-Yearly 	 Reinvestment
			Yearly	
HDFC High Interest	-	Growth	-	-
Fund - Short Term Plan		 Dividend 	-	 Payout
		(Fortnightly)		 Reinvestment
HDFC Short Term Plan	-	 Growth 	-	-
		 Dividend 	-	Payout
				 Reinvestment
HDFC Gilt Fund	Short Term Plan	 Growth 	-	-
	 Long Term Plan 	Dividend	-	 Payout
		(Quarterly)		 Reinvestment
HDFC Short Term	-	Growth	_	-
Opportunities Fund		Dividend	-	Payout
		(Fortnightly)		 Reinvestment
HDFC Medium Term	_	Growth	_	-
Opportunities Fund		Dividend	-	Payout
- pp or carried a carrier		- amacha		Reinvestment
HDFC Floating Rate	 Short Term Plan 	Wholesale	• Growth	-
Income Fund	• Shore leftir harr	Retail	Daily Dividend	Reinvestment
Income runu		• Netali	Weekly Dividend	Payout
			Monthly	Reinvestment
			Dividend	 Reinvestment
	 Long Term Plan 	 Growth 	-	-
	9	Dividend	Weekly	Reinvestment
HDFC Liquid Fund	_	Growth	-	_
		Dividend	Daily	Reinvestment
			Weekly	Payout
			Monthly	 Reinvestment
	HDFC Liquid	 Growth 	_	-
	Fund - Premium	 Dividend 	Daily	 Reinvestment
	Plan		Weekly	Payout
			,	 Reinvestment
	HDFC Liquid	• Growth	-	-
	Fund - Premium	Dividend	Weekly	Payout
	Plus Plan			 Reinvestment
HDFC Cash	 Savings Plan 	• Growth	-	-
Management Fund		Dividend	Daily	Reinvestment
		o macha	Weekly	Payout
				 Reinvestment
	Call Plan	• Growth	-	-
		Dividend	Daily	Reinvestment
	Treasury	Wholesale	Growth	-
	Advantage Plan	Retail	Daily Dividend	 Reinvestment
			Weekly Dividend	Payout
			 Monthly Dividend 	Reinvestment
HDFC Quarterly Interval Fund	Plan A	Wholesale	• Growth	_
	 Plan B 	Retail	Dividend	Payout
	 Plan C 	 netali 	- Dividend	Reinvestment

4. Existing Unit holder information

Investors already having an account in any of HDFC Mutual Fund Schemes should provide their Folio Number & Name of First Unit Holder in section 1 and proceed to section 5. The personal details and Bank Account details as they feature in the existing folio would apply to this investment as well and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. **Unitholders' name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the application form is liable to be rejected. In such case, if any other details are filled in section 2, 3 and 4, the same shall be ignored.**

5. Unit holder Information

Name and address must be written in full. On successful validation of the investor's PAN for KYC, the address provided in the KYC form will override the address mentioned in this form. In case the Investor is an NRVFII, an overseas address must be provided. A local address if available may also be mentioned in the Application Form. Applications under a Power of Attorney or by a limited company or a corporate body or an eligible institution or a registered society or a trust fund must be accompanied by the original Power of Attorney (or a certified true copy of the same duly notarised). Authorised officials should sign the Application Form under their official designation. A list of specimen signatures of the authorised officials, duly certified / attested should also be attached to the Application Form.

Unit holders are advised to provide their contact details like telephone numbers, mobile numbers and email IDs to HDFC Mutual Fund in writing.

All communication and payments shall be made by the Mutual Fund in the name of and favouring the first/sole applicant. In case of applications made in joint names without indicating the mode of holding, mode of holding will be deemed as 'Joint' and processed accordingly.

In case an investor opts to hold the Units in demat form, the applicant(s) details mentioned in Section 3a, should be the same as appearing in demat account held with a Depository Participant.

Accounts of Minors

The minor shall only be the first and the sole holder in an account (folio). There shall not be any joint accounts with minor as the first or joint holder. Name of the Parent or Guardian must be mentioned if the investments are being made on behalf of a minor. Guardian in the folio should either be a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother, as the case may be) or a court appointed legal guardian.

Date of birth of the minor along with photocopy of supporting documents (i.e. Birth certificate, School leaving certificate / Mark sheet issued by Higher Secondary Board of respective states, ICSE, CBSE etc., Passport, or any other suitable proof evidencing the date of birth of the minor) should be provided while opening the folio. In case of a natural guardian, document evidencing the relationship of the Guardian with the minor, if the same is not available as part of the documents mentioned above should be submitted. In case of court appointed legal guardian, supporting documentary evidence should be provided.

Further, in case of enrolment forms received on or after April 1, 2011 for investments through systematic facilities such as various SIPs, STPs, SWAP etc. in minor's folios, the Mutual Fund / AMC will register such facility only till the date of minor attaining majority, even though the instruction in the form is beyond that date.

For folios where the units are held on behalf of the minor, the account shall be frozen for operation by the guardian on the day the minor attains majority and no transactions shall be permitted till the documents for changing the status of the account from 'minor' to 'major' as prescribed are received.

6. Bank Details

. Pay -Out Bank Account Details:

An investor at the time of purchase of units must provide the details of his/ her pay-out bank account (i.e. account into which redemption / dividend proceeds are to be paid) in Section 4 in the Application Form.

B. Multiple Bank Account Registration:

The AMC/ Mutual Fund provides a facility to the investors to register multiple bank account (currently upto 5 for Individuals and 10 for Non – Individuals) for receiving redemption/ dividend proceeds etc. by providing necessary documents. Investors must specify any one account as the "Default Bank Account". The investor, may however, specify any other registered bank account for credit of redemption proceeds at the time of requesting for the redemption.

Investors holding Units in non-demat form are requested to avail the facility of registering multiple bank accounts by filling in the 'Multiple Bank Accounts Registration Form' available at our Investor Service Centres (ISCs) or on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

C. Indian Financial System Code (IFSC)

IFSC is a 11 digit number given by some of the banks on the cheques. IFSC will help to secure transfer of redemption and dividend payouts via the various electronic mode of transfers that are available with the banks.

7. Default Plan / Option

In case of valid applications received without indicating any choice of Plan/ Option, the following Default Plan/ Option will be considered:

Scheme Name	Default Plan / Option
 HDFC Income Fund HDFC Gilt Fund HDFC Short Term Plan HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund 	 Growth Option in case Growth Option or Dividend Option is not indicated. Dividend Payout in case Payout or Reinvestment is not indicated.
 HDFC Liquid Fund 	 Growth Option in case Growth Option or Dividend Option is no indicated. Daily Dividend Reinvestment Option in case Daily Dividend Option, Weekly Dividend Option or Monthly Dividend Option is not indicated under the Dividend Qption. Dividend Reinvestment in case Payout or Reinvestment is not indicated.
 HDFC Liquid Fund Premium Plan and Premium Plus Plan 	 Growth Option in case Growth Option or Dividend Option is not indicated. Daily Dividend Reinvestment Option in case Daily Dividend Option or Weekly Dividend Option or Weekly Dividend Option is not indicated under the Dividend Option of HDFC Liquid Fund – Premium Plan Dividend Reinvestment in case Payout or Reinvestment is not indicated.
 HDFC Cash Management Fund Savings Plan, Treasury Advantage Plan – Retail Option & Wholesale Option and Call Plan 	 Treasury Advantage Plan – Retail Option with Weekly Dividend Reinvestment Option in case Savings Plan, Treasury Advantage Plan or Call Plan is not indicated.

INSTRUCTIONS (contd...)

INSTRUC	ΓΙΟΝS (contd)
Scheme Name	Default Plan / Option
 HDFC Cash Management Fund – Savings Plan 	 Growth Option in case Dividend Option or Growth Option is not indicated. Daily Dividend Reinvestment in case Daily or Weekly, Dividend Option is not indicated. Dividend Reinvestment in case Payout or Reinvestment is not indicated.
 HDFC Cash Management Fund– Treasury Advantage Plan – Retail Option & Wholesale Option 	 Retail Option in case Retail Option or Wholesale Option is not indicated. Growth Option in case Dividend Option or Growth Option is not indicated. Daily Dividend Reinvestment in case Daily, Weekly or Monthly Dividend Option is not indicated. Dividend Reinvestment in case Payout or Reinvestment is not indicated.
 HDFC Cash ManagementFund– Call Plan 	 Growth Option in case Daily Dividend Option or Growth Option is not indicated.
 HDFC High Interest Fund 	 Growth Option in case Dividend Option or Growth Plan is not indicated. Quarterly Dividend Payout in case Quarterly Dividend Option, Half Yearly Dividend Option and Yearly Dividend Option is not indicated. Dividend Payout in case Payout or Reinvestment is not indicated.
 HDFC High Interest Fund - Short Term Plan 	 Growth Option in case Dividend Option or Growth Option is not indicated. Dividend Payout in case Payout or Reinvestment is not indicated.
 HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund – Short Term Plan & Long Term Plan 	 Short Term Plan with Growth Option in case Short Term or Long Term Plan is not indicated. Growth Option in case Growth or Dividend Option is not indicated for Long Term Plan.
 HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund – Short Term Plan – Retail Option & Wholesale Option 	 Retail Option in case Retail Option or Wholesale Option is not indicated. Growth Option in case Dividend Option or Growth Option is not indicated. Daily Dividend Reinvestment in case Daily, Weekly or Monthly Dividend Option is not indicated. Dividend Reinvestment in case Payout or Reinvestment is not indicated.
 HDFC Quarterly Interval Fund 	 The plan having the Specified Transaction Period in case Plan A / Plan B / Plan C is not indicated. Retail Plan in case Wholesale Plan or Retail Plan is not indicated. Growth Option in case Growth Option or Dividend Option is not indicated. Dividend Payout in case Payout or Reinvestment is not indicated.

8. Mode of Payment :

Pay-In Bank Account

An investor at the time of his/her purchase of units must provide the details of his / her pay-in bank account (i.e. account from which a subscription payment is being made) in Section 8 in the Application Form.

- Resident Investors
 (a) For Investors having a
 - For Investors having a bank account with HDFC Bank Limited or such banks with whom the AMC would have an arrangement from time to time:

Payment may be made for subscription to the Units of the Scheme either by issuing a cheque drawn on such banks or by giving a debit mandate to their account with a branch of HDFC Bank Limited situated at the same location as the ISC or such other banks with whom the AMC would have an arrangement from time to time. (b) For other Investors not covered by (a) above: Payment may be made by cheque or bank draft drawn on any bank, which is situated at and is a member of the Bankers' Clearing House, located at the place where the application is submitted. No cash, money orders, post-dated cheques [except through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)] and postal orders will be accepted. Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and will be limited to the bank charges stipulated by the State Bank of India. Outstation Demand Draft has been defined as a demand draft issued by a bank where there is no ISC available for Investors. The AMC will not accept any request for refund of demand draft charges, in such cases.

NRIs, FIIs

- Repatriation Basis
 - In the case of NRIs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in his Non - Resident (External) Rupee Account (NRE) / Foreign Currency (Non-Resident) Account (FCNR). In case Indian rupee drafts are purchased abroad or from Foreign Currency Accounts or Non-resident Rupee Accounts an account debit certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit shall also be enclosed.
 - Fils shall pay their subscription either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in Foreign Currency Account or Non-Resident Rupee Account maintained by the Fil with a designated branch of an authorised dealer.

Non-repatriation Basis

 In the case of NRIs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in his NRE / FCNR / Non-Resident Ordinary Rupee Account (NRO). In case Indian rupee drafts are purchased abroad or from Foreign Currency Accounts or Non-resident Rupee Accounts an account debit certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit shall also be enclosed.

In order to prevent frauds and misuse of payment instruments, the investors are mandated to make the payment instrument i.e. cheque, demand draft, pay order, etc. favouring either of the following given below and crossed "Account Payee only". Investors are urged to follow the order of preference in making the payment instrument favouring as under:

'the Specific Scheme A/c Permanent Account Number' or
 'the Specific Scheme A/c First Investor Name'

E.g. In case of HIF the cheque should be drawn in favour of "HDFC Income Fund A/c ABCDE1234F" OR "HDFC Income Fund A/c Bhavesh Shah"; in case of HGILT, HCMF, HHIF, HFRIF the name of the respective Plan should also be mentioned. A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each Scheme / each Plan. Returned cheque(s) are liable not to be presented again for collection, and the accompanying Application Form is liable to be rejected. In case the returned cheque(s) are presented again, the necessary charges are liable to be debited to the Investor.

9. Third Party Payments

HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("AMC") / HDFC Mutual Fund ("Mutual Fund"), shall not accept applications for subscriptions of units accompanied with Third Party Payments except in cases as enumerated in para 9.2a below.

"Third Party Payment" means payment made through an instrument issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant investor mentioned in the application form. In case of payment instruments issued from a joint bank account, the first named applicant investor must be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment instrument is issued.

Illustrations

<u>Illustration 1:</u> An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of C, A & B. This is a valid application and will not be considered as Third Party Payment.

Ill<u>ustration 2:</u> An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in name of A. This is a valid application and will not be considered as Third Party Payment. <u>Illustration 3:</u> An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of B, C & Y. This will be considered as Third Party Payment.

- 2a. As referred to in para 9.1 above, following are the exceptional cases where third party payments will be accepted subject to submission of requisite documentation/ declarations.
 - Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/Related Persons* on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs. 50,000 for each regular purchase or per SIP installment. However this restriction of Rs. 50,000 will not be applicable for payment made by a Guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio (i.e. Father / Mother / court appointed Legal Guardian).
 - Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or as lump sum/ one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions.
 -) Custodian on behalf of an FII or a Client.
 - * 'Related Person' means any person investing on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as a gift.
- 2b.For investments through third party payments, Investors must accompany the 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' (available at any of our ISCs or on our website www.hdfcfund.com) along

with the Application Form for subscription of units.

The Mutual Fund shall adopt the following procedures to ascertain whether payments are Third Party Payments and investors are therefore required to comply with the requirements specified hereinbelow.

Source of funds - if paid by cheque (i)

3

Identification of third party cheques by the AMC/Mutual Fund/ Registrar & Transfer Agent (R&TA) will be on the basis of matching the name/ signature on the investment cheque with the name/ signature of the first named applicant available on the application or in our records for the said folio. If the name of the bank account holder is not pre-printed on the investment cheque or the signature on the said cheque does not match with that of the first named applicant mentioned on the application / available in our records for the said folio then the investor should submit any one of the following documents at the time of investment:

- a copy# of the bank passbook or a statement of bank (a) account having the name and address of the account holder and account number;
- a letter* (in original) from the bank on its letterhead (b) certifying that the investor maintains an account with the bank, along with information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code (where available).

Investors should also bring the original documents along with the documents mentioned in (a) above to the ISCs/ Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund. The copy of such documents will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the AMC/ Mutual Fund/ R&TA. The original documents will be returned across the counter to the investor after due verification.

* In respect of (b) above, it should be certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number.

Investors should note that where the bank account numbers have changed on account of the implementation of core banking system at their banks, any related communication from the bank towards a change in bank account number should accompany the application form for subscription of units. However, for updation of the changed bank details in the folio, the investor should follow the change of bank details process.

The Mutual Fund has also provided a facility to the investors to register multiple bank accounts, as detailed in Instruction No. 6B. Investors are requested to avail the facility of registering multiple bank accounts by filling in the 'Multiple Bank Accounts Registration Form' available at our Investor Service Center (FCS) are a curve high accounts biffind and the factor of the service Centres (ISCs) or on our website www.hdfcfund.com

Source of funds - if funded by pre-funded instruments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque etc.

Investors should attach any one of the following supporting documents with the purchase application where subscription for units is vide a pre - funded instrument issued by way of debit to his / her bank account: (i) a Certificate (in original) from the issuing banker duly certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number, stating the Account holder's name, the Bank Account Number which has been debited for issue of the instrument and PAN as per bank records, if available (ii) a copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the investor as an account holder are available (iii) a copy of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of the instrument.

The account number mentioned in the above supporting documents should be the same as/ one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application

(iii) Source of funds - if paid by RTGS, Bank Account-to-Account Transfer, NEFT, ECS, etc.

Investors should attach to the purchase application form, an acknowledged copy of the instruction to the bank also stating on the account number debited. The account number mentioned on the transfer instruction copy should be a registered bank account or the first named applicant/investor should be one of the account holders to the bank account debited for such electronic transfer of funds

(iv) Source of funds - if paid by a pre-funded instrument instruments issued by the Bank against Cash

The AMC/Mutual Fund /R&TA will not accept any purchase applications from investors if accompanied by a pre-funded instrument issued by a bank (such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque) against cash for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more. The investor should submit a Certificate (in original) obtained from the bank giving name, bank account number and PAN as per the bank records (if available) account number and PAN as before the barn records (if available) of the person who has requested for the payment instrument. The said Certificate should be duly certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number. The AMC / Mutual Fund /R&TA will check that the name mentioned in the Certificate matches with the first named investor.

INSTRUCTIONS (contd...)

The account number mentioned in the Certificate should be the same as / one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application form.

HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC AMC reserves the right to seek information and /or obtain such other additional documents/information from the investors for identifying whether it is a third party payment.

10. E-mail Communication

If the investor has provided an email address, the same will be registered in our records for eDocs. Thus, Allotment confirmations, Consolidated Account Statement / Account Statement, annual report / abridged summary and any statutory / other information as permitted would be sent by email. If Unit holder does not wish to receive these documents / information via email confirmation, a specific request may be sent to the Fund / AMC to send the documents / information by post.

Should the Unit holder experience any difficulty in accessing the electronically delivered documents, the Unit holder shall promptly advise the Mutual Fund to enable the Mutual Fund to make the delivery through alternate means. It is deemed that the Unit holder is aware of all security risks including possible third party interception of the documents and contents of the documents becoming known to third parties.

The AMC / Fund reserve the right to send any communication in physical mode

Mode of Payment of Redemption / Dividend Proceeds-via Direct Credit / Neft / ECS

. Direct Credit

The AMC has entered into arrangements with eleven banks to facilitate direct credit of redemption and dividend proceeds (if any) into the bank account of the respective Unit holders maintained with any of these banks. These banks are: Axis Bank Ltd., Citibank N.A., Deutsche Bank AG, HDFC Bank Limited, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, ICICI Bank Limited, IDBI Bank Limited, Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd., Royal Bank of Scotland N.V., Standard Chartered Bank and YES Bank Limited. The list of banks is subject to change from time to time

National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT) The AMC provides the facility of 'National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT)' offered by Reserve Bank of India(RBI), which aims to provide credit of redemption and dividend payouts (if any) directly into the bank account of the Unit holder maintained with the banks (participating in the NEFT System). Unit holders can check the list of banks participating in the NEFT System from can check the list of banks participating in the NEFT System from the RBI website i.e. www.rbi.org.in or contact any of our Investor Service Centres.

However, in the event of the name of Unit holder's bank not appearing in the 'List of Banks participating in NETT' updated on RBI website www.rbi.org.in, from time to time, the instructions of the Unit holder for remittance of redemption/ dividend (if any) proceeds via NEFT System will be discontinued by HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited without prior notice to the Unit holder and the payouts of redemption / dividend (if any) proceeds shall be effected by sending the Unit holder(s) a cheque / demand draft.

For more details on NEFT or for frequently asked questions (FAQs) on NEFT, Unit holders are advised to visit the RBI website www. rbi.org.in / HDFC Mutual Fund website www.hdfcfund.com

Electronic Clearing Service (ECS)

Investors who have opted for the ECS facility of RBI for dividend payment will receive a direct credit of the amount due to them in their mandated account whenever the payment is made through ECS. A separate advice regarding credit of amount(s) via ECS will be sent to the unit holder. It should be noted that while the Mutual Fund will make all efforts, there is no commitment that this facility will be made available to all desirous investors. Applicants in cities not covered under ECS facility will receive dividend payments, if any by cheques or demand drafts and the

same will be mailed to the Unit holders. Please note that the ECS Facility is available only in respect of dividend payments and not in the case of Redemption of Units.

Therefore, the Investors will receive their redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) directly into their bank accounts in the following orde

- In case the bank account of an investor is covered under Direct Credit facility then the payment of redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) will happen via direct credit payout mode only. Investors having these bank accounts will not receive payouts via NEFT/ECS*
- In case the bank account of an investor is not covered under Direct Credit facility but covered under NEFT system offered by the RBI then the payment of redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) shall be effected via NEFT mechanism only.
- (iii) The facility for payment of dividend proceeds, if any via ECS* shall be affected only in case the bank account of an investor is not covered under the Direct Credit facility or NEFT system.
- * available only in respect of dividend payments.

Each of the above facilities aims to provide direct credit of the redemption proceeds and dividend payouts (if any) into the bank account (as furnished in Section 4 of the Application Form) of the Unit holder and eliminates the time lag between despatch of the cheque, its receipt by the Unit holders and the need to personally bank the instrument and await subsequent credit to the Unit holders account. Further, the potential risk of loss of instruments in transit through courier / post is also eliminated. Each of the said facility as a mode of payment, is faster, safer and reliable.

In case the bank account as communicated by the Unit holder is with any of the said banks with whom the AMC has entered into arrangements to facilitate such direct credits or with any of the banks participating in the NEFT System offered by RBI, the AMC shall automatically extend this facility to the Unit holders

HDFC Asset Management Company Limited / HDFC Mutual Fund shall not be held liable for any losses / claims, etc. arising on account of processing the direct credit or credit via NEFT / ECS of redemption / dividend proceeds on the basis of Bank Account details as provided by the unit holder in the Application Form

Application Form. However, if the Unit holders are not keen on availing of any of the said facilities and prefer receiving cheques / demand drafts, Unit holders may indicate their intention in the Application Form in the space provided specifically. The AMC would then ensure that the payouts are effected by sending the Unit holders a cheque / demand draft. In case of unforeseen circumstances, the AMC reserves the right to issue a cheque / demand draft

Mode of Payment for Unit holders holding Units in Demat . form

Investors will receive their maturity / dividend proceeds directly into their bank accounts linked to the demat accounts. Please ensure to furnish the Bank Account details under Section 4.

12. eServices facility

The eServices facility includes HDFCMFOntine, HDFCMFInvestOnline, HDFCMFMobile, eAlerts and ePayouts.

HDFCMFOuline

This facility enables investors to transact online on www.hdfcfund.com using HDFCMFOnline. On HDFCMFOnline, Unitholders can execute transactions online for purchase*, redemption, switch and also register for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) / Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) of units of schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund and other services as may be introduced by HDFC Mutual Fund from time to time. Unitholders can also view account details and portfolio valuation online, download account statements and request for documents via email, besides other options

* facility available with select banks and subject to submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) and Know Your Customer (KYC) compliance proof by all Unitholder(s). Please refer to paragraphs on Permanent Account Number (PAN) and Know Your Customer (KYC) for further details.

HDFCMFInvestOnline

his facility enables existing Unitholders not having a HDFC Personal Identification Number (HPIN) to transact online on the Fund's website www.hdfcfund.com using HDFCMFInvestOutine. Unitholders can execute purchase transactions or register for Systematic Investment Plan and avail such other services as may be introduced by the Fund from time to time.

Unitholders must possess a Folio Number (KYC validated), valid PAN, KYC. Bank Account Number registered in the folio and Net banking facility with any of the select banks to avail the HDFCMFInvestOntime facility.

HDFCMF Mobile

TThis facility enables invtors to transact on their mobile handsets. On HDFCMF/mslite. Unitholders can execute transactions on their mobile phone for purchase*, redemption or switching of units of schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund and other services as may be introduced by HDFC Mutual Fund from time to time. Unitholders can also view account details and portfolio valuation on their mobile phone, request for account statements, besides other options.

* Payment arrangement for purchase of units is available at present with HDFC Bank only. Please visit our website from time to time for an updated list of banks. You also need to have opted for the mobile-banking facility with your Bank. The transaction limits as specified by our bank shall be applicable.

eAlerts

This facility enables the Unit holder to receive SMS confirmation for purchase, redemption or switch, dividend declaration details and other alerts

Apart from above mentioned facilities, the facility of **Payouts** comprising of mode of payment of Redemption / Dividend Proceeds if any, via Direct Credit / NEFT / ECS is covered under eServices facility. For further details, please refer **Services** ooklet available at all Investor Service Centres (ISCs) as well as on our website on www.hdfcfund.com

13. Dematerialization

Investors have an option to hold the Units in dematerialized form. Currently, this facility is not available in case of units offered under the DailyWeekly/ Fortnightly Dividend Option(s). Please refer to the list of all the schemes/ plans/options on the website of the Fund, viz. www.hdfcfund.com which offer the facility of holding the units in demat mode.

Investors desiring to get allotment of units in demat mode must have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) of the Depositories i.e. National Securities Depositories Limited (NSDL) / Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL)

If PAN is not mentioned by applicants, the application is liable to be rejected. Investors may attach a copy of the Client Master Form / DP statement showing active demat account details for verification.

Names, mode of holding, PAN details, etc. of the Investor will be verified against the Depository data. The units will be credited to the beneficiary (demat) account only after successful verification with the depository records and realization of payment. In case the demat details mentioned in the application are incomplete/incorrect or do not match with the depository data, the application shall be treated as invalid for processing under demat mode and therefore may be considered for processing in non-demat form i.e. in physical mode if the application is otherwise valid

INSTRUCTIONS (contd...)

All details such as address, bank details, nomination etc. will be applicable as available in the depositories' records. For effecting any subsequent changes to such information, Investors should approach their DP. Redemption requests for units held in demat mode must be submitted to DP or through Stock Exchange Platform, as applicable. Holding / transacting of units held in demat mode shall be in accordance with the procedures / requirements laid down by the Depositories, viz. NSDL/ CDSL in accordance with the provisions under the Depositories Act, 1996.

14. Signatures

Signature(s) should be in English or in any Indian Language. Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian. In case of a HUF, the Karta should sign the Application Form on behalf of the HUF. If you are investing through your Constituted Attorney, please ensure that the Power of Attorney is signed by you and your Constituted Attorney. The signature in the Application Form, then, needs to clearly indicate that the signature is on behalf of the applicant by the Constituted Attorney.

15. Nomination

- i. Nomination ensures all rights and/or amount(s) payable in respect of the holdings in Schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund would vest in and be transferred to the nominee upon death of the Unit holder. The nominee receives the units only as agent and trustee for the legal heirs or legatees as the case may be. Investors should opt for the nomination facility to avoid hassles and inconveniences in case of unforeseen events in future.
- Nomination by a unit holder shall be applicable for investments in all schemes in the folio or account.
- Every new nomination for a folio/account will overwrite the existing nomination. Nomination will be subject to the provisions of the Scheme Information Document.
- iv. Nomination occurrent: iv. Nomination shall be mandatory for new folios/accounts opened by an individual especially with sole holding and no new folios/accounts for Individuals (with sole holding) would be opened without nomination. However, investors who do not wish to nominate must sign separately confirming their non-intention to nominate. In case nomination/nonintention to nominate is not provided by Individual (with sole holding), the application is liable to be rejected.
- v. The nomination can be made only by individuals applying for/ holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly. Karta of Hindu undivided family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate.
- vi. Nomination shall not be allowed in a folio held on behalf of a minor. In case a folio has joint holders, all joint holders should sign the request for nomination/cancellation of nomination, even if the mode of holding is not "joint".
- vii. Minor(s) can be nominated and in that event, the name, address and signature of the guardian of the minor nominee(s) shall be provided by the unitholder. Nomination can also be in favour of the Central Government, State Government, a local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust.
- viii. The Nominee shall not be a trust (other than a religious or charitable trust), society, body corporate, partnership firm, karta of Hindu undivided family or a Power of Attorney holder. A non-resident Indian can be a Nominee subject to the exchange controls in force, from time to time.

- Nomination in respect of the units stands rescinded upon the transfer of units. Transfer of units in favour of Nominee(s) shall be valid discharge by the AMC against the legal heirs.
- Cancellation of nomination can be made only by those individuals who hold units on their own behalf singly or jointly and who made the original nomination.
- Ni. On cancellation of the nomination, the nomination shall stand rescinded and the AMC shall not be under any obligation to transfer the units in favour of the Nominee(s).
- xii. Nomination can be made for maximum number of three nominees. In case of multiple nominees, the percentage of allocation/share in favour of each of the nominees should be indicated against their name and such allocation/share should be in whole numbers without any decimals making a total of 100 percent.
- xiii. In the event of the Unitholders not indicating the percentage of allocation/ share for each of the nominees, HDFC Mutual Fund/ HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (AMC), by invoking default option shall settle the claim equally amongst all the nominees.
- In case of investors opting to hold the Units in demat form, the nomination details provided by the investor to the depository participant will be applicable.

16. Permanent Account Number

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount [Except for SIP upto Rs. 50,000/- per year per investor (/Kicro SIP)]. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/ her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. However, PAN is not mandatory in the case of Central Government, State Government entities and the officials appointed by the courts e.g. Official liquidator, Court receiver etc (under the category of Government) for transacting in the securities market. PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available. HDFC Mutual Fund reserves the right to ascertain the status of such entities with adequate supporting documents. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/ processed.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

17. Prevention of Money Laundering

SEBI vide its circular reference number ISD/CIR/RR/AMI/1/06 dated January 18, 2006 mandated that all intermediaries including Mutual Funds should formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy.

The Investor(s) should ensure that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder. To ensure appropriate identification of the Investor(s) and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, HDFC AMC/HDFC Mutual Fund reserves the right to seek information, record investor's telephonic calls and or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the Investor(s), proof of residence, source of funds, etc. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose.

Provide the additional information of the provide the

For further details, please refer Section 'Prevention of Money Laundering' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance Units held in account statement (non-demat) form

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all purchases/switches/registrations for Systematic InvestmentPlan (SIP/Systematic Transfer Plan (STP/Flex STP/Flexindex Plan/ Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP) to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof

each application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter. Applicatis intending to apply for units through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their KYC Compliance Status and attach proof of KYC Compliance at the

time of investment. With effect from January 1, 2012, SEBI has introduced a common KYC Application Form for all the SEBI registered intermediaries. New investors are therefore requested to use the common KYC Application Form and carry out the KYC process including In-Person Verification (IPV) with any SEBI registered intermediaries including mutual funds. The KYC Application Forms are also available on our website www.hdfcfund.com. Existing KYC compliant investors can continue the practice of providing KYC Acknowledgement Letter/ Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from CDSL Ventures Ltd. (CVL) website (www.cvlindia.com) using the PAN at the time of investment.

(www.cviindia.com) using the PAN at the time of investment. Once the investor has done KYC with any SEBI registered intermediary, the investor need not undergo the same process again with HDFC Mutual Fund. However, the Mutual Fund reserves the right to carry out fresh KYC of the investor

Units held in electronic (demat) form

For units held in demat form, the KYC performed by the Depository Participant of the applicants will be considered as KYC verification done by the Trustee / AMC.

In the event of non compliance of KYC requirements, the Trustee/AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and effect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

For further details, please refer Section 'Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

CHECKLIST

- Please ensure that your Application Form is complete in all respect and signed by all applicants
 - Name, Address and Contact Details are mentioned in full. Status of First/Sole Applicant is correctly indicated. Bank Account Details are entered completely and correctly. Permanent Account Number (PAN) of all Applicants is mentioned irrespective of the amount of purchase and proof attached (if not already validated). Please attach proof of KYC Compliance status (if not already validated) Appropriate Option is selected. If the Dividend Option is chosen, Dividend Payout or Re-investment is indicated. If units are applied by more than one applicant, Mode of Operation of account is indicated. •

Your investment Cheque / DD is drawn in favour of 'The Specific Scheme A/c PAN' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c Investor Name' ated, signed and crossed 'A/c Payee only'. Application Number / Folio No. is mentioned on the reverse of the Cheque/DD.

Documents as listed below are submitted along with the Application Form (as applicable to your specific case).

	Documents	Companies / Trusts / Societies/ Partnership Firms / LLP / FIIs*	NRI	Minor	Investments through Constituted Attorney
1.	List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature(s) @	√			√
2.	Notarised Power of Attorney				\checkmark
3.	Account Debit Certificate in case payment is made by DD from NRE / FCNR A/c. where applicable		\checkmark		
4.	PAN Proof	√	\checkmark	√#	\checkmark
5.	KYC Acknowledgement Letter / Print out of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from CDSL Ventures Ltd. website (www.cvlindia.com) using PAN Number	√	√	√#	\checkmark
6.	Proof of Date of Birth			~	
7.	Proof of Relationship with Guardian			√	

@ Should be original or true copy certified by the Director / Trustee / Company Secretary / Authorised Signatory / Notary Public, as applicable.

* For FIIs, copy of SEBI registration certificate should be provided. # If PAN/KYC proof of Minor is not available, PAN/KYC proof of Guardian should be provided.



Declaration Form No.

Third Party Payment Declaration Form should be completed in English and in BLOCK LETTERS only. (Please read the Third Party Payment Rules and Instructions carefully before completing this Form)

FOR OFFICE USE O	NLY																													
D	ate of Red	ceipt								F	olio No	Э.										Branch Trans. No.								
1. BENEFICIAL INV	ESTOR	INFOR	ΜΑΤΙ	ON (R	efer Ir	nstruc	tior	n No.	2)																					
Folio No. (For exis	ting inve	stor)														Ар	plica	tion	No.											
NAME OF FIRST/SMr.Ms.M/s.	OLE APP	LICANT	(BEN	EFICIAL		STOR	:)																							
2. THIRD PARTY IN	IFORM/	ATION	(Refe	r Instru	iction	No. 3)																							
NAME OF THIRD P	ARTY (P	ERSON	MAK	ING TH	E PAY	MEN	T)																							
Mr. Ms. M/s.																														
Nationality									PAN	#													күс	** [PI (M	lease Ianda	tick (v torv f	()]	Attao	hed (nt)	
#Mandatory for a	ny amou	unt. Ple	ase at	tach P/	AN Pro	oof. R	efer	insti	uctio	n N	o. 6.	** F	Refe	er ins	tru	ctior	n No	. 8.						·			,		,	
NAME OF CONTAG	CT PERS	ON & D	ESIGN	ATION	(in ca	se of r	non-	Indivi	dual T	hird	l Party	') 	1				I	1		1		1								
Mr. Ms.																														
Designation																														
MAILING ADDRES	S (P.O. E	Box Add	dress r	nay no	t be s	uffici	ent)																							
										T																				
CITY								9	TATE	İ												PI	N CO	DE						
CONTACT DETAILS	S					STD	Code	2																						
Tel. : Off.						Tel. :	Res										N	lobile	2											
Fax							nail														_									
RELATIONSHIP OF Status of the	THIRD	PARTY	WITH		NEFIC	IAL IN	IVE	STOR	(Refe	er Ir	nstruo	tion	No.	3) [F		se tic FII	k (√) as i	appli	cabl	e]			[E	nnlo	yee(s)	1		
Beneficial Investor																Client										iipio	ycc()			
Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial	appoi	r/Mother/ inted Lega se attach p	al Guardi			and Par ated Per		Please s	pecify re	<u>-</u>	Cust	odian	- SEE	I Regis	strati	ion No	o. of C	ustoo	dian						Emp	loyer				
Investor	relatio	onship, if itted@)	not alrea	ady						-	Regi	stratio	ו Val	id Till	D	D	М	M Y	Y	Y	Y									
	Subin	itteu@/				num inv ,000/- p			on@)																					
									t Fund																					
Declaration by Third Party	Not Applicable for investment in HDFC Children's Gift Fund We declare that the payment made on behalf of minor is in consideration of natural love and affection or as a gift.						I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of FII/ Client and the source of this payment is from funds provided to us by FII/Client. We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s) under Systemati Investment Plans or as lump sum / one-tim subscription, through Payroll Deductions.									itic me														
3. THIRD PARTY PA	AYMEN	T DET	AILS (Refer l	nstru	ction	No.	4)																						

Mode of Payment [Please tick (</)] Mandatory Enclosure(s)* In case the account number and account holder name of the third party is not pre-printed on the cheque Cheque then a copy of the bank passbook / statement of bank account or letter from the bank certifying that the third party maintains a bank account. Certificate from the Issuing Banker stating the Bank Account Holder's Name and Bank Account Number Pay Order debited for issue of the instrument **or** Copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the third party as an account holder are available **or** Copy Demand Draft Banker's Cheque of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of the instrument. RTGS Copy of the Instruction to the Bank stating the Bank Account Number which has been debited. NEFT Fund Transfer * HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("HDFC AMC") reserves the right to seek information and /or obtain such other ad-

* HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("HDFC AMC") reserves the right to seek information and /or obtain such other additional documents/information from the Third Party for establishing the identity of the Third Party.

Amount#	in figures (Rs.)																						
/ inouncil	in words																						
Cheque/DI	D/PO/UTR No.									Che	que/[)D/PC)/RTC	GS D	ate		DD	MM		 ////			
Pay- in Bank	A/c No.																						
Name of the	Bank																						
Branch								I	Bank	City													
Account Type	[Please tick (√)]	S/	AVINGS	CURR	ENT		NRE		NRO		F	CNR		C	THE	RS _		 	 	(plea	se spe	cify)	
# including D	emand Draft ch	arges, i	f any.																				

4.	DECL	ARATIONS	&	SIGNATURE/S	(Refer	Instruction 5)
----	------	----------	---	-------------	--------	----------------

THIRD PARTY DECLARATION

IWe confirm having read and understood the Third Party Payment rules, as given below and hereby agree to be bound by the same.

I/We declare that the information declared herein is true and correct, which HDFC Mutual Fund is entitled to verify directly or indirectly. I agree to furnish such further information as HDFC Mutual Fund may require from me/us. I/We agree that, if any such declarations made by me/us are found to be incorrect or incomplete, HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC AMC is not bound to pay any interest or compensation of whatsoever nature on the said payment received from me/us and shall have absolute discretion to reject / not process the Application Form received from the Beneficial Investor(s) and refund the subscription monies.

I/We hereby declare that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions issued by any regulatory authority in India. I/We will assume personal liability for any claim, loss and/ or damage of whatsoever nature that HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC AMC may suffer as a result of accepting the aforesaid payment from me/us towards processing of the transaction in favour of the beneficial investor(s) as detailed in the Application Form.

Applicable to NRIs only :

I/We confirm that I am/We are Non-Resident of Indian Nationality/Origin and I/We hereby confirm that the funds for subscription have been remitted from abroad through normal banking channels or from funds in my / our Non-Resident External / Ordinary Account /FCNR Account.

Please (\checkmark) \Box Yes \Box No	
If yes, 🗹 🗌 Repatriation basis	
Non-repatriation basis	
DD MM YYYY	
	Signature of the Third Party

BENEFICIAL INVESTOR(S) DECLARATION

First / Sole

Applicant / Guardian

Second Applicant

Third Applicant

SIGNATURE/S

IWe certify that the information declared herein by the Third Party is true and correct. IWe acknowledge that HDFC Mutual Fund reserves the right in its sole discretion to reject/ not process the Application Form and refund the payment received from the aforesaid Third Party and the declaration made by the Third Party will apply solely to my/our transaction as the beneficial investor(s) detailed in the Application Form. HDFC Mutual Fund/ HDFC AMC will not be liable for any damages or losses or any claims of whatsoever nature arising out of any delay or failure to process this transaction due to occurrences beyond the control of HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC AMC.

Applicable to Guardian receiving funds on behalf of Minor only:

I/We confirm that I/We are the guardian of the Minor registered in folio and have no objection to the funds received towards Subscription of Units in this Scheme on behalf of the minor.

DD	MM	YYYY

THIRD PARTY PAYMENT RULES

- In order to enhance compliance with Know your Customer (KYC) norms under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (PMLA) and to mitigate the risks associated with acceptance of third party payments, Association of Mutual Funds of India (AMFI) issued best practice guidelines on "risk mitigation process against third party instruments and other payment modes for mutual fund subscriptions". AMFI has issued the said best practice guidelines requiring mutual funds/asset management companies to ensure that Third-Party payments are not used for mutual fund subscriptions
- 2a. The following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified herein:
 - (a) "Beneficial Investor" is the first named applicant/investor in whose name the application for subscription of Units is applied for with the Mutual Fund.
 - (b) "Third Party" means any person making payment towards subscription of Units in the name of the Beneficial Investor.
 - (c) "Third Party payment" is referred to as a payment made through instruments issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form.

Illustrations

<u>Illustration 1:</u> An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of B, C & Y. This will be considered as Third Party payment.

<u>Illustration 2:</u> An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of C, A & B. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

<u>Illustration 3:</u> An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in name of A. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

2b. HDFC Mutual Fund/ HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ('HDFC AMC') will not accept subscriptions with Third Party payments except

in the following exceptional cases, which is subject to submission of requisite documentation/ declarations:

(i) Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/Related Persons* on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs. 50,000/- for each regular Purchase or per SIP installment. However, this restriction of Rs. 50,000/will not be applicable for payment made by a Guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio (i.e. father, mother or court appointed Legal Guardian).

(This limit of Rs. 50,000 shall not be applicable for investments in HDFC Children's Gift Fund. However, the Donors will have to comply with all the requirements specified in 2c below)

- Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or as lump sum/one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions.
- (iii) Custodian on behalf of an FII or a Client.

* 'Related Person' means any person investing on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as a gift.

- 2c. Applications submitted through the above mentioned 'exceptional cases' are required to comply with the following, without which applications for subscriptions for units will be rejected / not processed / refunded.
 - (i) Mandatory KYC for all investors (guardian in case of minor) and the person making the payment i.e. third party.
 - (ii) Submission of a complete and valid 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' from the investors (guardian in case of minor) and the person making the payment i.e. third party.
- 2d. Investor(s) are requested to note that any application for subscription of Units of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund accompanied with Third Party payment other than the above mentioned exceptional cases as described in Rule (2b) above is liable for rejection without any recourse to Third Party or the applicant investor(s).

The above mentioned Third Party Payment Rules are subject to change from time to time. Please contact any of the Investor Service Centres of HDFC AMC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com for any further information or updates on the same.
1. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please read the terms of the Key Information Memorandum, the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) carefully before filling the Third Party Payment Declaration Form (hereinafter referred to as 'Declaration Form').

The Declaration Form should be completed in ENGLISH and in BLOCK LETTERS only. **Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant declarations wherever applicable.** Please do not overwrite. Any correction / changes (if any) made in the Declaration Form, shall be authenticated by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter signature of the Third Party and the Beneficial Investor(s).

Applications along with the Declaration Form completed in all respects, must be submitted at the Official Points of Acceptance / Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund.

In case the Declaration Form does not comply with the above requirements, HDFC Mutual Fund /HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (HDFC AMC) retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject / not process such Declaration Form and refund the subscription money and shall not be liable for any such rejection.

2. BENEFICIAL INVESTOR INFORMATION

The Third Party should provide the Folio Number of the Beneficial Investor already having an account in any of the HDFC Mutual Fund Schemes in Section 1. In case the Beneficial Investor does not have a Folio Number, the Third Party should mention the Application Number as stated in the Application Form. Name must be written in full.

3. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION

"Third Party" includes the Parent, Grand Parent, Related Person, Custodian of FII/Client, or Employer, making payment towards subscription of Units in the name of the Beneficial Investor(s).

Full Name and relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor must be provided.

The Relationship declared by the Third Party will suggest that the payment made on behalf of Beneficial Investor(s) is:

- a. On behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs. 50,000/- (which includes each regular purchase or per SIP installment) made by Parents/Grand Parents/ Related Persons. However this restriction of Rs. 50,000/- will not be applicable for payment made by a guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio (i.e. father or mother or court appointed legal guardian). (This limit of Rs. 50,000 shall not be applicable for investments in HDFC Children's Gift Fund); or
- On behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or as lump sum/one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions made by employer; or
- c. On behalf of an FII or a Client made by the Custodian.

Mailing address and contact details of Third Party must be written in full.

4. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DETAILS

Third Party must provide in the Declaration Form the details of the Pay-in Bank Account i.e. account from which subscription payment is made in the name of the Beneficial Investor(s).

The Declaration Form with incomplete payment details shall be rejected. The following document(s) is/are required to be submitted by Third Party as per the mode of payment selected:

(i) Source of funds - if paid by cheque

In case the account number and account holder name of the third party is not pre-printed on the cheque, then the third party should provide any one of the following documents:

- a copy[#] of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account having the name and address of the account holder and account number;
- 2. a letter (in original) from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the

third party maintains an account with the bank, along with information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code (where available). The said letter should be certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number.

the original documents along with the documents mentioned above should be submitted to the ISCs / Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund. The copy of such documents will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the HDFC AMC/ HDFC Mutual Fund / Registrar and Transfer Agent. The original documents will be returned across the counter after due verification.

(ii) Source of funds - if funded by pre-funded investments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque etc.

The Third Party should attach any one of the following supporting documents with the purchase application where subscription for units is vide a pre - funded instrument issued by way of debit to his / her bank account: (i) a Certificate (in original) from the issuing banker duly certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number, stating the Account holder's name, the Bank Account Number which has been debited for issue of the instrument and PAN as per bank records, if available (ii) a copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the third party as an account holder are available (iii) a copy of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of the instrument.

The account number mentioned in the above supporting documents should be the same as the bank details mentioned in the application form.

(iii) Source of funds - if paid by RTGS, Bank Account-to-Account Transfer, NEFT, ECS, etc.

Acknowledged copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited.

(iv) Source of funds - if paid by a pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against Cash

The AMC/Mutual Fund /R&TA will not accept any purchase applications from third party if accompanied by a pre-funded instrument issued by a bank (such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque) against cash for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more. The third party should submit a Certificate (in original) obtained from the bank giving name, bank account number and PAN as per the bank records (if available) of the person who has requested for the payment instrument. The said Certificate should be duly certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number. The AMC / Mutual Fund / R&TA will check that the name mentioned in the Certificate matches with the name of the third party.

The account number mentioned in the Certificate should be the same as / one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application form.

5. SIGNATURE(S)

Signature(s) should be in English or in any Indian Language. Declarations on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian.

6. PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER

It is mandatory for the Third Party to mention the permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount of Purchase*. In order to verify that the PAN of Third Party has been duly and correctly quoted therein, the Third Party shall attach along with the Declaration Form, a photocopy of the PAN card duly self-certified along with the original PAN card. The original PAN Card will be returned immediately across the counter after verification.

*includes fresh/additional purchase, Systematic Investment Plan.

Declaration Forms not complying with the above requirement will not be accepted/ processed.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www. hdfcfund.com.

7. PREVENTION OF MONEY LAUNDERING

SEBI vide its circular reference number ISD/CIR/RR/AML/1/06 dated January

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DECLARATION FORM (Contd.)

18, 2006 mandated that all intermediaries including Mutual Funds should formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy.

The Third Party should ensure that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder.

To ensure appropriate identification of the Third Party and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, HDFC AMC/ HDFC Mutual Fund reserves the right to seek information, record investor's/ Third party's telephonic calls and/or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the third party, proof of residence, source of funds, etc. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose.

HDFC Mutual Fund, HDFC AMC, HDFC Trustee Company Limited ("HDFC Trustee") and their Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of freezing the folios/ rejection of any application / allotment of Units or mandatory redemption of Units due to non compliance with the provisions of the PMLA, SEBI/ AMFI circular(s) and KYC policy and / or where the AMC believes that transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the Act and SEBI/ AMFI circular(s) and reporting the same to FIU-IND.

For further details, please refer Section 'Prevention of Money Laundering' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

8. KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER (KYC) COMPLIANCE

It is mandatory for the Third Party to quote the KYC Compliance Status and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter (or Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from CVL website (www.cvlindia.com) using the PAN. Declaration Form without a valid KYC Compliance of Third Party will be rejected.

In the event of non-compliance of KYC requirements, HDFC Trustee/HDFC AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and effect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

For further details, please refer Section 'Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

S	SYSTEMATIC
	INVESTMENT
Р	PLAN

SIP Enrolment Form [For Investments through ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit Facility/Standing Instruction]



(Please read terms & conditions overleaf)

IMPORTANT: Please strike out the Section(s) that is/are not used by you to avoid any unauthorised use

Enrolment Form No.

on via Loo (bobit ofdaning) in soloot office of via birdet bobit/otdinaing instruction in soloot barries i birdet	SIP via ECS (Debit Clearing	a) in select cities or via Dire	ct Debit/Standing Instruction in select banks	/ branches only.
---	-----------------------------	---------------------------------	---	------------------

KEY PARTNER / AGENT INF	DRMATION					FOR OFFICE USE ONLY (TIME STAMP)	
ARN No.	Name		Sub Agent's name and	Code/Bank Branch Code	M O Code		
ARN- 28933							
Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.							
Transaction Charges for Ap	oplications through Distrik	outors only (Refer Item No.	15 and please ti	ck (🗸) any one)	Date: D D M M Y Y Y Y	
	 I confirm that I am a First time investor across Mutual Funds. I confirm that I am an existing investor in Mutual Funds. (Rs. 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor) (Rs. 100 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor) 						
	ion Charges, the same a	re deductibl	e as applicable	from the install	ment amount a	amounts to Rs.10,000 or more and your Distributor has nd payable to the Distributor. In such cases Transaction mounts invested.	
and ECS (Debit Clearing) / E the SIP of the following Sch gifts, directly or indirectly, in	Direct Debit / Standing Insi eme(s)/ Plan(s) / Option(s) making this investment. the different competing So FC Mutual Fund:	truction and and agree to The ARN ho chemes of v	agree to abide l o abide by the te older has disclo various Mutual l	by the same. I /\ rms and conditions sed to me/us all Funds from amo	We hereby apply ons of the same I the commission ongst which the	al Information and the terms & conditions of SIP enrolmen y to the Trustee of HDFC Mutual Fund for enrolment under . I/ We have not received nor been induced by any rebate or ons (in the form of trail commission or any other mode) a Scheme is being recommended to me/us. I/ We hereby	
NEW REGISTRATION		C	HANGE IN BAN	K ACCOUNT		CANCELLATION (Refer Item No. 11)	
INVESTOR AND S	IP DETAILS						
Application No. (For new inve		Jnitholder)					
						SIGNATURE (Refer Item No. 3(b)	
Sole/1st Applicant							
PAN#		К	YC# (Mandat	ory) [Please t	ick (√)] 🗌 At	tached	
Name of Guardian (In case Applicant is minor)							
PAN#		К	YC# (Mandat	ory) [Please t	ick (√)] 🗌 At	tached	
Second Applicant							
PAN#		К	YC# (Mandat	ory) [Please t	ick (√)] 🗌 At	tached	
Third Applicant							
PAN#		К	YC# (Mandat	ory) [Please t	ick (√)] 🗌 At	tached	
# Please attach Proof. If PAI	N/KYC is already validated	please don'	t attach any proc	of. Refer Item No	o. 14 and 15.		
Scheme							
Plan				Optic	n		
Each SIP Amount (Rs.)		SIP	Frequency	Monthly ⁺	Quarte	erly (+Default Frequency) [Refer Item No. 6(iv)]	
SIP Top-up (Option (Refer Item No. 7 e)	nal) (Please ✓ to avail thi		Top-up Amount SIP Top-up Fre		alf-yearly	(The amount should be in multiples of Rs. 500 only) (early (Quarterly SIP offers top-up frequency at yearly intervals only.)	
SIP Date 1st	5th 10th ⁺ 15 ⁻	th 201	th 25th		ate) [Refer Ite		
SIP Period Start From M		End On*		Y Y Y		**Please refer Item Date (December 2032) No. 6(ii) and 6(iii)	
First SIP Transaction via	a Cheque No.		Cher	ue Dated		Y Y Y Y Amount@ (Rs.)	
Mandatory Enclosure (if		by cheque)		incelled chequ		opy of cheque @The first cheque amount should	
	ACKNO	WLEDGE	MENT SLIP	(To be filled i		be same as each SIP Amount.	
			HDFC MU	JTUAL FUNC)	Enrolment	
Date:			Ramon Hous Reclamation,				
Received from Mr./Ms.	/M/s.					'SIP' application for	
Scheme / Plan / Option							
Total Amount (Rs.)			Pleas	e Note: All purc	hases are subje	ct to realisation of cheques	

DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS*	NSDL	CDSL
(Optional - refer instruction 10)	DP Name	
*Investor opting to hold units in demat form may provide a copy of the DP statement to match the demat details as stated in the application form.	DP ID Beneficiary Account No.	
	FC Asset Management Company Limited and their authoria ding Instruction for collection of SIP payments.	sed service providers, to debit my/our following bank accoun

DANK DETAILO						
Bank Name						
Branch Name	Bank City					
Account Number						
9 Digit MICR Code	de (Please enter the 9 digit number that appears after the cheque number)					
Account Type (Please ✓)	Savings Current NRO NRE FCNR Others (please specify)					
Accountholder Name as in Bank Account						

Authorisation of the Bank Account Holder (to be signed by the Investor)**

** To, The Branch Manager,(Name of the	
Bank)	
This is to inform that I/We have registered for the RBI's Electronic Clearing Service (Debit	
Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction and that my payment towards my investment in	
HDFC Mutual Fund shall be made from my/our below mentioned bank account with your bank.	Bank Account Number
I/We authorise the representative carrying this ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing	

I/We hereby declare that the particulars given above are correct and express my willingness to make payments referred above through participation in ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit/ Standing Instruction. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/ We would not hold the user institution responsible. I / We will also inform HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC Asset Management Company Limited, about any changes in my bank account. I/ We have read and agreed to the terms and conditions mentioned overleaf.

Applicable to SIP Top-up facility:

Instruction mandate Form to get it verified & executed.

I/We hereby agree to avail the top-up facility for SIP and authorize my bank to execute the ECS/Direct Debit/Standing Instruction for a further increase in installment from my designated account.

Please write SIP Enrolment Form No. / Folio No. on the reverse of the cheque.

1st Account Holder's Signature (As in Bank Records)		2nd Account Holder's Signature (As in Bank Records)		3rd Accou Holder's Signatur (As in Bar Records	e nk				
Certified that th	ITESTATION (FOR BANK USE ne signature of account holder and account and its MICR code are co	the prrect as	e of Authorised Official from Bank (Bank St	amp and Date)		Bank A	ccount N	lumber	
For Office U	se only (Not to be filled in b	by Investor)							
Recorded on			Scheme Code						
Recorded by			Credit Account Number						

SIP TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR ECS (DIRECT CLEARING) / DIRECT DEBIT FACILITY / STANDING INSTRUCTION

SIP is available to investors in the following Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund: HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Children's Gift Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*, HDFC TaxSaver*, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open-ended income scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus), HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Long Term Equity Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Gold Fund**, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund- Treasury Advantage Plan, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund and HDFC Multiple Yield Fund- Plan 2005.

1.

2

*an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years

** an open-ended fund of funds scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund

The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

The SIP Enrolment Form should be completed in English and in Block Letters only. Please tick (✓) in the appropriate box (□), where boxes have been provided. The SIP Enrolment Form complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund or at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions of Computer Age Management Services Pvt Ltd. (CAMS).

In case SIP investments are made through 'Third Party Payments' i.e. payment made through an instrument issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form, Investors are required to additionally fill up & submit the 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' (available at any of our ISCs or on our website www.hdfcfund.com) along with the SIP Enrolment Form.

This Form is not applicable for investments through Micro Systematic Investment Plan (Micro SIP) i.e. upto Rs. 50,000 per year per investor. For investment through Micro SIP investor is required to fill up Micro SIP Enrolment Form available at any of our ISCs or on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

- 3. a. Existing unit holders in Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund are required to submit only the SIP Enrolment Form. Existing unit holders should provide their Folio Number. Unitholders' details and mode of holding (single, jointly, anyone or survivor) will be as per the existing folio number and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholders name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the application form is liable to be rejected.
 - b. Signature(s) should be as it appears on the Application Form / Folio and in the same order. In case the mode of holding is joint, all unitholders are required to sign.
- a. New investors who wish to enroll for SIP 4 are required to fill the (i) SIP Enrolment Form Investments through ECS/ Direct Debit Facility Standing Instruction (ii) the respective Scheme Application Form (included in the Key Information Memorandum) along with / without the initial investment instrument. New investors are advised to read the Scheme Information Document(s) and Statement of Additional Information carefully before investing. The Scheme Information Document(s) / Key Information Memorandum(s) and Statement of Additional information are available with the ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund, brokers/distributors and also displayed at the HDFC Mutual Fund website i.e. www.hdfcfund.com
 - b. New investors can apply for SIP in to respective Scheme / Plans / Options without any existing investment / folio.

The provision for 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the respective Scheme Information Document will not be applicable for SIP investments. e.g. the minimum application amount for new investors in HDFC Equity Fund - Growth Option is Rs. 5,000/-. However, in case of SIP investments, an investor can enter the Scheme with minimum amount of Rs. 500/-.

 SIP offers investors the following two Plans (Frequency):
 Monthly Systematic Investment Plan

(MSIP) ii) Quarterly Systematic Investment Plan (QSIP)

 (i) The details of minimum amount per cheque, minimum number of installment, duration, entry load exit load etc. are given below:

	load, exit load, etc. are				
	Schemes other than HDFC TaxSaver* HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*	HDFC TaxSaver* and and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*			
i) Minimum Amount per Installments					
MSIP	Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/-	Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/-			
QSIP	Rs. 1,500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/-	Rs. 1,500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/-			
	ii) Total Minimum Numb	er of Installments			
MSIP	 In respect of each SIP Installment less than Rs. 1,000/- in value: 12 Cheques In respect of each SIP Installment equal to or greater than Rs. 1,000/- in value: 6 Cheques 	6 Installments			
QSIP	 In respect of each SIP Installment less than Rs. 3,000/ - in value: 4 Cheques In respect of each SIP Installment equal to or greater than Rs. 3,000/ - in value: 2 Cheques 	2 Installments			
*open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in					

*open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years

(ii) There is no maximum duration for SIP enrolment. However, SIPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The SIP facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age.

An investor has an option to choose the 'End Date' of the SIP by filling the date or by selecting the Default Date i.e. December 2032.

(iii) In respect of SIP enrollments, the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall govern the investors during the tenure of the SIP.

The Load Structure for investments through SIP is as follows:

- (a) Entry Load: Not Applicable. The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.
- (b) Exit Load: Applicable Exit Load, if any, in the Scheme/Plan/Option as on the date of enrollment of the SIP will be levied.
- For Scheme load structure please refer to Key Information Memorandum or contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com.
- (iv) In case the Frequency (Monthly/Quarterly) and SIP date is not indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the Default Frequency and 10th shall be treated as the Default date.
- All SIP installments are available on the 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of a month. All SIP installments under MSIP and QSIP should be of the same amount and same date. For example,

7.

if an investor is enrolling for MSIP for the period July- December for total amount of Rs. 30,000/-, there shall be a minimum of six installments (except for first SIP cheque which could be of any date) and same amount. The first cheque should be drawn on the same bank account which is to be registered for ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction, Alternatively, the cheque may be drawn on any bank, but investor should provide a photocopy of the cheque of the bank / branch for which ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction is to be registered. However, investors need not submit the First Cheque for SIP enrollment provided the SIP Enrolment Form is attested by the Bank from which SIP installment will be debited or copy of the cancelled cheque or photocopy of the cheque of bank account from which the SIP installment will be debited is attached to the form

- a. First SIP Cheque and subsequent SIP Installments via ECS (Debit Clearing)/ Direct Debit / Standing Instruction should be of the same amount.
- b. The SIP Enrolment Form should be submitted atleast 30 days before the first SIP date^ for ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction.

If the SIP start period is not mentioned, the chosen/Default date falling 30 days from SIP submission date will be considered as the SIP start date and SIP will be registered from that date (eg. If the application is submitted on June 1 without indicating the SIP start period then the SIP start date would be July 1).

^ In case the auto debit start date as mentioned in the form does not satisfy this condition, the first SIP date shall be rolled over to begin from the immediately following month (provided the roll over SIP date does not exceed the maximum time gap of 90 days between the SIP submission date and first installment of SIP through ECS (Debit Clearing) or Direct Debit / Standing Instruction) and the end date shall accordingly get extended.

- c. Payment may be made by cheque drawn on any bank which is situated at and is a member of the Bankers' Clearing House located at the place where the SIP application is submitted. No cash, money orders or postal orders will be accepted.
- d. In case, the name is not pre-printed on the cheque or signature on the cheque does not match, then the first named applicant/ investor should submit any one of the following documents i.e. a copy of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account or a letter from the bank on its letterhead certifying the investors bank account details (Account Number, Type, Branch, MICR Code). For other mode of payment for SIP and further details, please refer to the section 'Third Party Payments' under the Instructions in the Key Information Memorandum and section 'How to Apply' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

e. SIP Top-up Facility:

- SIP Top-up is a facility wherein an investor who wishes to enrol for SIP, has an option to increase the amount of the SIP installment by a fixed amount at pre-defined intervals. The SIP Top-up amount should be filled in the SIP Enrolment Form itself.
- 2. The SIP Top-up amount should be in multiples of Rs. 500/- only.
- Monthly SIP offers top-up frequency at half yearly and yearly intervals. Quarterly SIP offers top-up frequency at yearly intervals only. In case the top-up frequency is not indicated under Monthly SIP, it will be considered as yearly interval.
- f. (i) SIP Payment through Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) (Debit Clearing) of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) - Investors / Unit holders may also enroll for SIP Auto Debit facility through ECS (Debit Clearing) of the RBI.

List of Cities for SIP Auto Debit Facility via ECS (Debit Clearing) should conform to the ECS Debit locations approved by RBI. The same is available on www.rbi.org.in and on our website www.hdfcfund.com

This facility is offered only to the investors having bank accounts in select cities.

39

SIP TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR ECS (DIRECT CLEARING) / DIRECT DEBIT FACILITY / STANDING INSTRUCTION (Contd.)

The bank account provided for ECS (Debit)

should participate in local MICR clearing.
SIP auto debit facility is available only on specific dates of the month as under :

Cities	SIP Dates
Pondicherry	5th / 10th / 15th / 25th

The investor agrees to abide by the terms and conditions of ECS facility of RBI. (ii) SIP payment through Direct Debit

Facility

Investors / Unit holders may enroll for SIP Direct Debit Facility available with the following banks / branches

Banks	Branches
Axis Bank Limited, IDBI	All
Bank Limited, Kotak	Branches
Mahindra Bank Limited,	
IndusInd Bank Limited,	
State Bank of India and	
Union Bank of India	
Bank of India, Bank of	Select
Baroda and Punjab National	Branches
Bank	

- This facility is offered only to the investors having bank accounts in select banks / branches eligible for this facility.
- This facility is available on all SIP dates of a month / quarter.

(iii) SIP payment through Standing Instruction

Payment may also be accepted by direct debits to unit holders' bank accounts. For this purpose, unit holders are required to give standing instructions to their bankers (with whom HDFC Mutual Fund may have an arrangement from time to time) to debit their bank accounts at periodic intervals and credit the subscription proceeds to the HDFC Mutual Fund bank account. Currently, the arrangement for direct debit facility is with:

Axis Bank • Dhanlaxmi Bank Ltd. • HDFC Bank • ICICI Bank • ING Vysya Bank • Royal Bank of Scotland NV • South Indian Bank

- This facility is offered only to the investors having bank accounts in the above mentioned Banks.
- This facility is available on all SIP dates of a month / guarter.

The cities / banks / branches in the list may be modified/updated/changed/removed at any time in future entirely at the discretion of HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited without assigning any reasons or prior notice. If any city / bank / branch is removed, SIP instructions for investors in such city / bank / branch via (ECS) (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction route will be discontinued without prior notice. **Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.**

- 8. Units will be allotted on the applicable dates. In case the date falls on a Non- Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV subject to the realization of proceeds. Further, in case of first SIP investment accepted through cheque drawn on a location where ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund does not have a presence but HDFC Bank has a presence, units will be allotted on the date on which subscription proceeds are realized.
- 9. The first SIP cheque should be drawn in favour of 'the Specific Scheme A/c Permanent Account Number' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c First Investor Name' (e.g. In case of HGF the cheque should be drawn in favour of "HDFC Growth Fund A/c ABCDE1234F" OR "HDFC Growth Fund A/c Bhavesh Shah"; in case of HDFC Index Fund, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan the name of the respective Plan should also be mentioned) and crossed "Account Payee only". Unit holders must write the SIP Enrolment Form number, if any, on the reverse of the cheque.
- Investors have an option to hold the Units in dematerialized form (except units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund). However, this facility is not available in case of units offered under the Daily/

Weekly/Fortnightly Dividend Option(s).

The units will be allotted in demat form based on the applicable NAV as per the terms of the respective Scheme Information Document(s) and will be credited to investor's Demat Account on weekly basis on realisation of funds. For e.g. Units will be credited to investor's Demat account every Monday on the basis of realization status received during the last week (Monday to Friday).

Investors desiring to get allotment of units in demat mode must have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) of the Depositories i.e. National Securities Depositories Limited (NSDL) / Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL). If PAN is not mentioned by applicants, the application is liable to be rejected. Investors may attach a copy of the Client Master Form / DP statement showing active demat account details for verification. Names, mode of holding, PAN details, etc. of the Investor will be verified against the Depository data. The units will be credited to the beneficiary (demat) account only after successful verification with the depository records and realization of payment. In case the demat details mentioned in the application are incomplete/incorrect or do not match with the depository data, the application shall be treated as invalid for processing under demat mode and therefore may be considered for processing in nondemat form i.e. in physical mode if the application is otherwise valid.

All details such as address, bank details, nomination etc. will be applicable as available in the depositories' records. For effecting any subsequent changes to such information, Investors should approach their DP. Redemption requests for units held in demat mode must be submitted to DP or through Stock Exchange Platform, as applicable.

Holding / transacting of units held in demat mode shall be in accordance with the procedures / requirements laid down by the Depositories, viz. NSDL/ CDSL in accordance with the provisions under the Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations thereunder.

- 11. You can choose to change your bank account or discontinue the SIP facility by giving thirty days written notice to any of our Investor Service Centres. For SIP cancellation request, please mention the SIP start date as mentioned at the time of registration.
- 12. The SIP enrollment will be discontinued in cases where three consecutive SIP installments are not honored or the Bank Account [for ECS (Debit clearing)/ Direct Debit / Standing Instruction] is closed and request for change in bank account [for ECS (Debit clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction] is not submitted at least 30 days before the next SIP Auto Debit.
- 13. Units of HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver cannot be assigned/ transferred / pledged / redeemed / switched - out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units. Units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund (subject to lock-in period) cannot be redeemed / switched - out until the Unitholder (being the beneficiary child) attains 18 years of age or till completion of 3 years from the date of allotment, whichever is later.

14. Permanent Account Number (PAN)

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount [Except for SIP upto Rs. 50,000/- per year per investor (Micro SIP)]. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/ her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/ processed. PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available. For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

15. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance Units held in account statement (non-demat) form

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all registrations for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter.

Units held in electronic (demat) form

For units held in demat form, the KYC performed by the Depository Participant of the applicants will be considered as KYC verification done by the Trustee / AMC.

For further details, please refer Section 'Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

16. Transaction Charges

In accordance with SEBI circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("the AMC")/Mutual Fund will deduct Transaction Charges from the purchase/ subscription amount received from the investors investing through a valid ARN Holder i.e. AMFI registered Distributor (provided the Distributor has opted to receive the Transaction Charges).

Transaction Charge of Rs. 150/- (for a first time investor across mutual funds) or Rs. 100/- (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) per purchase / subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above are deductible from the purchase / subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. The balance amount shall be invested.

Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP:

Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP are deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e. amount per SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- or more. In such cases, Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments. Transaction charges shall not be deducted for:

(a) where the Distributor of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges

- (b) for purchases / subscriptions / total commitment amount in case of SIP of an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- (c) for transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows i.e. through Switches / Systematic Transfers / Dividend Transfers/ Dividend Reinvestment, etc.;
- (d) for purchases / subscriptions made directly with
- the Fund (i.e. not through any Distributor); and (e) for purchases / subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s).

First / Sole Applicant / Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. HDFC AMC/ Fund will endeavor to identify the investor as "first time" or "existing" based on the Permanent Account Number (PAN) at the First/ Sole Applicant/ Guardian level. If the PAN details are available, then the First / Sole Applicant / Guardian will be treated as existing investor (i.e. Rs. 100/- will be deducted as Transaction Charge) else the declaration in the application form will be considered (i.e. Rs. 150/- for first time investors or Rs. 100/- for other than first time investors will be deducted as Transaction Charge, as applicable). However, if an investor has not provided any declaration, he will be considered as an "existing" investor.

- a. Investors will not hold HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (HDFC AMC), its registrars and other service providers responsible if the transaction is delayed or not effected or the investor bank account is debited in advance or after the specific SIP date due to local holidays or any other reason.
 - b. HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC AMC, its registrars and other service providers shall not be responsible and liable for any damages/compensation for any loss, damage etc. incurred by the investor. The investor assumes the entire risk of using this facility and takes full responsibility.
 - c. HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof.
 - d. The SIP Auto Debit facility is subject to the terms and conditions of the Banks offering the said facility and the Investors will not hold HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC responsible for any rejection.
- The Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the SIP. For the updated terms and conditions of SIP, contact the nearest ISC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

		For Investmer	SIP Enrolme ts through ase read terms & co	Post Date	ed Cheques		
	LAN				Form No.		
KEY PAR	TNER / AGENT INFORMATION ARN No.	Name	Sub Agent's name and Code/Ban	< Branch Code M O C		E USE ONLY (TIME STAMP)	
ARN-	ANN NO.	Name	Sub Agent's name and Code/Ban	K Branch Code IVI U C	ode		
2	8933						
Upfront cor	nmission shall be paid directly by the	investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI	registered Distributor) based	on the investors' assessme	ent of various factors includi	ng the service rendered by the ARN	Holder.
Transacti	on Charges for Applications					D M M Y Y	ΥΥ
		rst time investor across Mutual Funds ion Charge and payable to the Distrib			onfirm that I am an existing in actible as Transaction Charge	ivestor in Mutual Funds. and payable to the Distributor)	
applicable fr I/We have r to the Truste We have not form of trail	commitment of investment through SIP rom the installment amount and payable read and understood the contents of ee of HDFC Mutual Fund for enrolm t received nor been induced by any ri I commission or any other mode), sting Unit holder Inforr o No.	e to the Distributor. In such cases Tr the Scheme Information Docume ent under the SIP of the following rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly payable to him/them for the diff	ansaction Charge will be recov nt(s) of the respective Scher Scheme(s)/ Plan(s) / Optioni , in making this investment. erent competing Schemes io, please fill in your folio nu	erable in 3-4 installments. Un ne(s) and Statement of Ado s) and agree to abide by th The ARN holder (AMFI re of various Mutual Funds mber, complete details in s	nits will be issued against the ditional Information and the ne terms and conditions of f gistered Distributor) has d from amongst which the section 2 and proceed to se	balance of the installment amounts in terms & conditions overleaf. I /We I he respective Scheme(s) / Plan(s) / isclosed to me/us all the commiss Scheme is being recommended to	vested. hereby apply ' Option(s). I/ sions (in the p me/us. f)
2. PAN	and KYC Compliance Status	details (Mandatory)					
First / So	ole Applicant		PAN #			Mandatory) [Please tick (✔)] Attached	
	n (In case of First/Sole Applic	ant is a minor)				Attached	
	Applicant					Attached	
Third Ap # Please a	plicant attach proof. If PAN/KYC is alread	y validated, please don't attach a	any proof. Refer item no. 1	4 and 15 overleaf		Attached	
3. App	lication No. (for new investor)						
	holder Information ne of the First / Sole Applican	t					
Nam First	ne of the Guardian (in case of : / Sole Applicant is a minor) ne of the Second Applicant						
	ne of the Third Applicant						
	ne of Scheme / Plan / Option						
	juency (Please ✓ any one on	() d	Monthly SIP	Quarterly			
				,			
	olment Period	From M				(Please refer item no. 6 (iii) ove	
	que(s) Details er Item No. 7 overleaf)	Cheque Number(s)	Dated (DD/MM/YY)	Amount (Rs.)	Cheque Number(s)		ount Rs.)
(,	1.		7	7.		
		2.		8	3.		
		3.		S	Э.		
		4.		1	0.		
		5.		1	1.		
		6.			2.		
0			d be of same amount)			Total (Rs.)	
Che	ques drawn on	Name of Bank			Branch		
	AT ACCOUNT DETAILS*	Account Type (Plea	nse ✓) □ Savings □ NSDL			please specify) CDSL	
	tional - refer instruction 10)	DP Name					
		DP ID					
		Beneficiary					
		Account No. *Investor opting to hold	units in demat form may pr	ovide a copy of the DP sta	tement to match the dema	t details as stated in the application	n form.
ŝ							
SIGNATURE(S) bleas							
ILA	Please write SIP Enrolment form No, / fo	lio No, on the reverse of the Cheque Holder / Guardian	Second	Unit Holder		Third Unit Holder	
Pleas	se note : Signature(s) should be				e mode of holding is jo		ed to sign.
				filled in by the l	Init holder)		
		ACKNOWLEDGE				mont	
Date:		Read. office · F	HDFC MUTUA amon House, 3rd		Enroli kh Marg. Form		
			Reclamation, Chur				
Receive	ed from Mr./Ms./M/s.			'S	IP' (PDC) applicatio	n for ISC Stamp & Sig	gnature
Scheme	e / Plan / Option						
No of C	heques						
	nount (Rs.)		Please Note	: All purchases are su	bject to realisation of	cheques	

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SIP TERMS & CONDITIONS - POST DATED CHEQUES

SIP is available to investors in the following 1 Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund: HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Children's Gift Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*, HDFC TaxSaver*, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open-ended income scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus), HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Gold Fund**, HDFC Long Term Equity Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund-Treasury Advantage Plan, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund and HDFC Multiple Yield Fund- Plan 2005.

*an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years.

** an open-ended fund of funds scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund The above list is subject to change from time to time.

Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

 The SIP Enrolment Form should be completed in English and in Block Letters only. Please tick (✓) in the appropriate box (□), where boxes have been provided. The SIP Enrolment Form complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund or at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transaction(s) of Computer Age Management Services Pvt Ltd. (CAMS).

> In case SIP investments are made through 'Third Party Payments' i.e. payment made through an instrument issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form, Investors are required to additionally fill up & submit the Third Party Payment Declaration Form' (available at any of our ISCs or on our website www.hdfcfund.com) along with the SIP Enrolment Form.

This Form is not applicable for investments through Micro Systematic Investment Plan (Micro SIP) i.e. upto Rs. 50,000 per year per investor. For investment through Micro SIP investor is required to fill up Micro SIP Enrolment Form available at any of our ISCs or on our website <u>www.hdfdund.</u> <u>com</u>.

- 3. a. Existing unit holders in Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund are required to submit only the SIP Enrolment Form. Existing unit holders should provide Folio Number and complete details in section 2 and proceed to Section 5. Unitholders' details and mode of holding (single, joint, anyone or survivor) will be as per the existing folio number and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholders name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the application form is liable to be rejected.
 - Signature(s) should be as it appears on the Application Form/Folio and in the same order. In case the mode of holding is joint, all unitholders are required to sign.
- a. New investors who wish to enroll for SIP are required to fill the (i) SIP Enrolment Form (Investments through Post Dated Cheques) (ii) the respective Scheme Application Form (included in the Key Information Memorandum) along with / without the initial investment instrument. New investors are advised to read

the Scheme Information Document(s) and Statement of Additional Information carefully before investing. The Scheme Information Document(s) / Key Information Memorandum(s) and Statement of Additional Information are available with the ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund, brokers/distributors and also displayed at the HDFC Mutual Fund website i.e. www.hdfcfund. com.

7.

New investors can apply for SIP in to respective Scheme / Plans/ Options without any existing investment / folio.

The provision for 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the respective Scheme Information Document will not be applicable for SIP investments. e.g. the minimum application amount for new investors in HDFC Equity Fund-Growth Option is Rs. 5,000/-. However, in case of SIP investments, an investor can enter the Scheme with minimum amount of Rs. 500/-.

 SIP offers investors the following two Plans (Frequency):

i) Monthly Systematic Investment Plan (MSIP) ii) Quarterly Systematic Investment Plan (QSIP)

 The details of minimum amount per cheque, minimum number of cheques, duration, entry load, exit load, etc. are given below:

	•	
	Schemes other than HDFC TaxSaver* HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*	HDFC TaxSaver* and and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*
	i) Minimum Amount per Cheq	ue
MSIP	Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/-	Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/-
QSIP	Rs. 1,500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/-	Rs. 1,500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/-
	ii) Total Minimum Number of (Cheques
MSIP	In respect of each SIP Installment less than Rs. 1,000/- in value: 12 Cheques In respect of each SIP Installment equal to or greater than Rs. 1,000/- in value: 6 Cheques	6 Cheques
QSIP	 In respect of each SIP Installment less than Rs. 3,000/- in value: 4 Cheques In respect of each SIP Installment equal to or greater than Rs. 3,000/- in value: 2 Cheques 	2 Cheques

*open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years

- iii) There is no maximum duration for SIP enrolment. However, SIPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The SIP facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age.
- iv) In respect of SIP enrollments, the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall govern the investors during the tenure of the SIP.

The Load Structure for investments through SIP is as follows:

- (a) Entry Load: Not Applicable.
- The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.
- (b) Exit Load: Applicable Exit Load, if any, in

the Scheme/Plan/Option as on the date of enrollment of the SIP will be levied.

For Scheme load structure please refer to Key Information Memorandum or contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.hdfcfund. com.

- Under the MSIP, the investor must submit a. post-dated cheques for each month. An investor is eligible to issue only one cheque for each month. For example, an investor cannot issue one cheque for June 1st and the other for June 25th under the same SIP Enrolment Form, Under the QSIP, the investor must submit post-dated cheques for each quarter. An investor is eligible to issue only one cheque for each quarter. There should be a gap of three months between two cheques. For example, an investor cannot issue one cheque for April 1st and the other for May 1st under the same SIP Enrolment Form. The beginning of the quarter could be of any month e.g. April, August, October, November, etc. Both MSIP and QSIP cannot be co-mingled. A separate SIP Enrolment Form must be filled for MSIP and OSIP.
- All SIP cheques must be dated 1st, 5th, 10th, b 15th, 20th or 25th of a month. All SIP cheques under MSIP and OSIP should be of the same amount and same date. For example, if an investor is enrolling for MSIP for the period July-December for total amount of Rs. 60,000/-, he will be required to issue six cheques all bearing the same date (except for first SIP cheque which could be of any date) and same amount. It may, however, be noted that the first SIP cheque could be of any date, but all subsequent cheques should be dated either 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th. The first SIP cheque (of any date) and the subsequent cheque should not fall in the same month for the MSIP and should not fall in the same quarter for the QSIP.
- c. In case the name is not pre-printed on the first SIP cheque or signature on the first SIP cheque does not match, then the first named applicant/investor should submit any one of the following documents i.e. a copy of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account or a letter from the bank on its letterhead certifying the investors bank account details (Account Number, Type, Branch, MICR Code). For further details, please refer to the section 'Third Party Payments' under the Instructions in the Key Information Memorandum and section 'How to Apply' under Statement of Additional Information available at our website www.hdfcfund.com.
- 8. Units will be allotted on the above applicable dates. In case the date falls on a Non-Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV subject to the realization of cheques. Further, in case of SIP investments accepted through cheques drawn on a location where ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund does not have a presence but HDFC Bank has a presence, units will be allotted on the date on which subscription proceeds are realized.
- a. The cheques should be drawn in favour of 'the Specific Scheme A/c Permanent Account Number' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c First Investor Name' (e.g. In case of HGF the cheque should be drawn in favour of "HDFC Growth Fund A/c ABCDE1234F"

OR "HDFC Growth Fund A/c Bhavesh Shah"; in case of HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Children's Gift Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan the name of the respective Plan should also be mentioned) and crossed "Account Payee only". Unit holders must write the SIP Enrolment Form number, if any, on the reverse of the cheque accompanying the SIP Enrolment Form.

- b. Payment maybe made by cheques drawn on any bank which is situated at and is a member of the Bankers' Clearing House located at the place where the SIP application is submitted. No cash, money orders or postal orders will be accepted.
- c. Returned cheque(s) may not to be presented again for collection. In case the returned cheques are presented again, the necessary charges are liable to be debited to the investor.
- Investors have an option to hold the Units in dematerialized form (except units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund). However, this facility is not available in case of units offered under the Daily/Weekly/Fortnightly Dividend Option(s).

The units will be allotted in demat form based on the applicable NAV as per the terms of the respective Scheme Information Document(s) and will be credited to investor's Demat Account on weekly basis on realisation of funds. For e.g. Units will be credited to investor's Demat account every Monday on the basis of realization status received during the last week (Monday to Friday).

Investors desiring to get allotment of units in demat mode must have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) of the Depositories i.e. National Securities Depositories Limited (NSDL) / Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL). If PAN is not mentioned by applicants, the application is liable to be rejected. Investors may attach a copy of the Client Master Form / DP statement showing active demat account details for verification. Names, mode of holding, PAN details, etc. of the Investor will be verified against the Depository data. The units will be credited to the beneficiary (demat) account only after successful verification with the depository records and realization of payment. In case the demat details mentioned in the application are incomplete/incorrect or do not match with the depository data, the application shall be treated as invalid for processing under demat mode and therefore may be considered for processing in non-demat form i.e. in physical mode if the application is otherwise valid.

All details such as address, bank details, nomination etc. will be applicable as available in the depositories' records. For effecting any subsequent changes to such information, Investors should approach their DP. Redemption requests for units held in demat mode must be submitted to DP or through Stock Exchange Platform, as applicable.

Holding / transacting of units held in demat mode shall be in accordance with the procedures / requirements laid down by the Depositories, viz. NSDL/ CDSL in accordance with the provisions under the Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations thereunder.

- 11. Unitholders will have the right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending a written request to the ISC Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 15 days prior to the due date of the next cheque. On receipt of such request, the SIP facility will be terminated and the balance post dated cheque(s) will be returned to the Unit holder.
- 12. The SIP enrolment will be discontinued and the balance cheques, if any will be returned to the unit holder in cases where three consecutive SIP Cheque(s) are not honored.
- 13. Units of HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver cannot be assigned / transferred / pledged / redeemed /switched out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units. Units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund (subject to lock-in period) cannot be redeemed / switched - out until the Unitholder (being the beneficiary child) attains 18 years of age or till completion of 3 years from the date of allotment, whichever is later.

14. Permanent Account Number (PAN)

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount [Except for SIP upto Rs. 50,000/- per year per investor (Micro SIP)]. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/ her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/ processed. PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com

5. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance Units held in account statement (non-demat) form

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all registrations for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter.

Units held in electronic (demat) form

For units held in demat form, the KYC performed by the Depository Participant of the applicants will be considered as KYC verification done by the Trustee / AMC.

For further details, please refer Section 'Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

16. Transaction Charges

In accordance with SEBI circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("the AMC")/Mutual Fund will deduct Transaction Charges from the purchase/ subscription amount received from the investors investing through a valid ARN Holder i.e. AMFI registered Distributor (provided the Distributor has opted to receive the Transaction Charges).

Transaction Charge of Rs. 150/- (for a first time investor across mutual funds) or Rs. 100/- $\ensuremath{\mathsf{Rs}}$

(for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) per purchase / subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above are deductible from the purchase / subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. The balance amount shall be invested.

Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP:

Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP are deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e. amount per SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- or more. In such cases, Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.

Transaction charges shall not be deducted for:

- (a) where the Distributor of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges
- (b) for purchases / subscriptions / total commitment amount in case of SIP of an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- (c) for transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows i.e. through Switches / Systematic Transfers / Dividend Transfers/ Dividend Reinvestment, etc.;
- (d) for purchases / subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any Distributor); and
- (e) for purchases / subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s).

First / Sole Applicant / Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. HDFC AMC/ Fund will endeavor to identify the investor as "first time" or "existing" based on the Permanent Account Number (PAN) at the First/ Sole Applicant/ Guardian level If the PAN details are available, then the First / Sole Applicant / Guardian will be treated as existing investor (i.e. Rs. 100/- will be deducted as Transaction Charge) else the declaration in the application form will be considered (i.e. Rs. 150/- for first time investors or Rs. 100/- for other than first time investors will be deducted as Transaction Charge, as applicable). However, if an investor has not provided any declaration, he will be considered as an "existing" investor.

- 17. a. Investors will not hold HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (HDFC AMC), its registrars and other service providers responsible if the transaction is delayed or not effected or the investor bank account is debited in advance or after the specific SIP date due to local holidays or any other reason.
 - b. HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC AMC, its registrars and other service providers shall not be responsible and liable for any damages/compensation for any loss, damage etc. incurred by the investor. The investor assumes the entire risk of using this facility and takes full responsibility.
 - c. HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof.
- 18. The Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the SIP. For the updated terms and conditions of SIP, contact the nearest ISC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com



MICRO SIP ENROLMENT FORM [For Investments through ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit Facility/Standing Instruction

(Please read terms & conditions overleaf)

Enrolment Form No.

REGISTRATION CUM MANDATE FORM FOR ECS (Debit Clearing) / DIRECT DEBIT FACILITY/STANDING INSTRUCTION

Micro SIP via ECS (Debit Clearing) in select cities or via Direct Debit/Standing Instruction in select banks / branches only.

KEY PARTNER / AGE				J J	FOR OFFI	CE USI		1		,	
ARN No.	Name	Sub Agent's name Bank Branch Code	and Code/	M O Code							
		Bank Branch Coue									
ARN -28933											
	shall be paid directly by the ing the service rendered by		older (AMFI r	egistered Dis	tributor) base	d on th	ne inve	stors	asse	ssme	nt of
Ű	or Applications through Distrik d please tick (✔) any one))	outors only			Date: D	DI	MM	Y	Y	Y	Y
	t I am a First time investor acro as Transaction Charge and paya				am an existing ansaction Cha						tor)
or more and your Dis	nent of investment through l stributor has opted to receiv butor. In such cases Transa unts invested.	e Transaction Charges	s, the same a	re deductible	as applicable	from t	the inst	tallme	ent an	nount	and
and the terms & conditi Mutual Fund for enrolmw Scheme(s) / Plan(s) / Og holder (AMFI registere them for the different declare that there have Rs. 50,000/- in a rollin	nderstood the contents of the ons of Micro SIP enrolment ar ent under the Micro SIP of the otion(s). I / We have not receiv d Distributor) has disclosed t competing Schemes of vario e not been any existing Micro ag 12 months period or in a the absence of indication of	nd ECS (Debit Clearing) following Scheme(s)/ Pl red nor been induced by to me/us all the commi sus Mutual Funds from o SIPs which together financial year. I do nor	/ Direct Debit / an(s) / Option(s / any rebate or issions (in the amongst whi with the curre t hold a Perma	Standing Ins and agree to gifts, directly form of trail ich the Scher ent application anent Account	truction. I /We babide by the to y or indirectly, commission co me is being re- ton will result in	hereby erms ar in maki or any o comme n aggre	apply and conc ng this other m anded t	to the litions inves node), to me	Truste of the tmen paya / us. I /	ee of e resp t. The ble to We h	HDFC ective ARN him/ ereby
						ΓΙΟΝ					
INVESTOR AND	MICRO SIP DETAILS										
Name of Sole/1st App	licant				Date of Birth	DI	D M	Μ	Y	(Y	Y
Photo ID Document*					Doc. ID No.*						
Proof of Address Docur	ment*				Doc. ID No.*						
Name of Guardian (in first applicant is minor					Date of Birth	DI	D M	Μ	Y	(Y	Y
Photo ID Document*					Doc. ID No.*						
Proof of Address Docur	ment*				Doc. ID No.*						
Name of 2nd Applican	t				Date of Birth	DI	D M	Μ	Y	Υ	Y
Photo ID Document*					Doc. ID No.*						
Proof of Address Docur	ment*				Doc. ID No.*						
Name of 3rd Applicant	t				Date of Birth	DI	D M	Μ	Y	(Y	Y
Photo ID Document*					Doc. ID No.*						
Proof of Address Docur	ment*				Doc. ID No.*						
*Please specify (Refer I Signature [(Refer											
		2-4 4	pplicent			2.4	Applie	ont			
	plicant/Guardian		pplicant				Applic	ant — —	· —		_
	ACKNOWLE	DGEMENT SLIP (To		y the Unit h							
Date:		HDFC MUTU ce : Ramon House, 3	Brd Floor, H.T								
Roopined from Mr. MA		kbay Reclamation, Ch	iurcngate, M			n for	ISC St	amp 8	k Signa	ature	
Received from Mr./M Scheme / Plan / Optic				IVIICIC	SIP' applicatio						
Total Amount (Rs.)		Please No	ote: All purchase	es are subiect to	o realisation of cl	neques					
			,								

INVESTO	R AND	D MIQ	CRO	SIP	DE	ΤΑΙ	LS ((con	td)																	
Application No	o. (For N	ew In	vesto	r) / Fc	olio N	lo. (F	or ex	kisting	g inve	estor	s)																
Scheme																											
Plan														Option													
Each Micro S Amount (Rs.)	IP													Freque	ncy		@ Mc	onthly	/		Quarte	erly	(1	@ De	fault F	reque	ency)
First Micro S via Cheque N		sactio	n							eque ted	Ð	D	Μ	M	Y Y	Ý	Ý	Α	mou	nt@	(Rs.)						
Mandatory E	nclosure	e (if 1s	t insta	almer	nt is i	not b	y che	eque)	[Bla	ank c	ancel	lled c	heque] Cop	y of	chequ	ue							ount sh IP amo	nould be ount.
SIP Date	🗌 1st			5th			@10)th			15th]20th			25th	(@	De	fault	Date)					
There should installment o				-								• •					the	first	cheq	lue f	or M	icro \$	SIP i	nves	tmer	nt an	d first
Micro SIP Per	iod Sta	art Fro	m	MI	M	Y	Y	Y	Y		End	d On*	÷*	MM	Y	Y	Y	Y	O	R 🗆	Defa	ult (D)ece	mbei	r 203	2)	
I/We hereby, following bar PARTICU	nk accou	unt by	ECS	(Deb	oit Cl	learin	ng) /				geme	ent C	ompa		ited a	and	their	auth	orise	ed s	ervice		vide	rs, t	o de	bit n	ıy/our
Bank Name																											
Branch Name														Bank City													
Account No.																											
Account Type	(Please	e √)	🗌 Sa	avings	5	C	urrer	nt		IRO] NRE	Ξ	FCNF	}		thers	(plea	ase s	speci	fy)						
9 Digit MICR Code									•	(Plea	ise ei	nter tl	he 9	digit nur	nber 1	that a	appea	ars af	ter t	he cl	heque	e nun	nber)	1			
Accountholde Bank Account		as in																									
Authorisa		f the	Ban	nk A	cco	unt	Hol	der	(to	be :	sign	ed b	ov th	ne Inve	estor	r)**											
** To, The Bra									•		5																
(Name of the E (Debit Clearing HDFC Mutual authorise the mandate Form I/We hereby c (Debit Clearin I/ We would r changes in m	y) / Direc Fund sha represer n to get it leclare the g) / Dire not hold	t Debin all be r ntative t verifie hat the ct Deb the us	t / Sta made carryi ed & e e parti pit / St ser ins	nding from ing th execu cular tandii stituti	inst my/c is E0 ted. s giv ng In ion re	en ab espoi	on an elow Debit Dove ction.	d that ment Clear are co If tho e. I / Y	t my ionec ing) / orrec e trar We v	paym I ban I Dire t and nsact vill al	hent t k acc ect De d expl tion is lso in	coward ount v ebit / ress r s dela form	ds my with y Stand my w ayed o HDF	y investr your ban ding Inst illingnes or not ef C Mutua	nent i <. I/W ructio s to n fecte al Fun	in /e on nake ed at nd/H[all fo	r rea: Asset	sons	erred of in	ncom	ve thr plete	ough or ir	n par	ticipa ect ir	nform	nation,
Please write	Micro S	IP Enr	olmei	nt Fo	rm N	lo. /	Folio	No.	on t	he re	evers	e of t	the C	heque.													
1st Account Holder's Signature 2nd A (As in Bank Records) 2nd A									s Signat cords)	ure				3rc		coun As in			-		re						
BANKER'																											
Certified that account and										of Ba	ank	Signat	ture of	Authorised	Officia	al from	Bank	Bank S	Stamn	and D	ate)		Bank	Acco	unt Nu	mher	
For Office	a 60	only	(Not	t to	he	filler	d in	hy l	nvo	sto	r)	Janat							p								
Recorded on		Jilly	(1401			met		lo y I		3:01	.,	S	chem	ne Code													
															NI	ber											
Recorded by												C	realt	Account	. Num	ner											

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF MICRO SIPs - ECS (Debit Clearing)/DIRECT DEBIT FACILITY/STANDING INSTRUCTION

- Micro Systematic Investment Plans (Micro SIPs) where aggregate of installments in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March does not exceed ₹ 50,000 (hereinafter referred to as "Micro SIP") shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN, subject to submission of any one of the necessary Photo Identification documents as detailed in clause 5 below.
- This exemption will be applicable only to investments by individuals (including Joint Holders who are individuals), NRIs but not PIOs, Minors and Sole proprietary firms who do not possess a Permanent Account Number (PAN). HUFs and other categories will not be eligible for the exemption. The Micro SIP Facility is available only for units held/to be held in Non - demat Mode.
- 3. Micro SIP is available to the eligible investors in the following Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund:

HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Children's Gift Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*, HDFC TaxSaver*, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open - ended income scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus), HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Long Term Equity Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund - Treasury Advantage Plan, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 and HDFC Gold Fund.*

- an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years
- ** an open-ended fund of fund scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund

The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

4. The Micro SIP Enrolment Form should be completed in English and in Block Letters only. Please tick (1) in the appropriate box (1), where boxes have been provided. The Micro SIP Enrolment Form complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund or at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transaction(s) of Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS).

> In case Micro SIP investments are made through 'Third Party Payments' i.e. payment made through an instrument issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investors mentioned in the application form, Investors are required to additionally fill up & submit the 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' (available at any of our ISCs or on our website www.hdfcfund.com) along with the Micro SIP Enrolment Form.

 Eligible Investors (including joint holders) should submit the following documents along with the Enrolment Form:

(i) a photocopy of any one of the (current and valid) Photo Identification (ID) documents:

• Voter Identity Card; • Driving License; • Government / Defense identification card; • Passport; • Photo Ration Card: · Photo Debit Card (Credit card not included): • Employee ID cards issued by companies registered with Registrar of Companies; • Photo Identification issued by Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks Gazetted Officer/ Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly / Parliament; • ID card issued to employees of Scheduled Commercial / State / District Cooperative Banks; • Senior Citizen / Freedom Fighter ID card issued by Government; • Cards issued by Universities / deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI; • Permanent Retirement Account No (PRAN) card issued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by CRA (NSDL); • Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government/ State Governments /Municipal authorities / Government organizations like ESIC / EPFO; • Permanent Account Number (PAN) (can be given only for second and third account holder).

Alongwith the Photo ID document, Investors are required to specify the Document ID number i.e. the unique reference no., if any, of the Photo ID document. Proof of address copy. However, where photo identification documents contains the address of the investor, a separate proof of address is not required.

Supporting documents copy shall be self attested by the investor / attested by the ARN Holder/AMFI registered Distributor mentioning the ARN number or attested by any competent authority

6.

- a. Existing unit holders in Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund are required to submit only the Micro SIP Enrolment Form investments through Auto Debit/ ECS/Standing Instruction. Existing unitholders' should provide their Folio Number. Unitholders' details and mode of holding (single, jointly, anyone or survivor) will be as per the existing folio number and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholders' name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the enrolment form is liable to be rejected.
 - Signature(s) should be as it appears on the Application Form and in the same order. In case the mode of holding is joint, all unitholders are required to sign.
 - c. While making subsequent Micro SIP applications with the Mutual Fund, the existing Unitholder may quote the existing folio number where a Micro SIP has been registered and therefore need not resubmit the Photo Identification document.
- New investors who wish to enroll for Micro SIP are 7. a. required to fill the (i) Micro SIP Enrolment Form for Investments through ECS/Direct Debit Facility/Standing Instruction (ii) the respective Scheme Application Form (included in the Key Information Memorandum) along with / without the initial investment instrument. New investors are advised to read the Scheme Information Document(s) and Statement of Additional Information carefully before investing. The Scheme Information Document(s) / Key Information Memorandum(s) and Statement of Additional information are available with the ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund, brokers/distributors and also displayed at the HDFC Mutual Fund website i.e. www.hdfcfund.com
 - New investors can apply for Micro SIP into respective schemes / plans / options without any existing investment / folio.

New investors should take a note of the following requirements:

The provision for 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the respective Scheme Information Document will not be applicable for Micro SIP investments. e.g. the minimum application amount for new investors in HDFC Equity Fund - Growth Option is Rs. 5,000/-. However, in case of Micro SIP investments, an investor can enter the Scheme with minimum amount of ₹ 500/-.

 Micro SIP offers investors the following two Plans (Frequency):

i) Monthly Systematic Investment Plan (MSIP) ii) Quarterly Systematic Investment Plan (QSIP)

 The details of minimum amount per installment, minimum number of installments, maximum duration, entry load,

	Schemes other than HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*	HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*							
	i) Minimum Amount pe	r Installment							
MSIP	Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/- thereafter	Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter							
QSIP	Rs. 1,500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/- thereafter.	· · ·							
	ii) Total Minimum Num	ber of Installments							
MSIP	 In respect of each Micro SIP Installment less than Rs. 1,000/- in value: 12 Installments In respect of each Micro SIP Installment equal to or greater than Rs. 1,000/- in value: 6 Installments 	6 Installments							

	Schemes other than HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*	HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*
QSIP	 In respect of each Micro SIP Installment less than Rs. 3,000/- in value: 4 Installments In respect of each Micro SIP Installment equal to or greater than Rs. 3,000/- in value: 2 Installments 	2 Installments

*an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lockin period of 3 years

iii) There is no maximum duration for Micro SIP enrolment. However, Micro SIPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The Micro SIP facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age.

> An investor has an option to choose the 'End Date' of the Micro SIP by filling the date or by selecting the Default Date i.e. December 2032.

iv) In respect of Micro SIP enrollments made in the above-mentioned Scheme(s), the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall govern the investors during the tenure of the Micro SIP.

The Load Structure for investments through Micro SIP is as follows:

(a) Entry Load: Not Applicable.

The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.

(b) Exit Load

Applicable Exit Load, if any, in the Scheme/Plan/ Option as on the date of enrollment of the Micro SIP will be levied.

For Scheme load structure please refer to Key Information Memorandum or contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

- v) In case the Frequency (Monthly/Quarterly) and Micro SIP date is not indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the Default Frequency and 10th shall be treated as the Default date.
- 10. a.

a. Micro SIP installments are available on the 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of a month. For example, if an investor is enrolling for MSIP for the period July - December for total amount of Rs. 9,000/-, there should be a minimum of six installments (except for first Micro SIP cheque which could be of any date) and same amount.

The first cheque should be drawn on the same bank account which is to be registered for ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction. Alternatively, the cheque may be drawn on any bank, but provide a photocopy of the cheque of the bank /branch for which ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit/ Standing Instruction is to be registered. However, investors need not submit the First Cheque for Micro SIP enrollment provided the Micro SIP Enrolment Form is attested by the Bank from which Micro SIP installment will be debited or copy of the cancelled cheque or photocopy of the cheque of bank account from which the Micro SIP installment will be debited is attached to the form.

- First Micro SIP Cheque and subsequent Micro SIP Installments via ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction should be of the same amount.
- c. The Micro SIP Enrolment Form should be submitted atleast 30 days before the first Micro SIP date^ for ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit/ Standing Instruction.

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF MICRO SIPs - ECS (Debit Clearing)/DIRECT DEBIT FACILITY/STANDING INSTRUCTION (Contd.)

^ In case the auto debit start date as mentioned in the form does not satisfy this condition the first Micro SIP date shall be rolled over to begin from the immediately following month (provided the roll over Micro SIP date does exceed the maximum time gap of 90 days between the first cheque for Micro SIP investment and first installment of Micro SIP through ECS (Debit Clearing) or Direct Debit / Standing Instruction and also the end date shall accordingly get extended.

- d. Payment may be made by cheque drawn on any bank which is situated at and is a member of the Bankers' Clearing House located at the place where the Micro SIP application is submitted. No cash, money orders or postal orders will be accepted.
- e. In case the name is not pre-printed on the first Micro SIP cheque or signature on the first Micro SIP cheque does not match, then the first named applicant/investor should submit any one of the following documents i.e. a copy of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account or a letter from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the details of the investor. For further details, please refer to the section 'Third Party Payments' under the Instructions in the Key Information Memorandum and section 'How to Apply' under Statement of Additional Information avaible on our website www.hdfcfund.com.
- f (i) Micro SIP Payment through Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) (Debit Clearing) of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) - Investors/ Unit holders may also enroll for Micro SIP Auto Debit facility through ECS (Debit Clearing) of the RBI.

List of Cities for Micro SIP Auto Debit Facility via ECS (Debit Clearing) should confirm to the ECS Debit Locations approved by RBI. The same is available on www.rbi.org.in and on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

- This facility is offered only to the investors having bank accounts in select cities.
- The bank account provided for ECS (Debit) should participate in local MICR clearing.
- Micro SIP auto debit facility is available only on specific dates of the month as under:

Cities	Micro SIP Dates									
Pondicherry	5th / 10th / 15th / 25th									
The investor agrees	to abide by the terms and									

conditions of ECS facility of RBI.

(ii) Micro SIP payment through Direct Debit Facility

Investors / Unit holders may also enroll for Micro SIP Direct Debit Facility available with the following banks / branches

Banks	Branches
Axis Bank Limited, IDBI Bank Limited, Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited, IndusInd Bank Limited, Union Bank of India and State Bank of India	All Branches
Bank of India, Bank of Baroda and Punjab National Bank	Select Branches

- This facility is offered only to the investors having bank accounts in select banks / branches eligible for this facility.
- This facility is available on all Micro SIP dates of a month / quarter.

(iii) Micro SIP payment through Standing Instruction

Payment may also be accepted by direct debits to unit holders' bank accounts. For this purpose, unit holders are required to give standing instruction to their bankers (with whom HDFC Mutual Fund may have an arrangement from time to time) to debit their bank accounts at periodic intervals and credit the subscription proceeds to the HDFC Mutual Fund bank account. Currently, the arrangement for direct debit facility is with • HDFC Bank • ICICI Bank • ING Vysya Bank • Axis Bank • South Indian Bank • Dhanlaxmi Bank • Royal Bank of N.V.

- This facility is offered only to the investors having bank accounts in the above mentioned Banks.
- This facility is available on all Micro SIP dates of a month / quarter.

The cities / banks / branches in the list may be modified/ updated/changed/ removed at any time in future entirely at the discretion of HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited without assigning any reasons or prior notice. If any city / bank / branch is removed, Micro SIP instructions for investors in such city / bank / branch via (ECS) (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction route will be discontinued without prior notice. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

11. Units will be allotted on the applicable dates. In case the date falls on a Non- Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV subject to the realization of proceeds.

Further, in case of first Micro SIP investment accepted through cheque drawn on a location where ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund does not have a presence but HDFC Bank has a presence, units will be allotted on the date on which subscription proceeds are realized.

- 12. The first Micro SIP cheque should be drawn in favour of 'the Specific Scheme A/c First Investor Name' (e.g. In case of HDFC Growth Fund the cheque should be drawn in favour of "HDFC Growth Fund A/c Bhavesh Shah"; in case of HDFC Index Fund, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan the name of the respective Plan should also be mentioned) and crossed "Account Payee only". Unit holders must write the Micro SIP Enrolment Form number, if any, on the reverse of the cheque accompanying the Micro SIP Enrolment Form.
- 13. In case it is found that the aggregate of Micro SIP installments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year exceed Rs. 50,000 or where there are deficiencies in the Photo Identification documents and/or proof of address or that the first applicant possesses a PAN, the Micro SIP registration application shall be rejected and the Investor will be sent a communication to this effect.
- 14. In case the first Micro SIP installment is processed (as the cheque may be banked) and the application is found to be defective, the Micro SIP registration will be ceased for future installments. Investor will be sent a communication to this effect. No refunds shall be made for the units already allotted. However, redemptions/switch-outs shall be allowed.
- 15. You can choose to change your bank account or discontinue this facility by giving thirty days written notice to any of our Investor Service Centres. For Micro SIP cancellation request, please mention the Micro SIP start date as mentioned at the time of registration.
- 16. The Micro SIP enrollment will be discontinued in cases where three consecutive Micro SIP installments are not honored or the Bank Account [for ECS (Debit clearing)/ Direct Debit / Standing Instruction] is closed and request for change in bank account [for ECS (Debit clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction] is not submitted at least 30 days before the next Micro SIP Auto Debit.
- 17. Units of HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver cannot be assigned / transferred / pledged / redeemed / switched out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units. Units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund (subject to lock-in period) cannot be redeemed / switched out until the Unitholder (being the beneficiary child) attains 18 years of age or till completion of 3 years from the date of allotment, whichever is later.

Transaction Charges

18.

In accordance with SEBI circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("the AMC")/Mutual Fund will deduct Transaction Charges from the purchase/ subscription amount received from the investors investing through a valid ARN Holder i.e. AMFI registered Distributor (provided the Distributor has opted to receive the Transaction Charges).

Transaction Charge of Rs. 150 (for a first time investor across mutual funds) or Rs. 100 (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) per purchase / subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above are deductible from the purchase / subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. The balance amount shall be invested.

Transaction Charges in case of investments through Micro SIP:

Transaction Charges in case of investments through Micro SIP are deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e. amount per Micro SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000 or more. In such cases, Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.

Transaction charges shall not be deducted for:

- (a) where the Distributor of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges
- (b) for purchases / subscriptions / total commitment amount in case of Micro SIP of an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- (c) for transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows i.e. through Switches / Systematic Transfers / Dividend Transfers/ Dividend Reinvestment, etc.;
- (d) for purchases / subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any Distributor); and
- (e) for purchases / subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s).

First / Sole Applicant / Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. First / Sole Applicant / Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form to enable deduction of appropriate Transaction Charges. However, if an investor has not provided any declaration, he will be considered as an "existing" investor.

- a. Investors will not hold HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (HDFC AMC), its registrars and other service providers responsible if the transaction is delayed or not effected or the investor bank account is debited in advance or after the specific SIP date due to local holidays or any other reason.
 - b. HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC, its registrars and other service providers shall not be responsible and liable for any damages/compensation for any loss, damage etc. incurred by the investor. The investor assumes the entire risk of using this facility and takes full responsibility.
 - c. HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof.
 - d. The Micro SIP Auto Debit facility is subject to the terms and conditions of the Banks offering the said facility and the Investors will not hold HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC responsible for any rejection.
- 20. The Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the Micro SIP. Investor would be bound by the terms and conditions as amended from time to time. For the terms and conditions of Micro SIP, contact the nearest ISC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com



X

X

MICRO SIP ENROLMENT FORM (For Invesments through Post Dated Cheques)

(Please read terms & conditions overleaf)

			(Flease read terms	Contraction of the	or cricury		Enrolment Form No.	
EY PARTNER / AGE	1	ON				FOR OFFI	CE USE ONLY	
RN No.	Name		Sub Agent's Name and Bank Branch Code	Code /	M O Code			
RN- 28933								
•			er (AMFI registered Distributo	•				
			ors/Agents only ((Refer li				Date : D D N	1 M Y Y Y
I confirm that I am a Firs . 150 deductible as Tra			Distributor)		at I am an existin Ictible as Transa		nd payable to the Di	stributor)
applicable from the installmer	nt amount and payable to t	he Distributor. In such o	P installment X No. of installment: cases Transaction Charge will be re- rent(s) of the following Scheme- Plan / Option and agree to abide der (AMFI registered Distribut from amongst which the Sche ents exceeding ₹ 50,000/- in a	coverable in 3-4 inst	allments. Units will be	e issued against the	balance of the installment	amounts invested.
Existing Unit hold Folio No.	ler Information (If	you have existing fo	lio, please fill in your folio nu The details in ou	•		•	proceed to section 6. Re longside will apply f	• • •
Photo Identificat	ion Document*				Doc. ID) No.*	Date of Birth	
FIRST APPLICAN	Т						D D M M	Y Y Y Y
SECOND APPLIC	CANT / GUARDIA	N INCASE FIRS	T APPLICANT IS A MI	NOR			D D M M	Y Y Y Y
THIRD APPLICAN	NT						D D M M	Y Y Y Y
*Please specify (Refer It					Doc. ID) No *		
FIRST APPLICAN					DUC. IL	110.		
SECOND APPLIC								
THIRD APPLICAN		1					*Please specify (Refe	r Item No. 5 overleaf)
Application No. Unitholder Infor Name of the First Name of the Gua First / Sole Applicant	mation / Sole Applicant ardian (in case of							
Name of the Sec								
Name of the Thi								
Name of Scheme	· · ·							
Frequency (Please	•		Monthly Micro SIP			/ Micro SIP		
Enrolment Perio	, ,,	Fron		Y			(Please refer	tem no. 9 (iii) overle
Cheque(s) Detail		Cheque	Dated	Amount		Cheque	Dated	Amount
(Refer Item No.	10 overleaf)	Number(s)	(DD/MM/YYYY)	(₹)		umber(s)	(DD/MM/YYYY)	(₹)
		1.			7.			
		2.			8.			
		3.			9.			
		4.			10.			
		5.			11.			
	Total (₹)	6.			12.			
Cheques drawn	.,	Name of Bank					Branch	
		1	🖌) 🔲 Savings 🗌 Cur	rent 🗌 NR) 🗆 NRE	□ FCNR	Others (Plea	se specify)
Fir	s SP Enrolment Form Na. / Folio Na st/Sole Unit holder / rure(s) should be as i	. on the reverse of the Cheque. Guardian <i>it appears on the</i>		ond Unit holder	r. In case the m		Third Unit hol	der
								0
ate : D D M	MYY	Head offic	DGEMENT SLIP (To HDFC MUTUA e : Ramon House, 3rd	L FUND Floor, H.T. Pa	irekh Marg,	: holder)	Enrolment Form No.	_
eceived from Mr./Ms./I		169, Backl	oay Reclamation, Chu	rchgate, Mun		1icro SIP' (PDC) a	pplication for	Stamp & Signature
heme / Plan / Option								
				<u> </u>				
o. of Cheques								
otal Amount (₹)			Please	Note : All nu	chases are subie	rt to realisation	of cheques	

THIS PAGE IS INTERNIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF MICRO SIPs - POST DATED CHEQUES

- Micro Systematic Investment Plans (Micro SIPs) where aggregate of installments in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March does not exceed Rs. 50,000 (hereinafter referred as "Micro SIP") shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN, subject to submission of any one of the necessary Photo Identification documents as detailed in clause 5 below.
- This exemption will be applicable only to investments by individuals (including Joint Holders who are individuals), NRIs but not PIOs, Minors and Sole proprietary firms who do not possess a Permanent Account Number (PAN). HUFs and other categories will not be eligible for the exemption. The Micro SIP Facility is available only for units held/to be held in Non - demat Mode.
- Micro SIP is available to the eligible investors in the following Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund:

HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Children's Gift Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*, HDFC TaxSaver*, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open - ended income scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus), HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Long Term Equity Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund - Treasury Advantage Plan, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 and HDFCGold Fund.**

- an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years
- ** an open-ended fund of fund scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund

The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

4. The Micro SIP Enrolment Form should be completed in English and in Block Letters only. Please tick (P) in the appropriate box (£), where boxes have been provided. The Micro SIP Enrolment Form complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund or at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transaction(s) of Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS).

In case Micro SIP investments are made through 'Third Party Payments' i.e. payment made through an instrument issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form, Investors are required to additionally fill up & submit the 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' (available at any of our ISCs or on our website www.hdfcfund.com) along with the Micro SIP Enrolment Form.

 Eligible Investors (including joint holders) should submit the following documents along with the Enrolment Form:

(i) a photocopy of any one of the (current and valid) Photo Identification (ID) documents :

Voter Identity Card;
 Driving License;
 Government /
Defense identification card;
 Passport;
 Photo Ration
Card;
 Photo Debit Card (Credit card not included);
 Employee ID cards issued by companies registered with
Registrar of Companies;
 Photo Identification issued by
Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks / Gazetted
Officer/ Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly
/ Parliament;
 ID card issued to employees of Scheduled
Commercial / State / District Co-operative Banks;
 Senior
Citizen / Freedom Fighter ID card issued by Government;

 Cards issued by Universities / deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI;
 Permanent Retirement Account No (PRAN) card issued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by CRA (NSDL);
 Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government/ State Governments /Municipal authorities / Government organizations like ESIC / EPFO;

 Permanent Account Number (PAN) (can be given only for second and third account holder).

Alongwith the Photo ID document, Investors are required to specify the Document ID number i.e. the unique reference no., if any, of the Photo ID document.

 Proof of address copy. However, where photo identification documents contains the address of the investor, a separate proof of address is not required.

Supporting documents copy shall be self attested by the investor / attested by the ARN Holder/AMFI registered Distributor mentioning the ARN number or attested by any competent authority

- 6. a. Existing unit holders in Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund are required to submit only the Micro SIP Enrolment Form (investments through Post Dated Cheques). Existing unitholders should provide their Folio Number, complete details in section 2 and 3 and proceed to section 6. Unitholders' details and mode of holding (single, jointly, anyone or survivor) will be as per the existing folio number and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholders' name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which, the application is liable to be rejected.
 - Signature(s) should be as it appears on the Application Form and in the same order. In case the mode of holding is joint, all unitholders are required to sign.
 - c. While making subsequent Micro SIP applications with the Mutual Fund, the existing Unitholder may quote the existing folio number where a Micro SIP has been registered and therefore need not resubmit the Photo Identification document.
- 7. a. New investors who wish to enroll for Micro SIP are required to fill the (i) Micro SIP Enrolment Form (Investments through Post Dated Cheques) (ii) the respective Scheme Application Form (included in the Key Information Memorandum) along with / without the initial investment instrument. New investors are advised to read the Scheme Information Document(s) and Statement of Additional Information carefully before investing. The Scheme Information Document(s) / Key Information Memorandum(s) and Statement of Additional information are available with the ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund, brokers/distributors and also displayed at the HDFC Mutual Fund website i.e. www.hdfcfund.com.
 - New investors need not have an existing folio for investments into respective schemes / plans / options.
 Such investors can start a folio with a Micro SIP.

New investors should take a note of the following requirements:

The provision for 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the respective Scheme Information Document will not be applicable for Micro SIP investments. e.g. the minimum application amount for new investors in HDFC Equity Fund - Growth Option is Rs. 5,000/-. However, in case of Micro SIP investments, an investor can enter the Scheme with minimum amount of Rs. 500/-.

- 8. Micro SIP offers investors the following two Plans:
- i) Monthly Systematic Investment Plan (MSIP)
- ii) Quarterly Systematic Investment Plan (QSIP)

 The details of minimum amount per installment, minimum number of installments, maximum duration, entry load, exit load, etc. under MSIP and QSIP are given below:

	Schemes other than HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*	HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*
	i) Minimum Amount per Cheque	
MSIP	N 500/- and in multiples of N 100/- thereafter	N 500/- and in multiples of N 500/- thereafter
QSIP	N 1,500/- and in multiples of N 100/- thereafter.	N 1,500/- and in multiples of N 500/- thereafter.
	ii) Total Minimum Number of Chequ	Jes
MSIP	 In respect of each Micro SIP Installment less than N 1,000/- in value: 12 Cheques In respect of each Micro SIP Installment equal to or greater than N 1,000/- in value: 6 Cheques 	6 Cheques
OSIP	 In respect of each Micro SIP Installment less than N 3,000/- in value: 4 Cheques In respect of each Micro SIP Installment equal to or greater than N 3,000/- in value: 2 Cheques 	2 Cheques

*an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years

iii) There is no maximum duration for Micro SIP enrolment. However, Micro SIPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The Micro SIP facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age.

An investor has an option to choose the 'End Date' of the Micro SIP by filling the date or by selecting the Default Date i.e. December 2032.

iv) In respect of Micro SIP enrollments made in the above-mentioned Scheme(s), the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall govern the investors during the tenure of the Micro SIP.

The Load Structure for investments through Micro SIP is as follows:

(a) Entry Load: Not Applicable.

The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.

(b) Exit Load

Applicable Exit Load, if any, in the Scheme/Plan/Option as on the date of enrollment of the Micro SIP will be levied.

For Scheme load structure please refer to Key Information Memorandum of the relevant Scheme or contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com.

10. a. Under the MSIP, the investor must submit post-dated cheques for each month. An investor is eligible to issue only one cheque for each month. For example, an investor cannot issue one cheque for June 1st and the other for June 25th under the same Micro SIP Enrolment Form. Under the QSIP,

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF MICRO SIPs - POST DATED CHEQUES (contd.)

the investor must submit post-dated cheques for each quarter. An investor is eligible to issue only one cheque for each quarter. There should be a gap of three months between two cheques. For example, an investor cannot issue one cheque for April 1st and the other for May 1st under the same Micro SIP Enrolment Form. The beginning of the quarter could be of any month e.g. April, August, October, November, etc. Both MSIP and QSIP cannot be co-mingled. A separate Micro SIP Enrolment Form must be filled for MSIP and QSIP.

- b. All Micro Micro SIP cheques must be dated 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of a month. All Micro SIP cheques under MSIP and QSIP should be of the same amount and same date. For example, if an investor is enrolling for MSIP for the period July December 2011 for total amount of N 9,000/-, he will be required to issue six cheques all bearing the same date (except for first Micro SIP cheque which could be of any date) and same amount. It may, however, be noted that the first Micro SIP cheque could be of any date, but all subsequent cheques should be dated either 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th. The first Micro SIP cheque (of any date) and the subsequent cheque should not fall in the same month for the MSIP and should not fall in the same quarter for the QSIP.
- c. In case if the name is not pre-printed on the first Micro SIP cheque or signature on the first Micro SIP cheque does not match, then the first named applicant/investor should submit any one of the following documents i.e. a copy of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account or a letter from the bank on its letterhead certifying the details of the investor. For further details, please refer to the section 'Third Party Payments' under the Instructions in the Key Information Memorandum and section 'How to Apply' under Statement of Additional Information available at our website www.hdfcfund.com.
- 11. Units will be allotted on the above applicable dates. In case the date falls on a Non- Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV subject to the realization of cheques. Further, in case of Micro SIP investments accepted through cheques drawn on a location where ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund does not have a presence but HDFC Bank has a presence, units will be allotted on the date on which subscription proceeds are realized.
 - a. The cheques should be drawn in favour of 'the Specific Scheme A/c First Investor Name' (e.g. In case of HDFC Growth Fund the cheque should be drawn in favour of "HDFC Growth Fund A/c Bhavesh Shah"; in case of HDFC Index Fund and HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan, the name of the respective Plan should also be mentioned) and crossed "Account Payee only". Unit holders must write the Micro SIP Enrolment Form number, if any, on the reverse of the cheque accompanying the Micro SIP Enrolment Form.

- Payment maybe made by cheques drawn on any bank which is situated at and is a member of the Bankers' Clearing House located at the place where the Micro SIP application is submitted. No cash, money orders or postal orders will be accepted.
- c. Returned cheque(s) may not to be presented again for collection. In case the returned cheques are presented again, the necessary charges are liable to be debited to the investor.
- 12. In case it is found that the aggregate of Micro SIP installments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year exceed u 50,000 or where there are deficiencies in the Photo Identification documents and/or proof of address or that the first applicant possesses a PAN, the Micro SIP registration application shall be rejected and the Investor will be sent a communication to this effect.
- 13. In case the first Micro SIP installment is processed (as the cheque may be banked) and the application is found to be defective, the Micro SIP registration will be ceased for future installments. Investor will be sent a communication to this effect. No refunds shall be made for the units already allotted. However, redemptions/ switch-outs shall be allowed.
- 14. Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the Micro SIP facility at any time by sending a written request to the ISC. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 15 days prior to the due date of the next cheque. On receipt of such request, the Micro SIP facility will be terminated and the balance post dated cheque(s) will be returned to the Unit holder. For Micro SIP cancellation request, please mention the Micro SIP start date as mentioned at the time of registration.
- 15. The Micro SIP enrolment will be discontinued and the balance cheques, if any, will be returned to the unit holder in cases where three consecutive Micro SIP Cheques are not honored.
- 16. Units of HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver cannot be assigned /transferred / pledged / redeemed /switched - out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units. Units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund (subject to lock-in period) cannot be redeemed / switched - out until the Unitholder (being the beneficiary child) attains 18 years of age or till completion of 3 years from the date of allotment, whichever is later.
- 17. Transaction Charges

In accordance with SEBI circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("the AMC")/Mutual Fund will deduct Transaction Charges from the purchase/ subscription amount received from the investors investing through a valid ARN Holder i.e. AMFI registered Distributor (provided the Distributor has opted to receive the Transaction Charges).

Transaction Charge of N 150 (for a first time investor across mutual funds) or N 100 (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) per purchase / subscription of N 10,000 and above are deductible from the purchase / subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. The

balance amount shall be invested.

Transaction Charges in case of investments through Micro SIP:

Transaction Charges in case of investments through Micro SIP are deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e. amount per Micro SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000 or more. In such cases, Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.

Transaction charges shall not be deducted for:

- (a) where the Distributor of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges
- (b) for purchases / subscriptions / total commitment amount in case of Micro SIP of an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- (c) for transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows i.e. through Switches / Systematic Transfers / Dividend Transfers/ Dividend Reinvestment, etc.;
- (d) for purchases / subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any Distributor); and
- (e) for purchases / subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s).

First / Sole Applicant / Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. First / Sole Applicant / Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form to enable deduction of appropriate Transaction Charges. However, if an investor has not provided any declaration, he will be considered as an "existing" investor.

- 18. a. Investors will not hold HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (HDFC AMC), its registrars and other service providers responsible if the transaction is delayed or not effected or the investor bank account is debited in advance or after the specific Micro SIP date due to local holidays or any other reason.
 - b. HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC, its registrars and other service providers shall not be responsible and liable for any damages/compensation for any loss, damage etc. incurred by the investor. The investor assumes the entire risk of using this facility and takes full responsibility.
 - c. HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof.
- 19. The Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the Micro SIP. Investor would be bound by the terms and conditions as amended from time to time. For the terms and conditions of Micro SIP, contact the nearest ISC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

S	SYSTEMATIC
Т	TRANSFER
Ρ	PLAN

Enrolment Form

(Please read terms & conditions / instructions overleaf)



KEY PARTNER	/ AGENT INF	ORMATION

Enrolment Form No.

KEY PARTNER / AGENT INFORMATION							JSE C	ONLY	(TIM	IE ST	AMP)
ARN No.	Name	Sub Agent's name and Code/ Bank Branch Code	M O Code									
ARN-28933												
Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.							M	Μ	Y	Y	Y	Y

D D M M Y Y Y Y I / We have read and understood the contents of the Key Information Memorandum(s), Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information and the terms & conditions overleaf. I /We hereby apply to the Trustee of HDFC Mutual Fund for enrolment under the STP of the following Scheme(s)/ Plan(s) / Option(s) and agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the respective Scheme(s) / Plan(s) / Option(s). The ARN holder (AMFI registered Distributor) has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him/them for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us.

Please (🖌) any one. 📃 NEW REGISTRATION	CANCELLATION	
Folio No. of 'Transferor' Scheme (for existing Unit holder) / Application No. (for new investor)		
Name of the Applicant	PAN#	KYC is mandatory# Please (✔)
First / Sole Applicant		Proof Attached
Guardian (in case the First / Sole Applicant is a minor)		Proof Attached
Second Applicant		Proof Attached
Third Applicant		Proof Attached

Please attach Proof. If PAN/KYC is already validated, please don't attach any proof. Refer Instruction 15 and 16

Name of 'Transferor' Scheme/Plan/Option						
Name of 'Transferee' Scheme/Plan/Option						
For Fixed Systematic Transfer	Amount of Transfer per Installment: Rs					
Plan (FSTP) (Please ✓ any one)	O Daily#	No. of Installments:*				
(Refer Instruction No. 7)	O Weekly\$ [Day of Transfer (Please ✓ any one)] ☐ Monday ☐ Tuesday ☐ Wednesday ☐ Thursday	No. of Installments: *				
	O Monthly+ O Quarterly	Enrolment	: Period *:			
	Date of Transfer (Please 🗸 any one)	From:	M M Y Y Y Y			
	□ 1st □ 5th □ 10th ⁺ □ 15th □ 20th □ 25th	To:	M M Y Y Y Y			
		10.				
	OR					
For Capital Appreciation	O Monthly ⁺ O Quarterly	Enrolment Period*:				
Systematic Transfer Plan (CASTP) (Please ✓ any one)	Date of Transfer (Please ✓ any one) □ 1st □ 5th □ 10th ⁺ □ 15th □ 20th □ 25th	From:	M M Y Y Y Y			
(Refer Instruction No. 8)		To:	M M Y Y Y Y			

In case of multiple registrations, please fill up separate Enrolment Forms.

#Refer Instruction No. 7 (a) \$Refer Instruction No. 7 (b) * Refer Instruction No. 9 overleaf + Default Frequency/Date/Day [Refer Instruction 9(a)(v)&(vi)]

SIGNATURE(S)	st / Sole Unit Holder / Guardian	Second Unit Holder	Third U	nit Holder
SIGN	8	ould be as it appears on the Application Form an a of holding is joint, all Unit holders are required		rder.
	ACKNOWLEDGEM	ENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Unit holder		
Date:	0	HDFC MUTUAL FUND mon House, 3rd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, clamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400020	Enrolment Form No./Foli	o No. ISC Stamp & Signature
Received from Mr./	Ms./M/s	'STP' application for transfer	r of Units;	
from Scheme / Plar	n / Option			
to Scheme / Plan /	Option			

TERMS & CONDITIONS / INSTRUCTIONS FOR STP

 STP is a facility wherein unit holder(s) of designated open-ended scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund (Transferor Scheme) can opt to transfer a fixed amount or capital appreciation amount at regular intervals to designated open-ended schemes) of HDFC Mutual Fund (Transferee Scheme). The STP Facility is available only for units held / to be held in Non - demat Mode in the Transferor and the Transferee Scheme.

Currently, the schemes eligible for this facility are as follows:

HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*, HDFC TaxSaver*, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open - ended income scheme, Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus), HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Core Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Cold Fund**, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Floating Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Floating Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Floating Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund.

* open-ended equity linked savings schemes with a lock-in period of 3 years. These schemes shall not be eligible for Captial Appreciation Systematic Transfer Plan (CASTP).

 ** an open-ended fund of funds scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund

The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

- The STP Enrolment Form should be completed in English and in Block Letters only. Please tick (✓) in the appropriate box (□), where boxes have been provided. The STP Enrolment Form complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund.
- 3. One STP Enrolment Form can be filled for one Scheme/ Plan/ Option only.
- 4. Investors are advised to read the Key Information Memorandum(s) (KIMs) and Scheme Information Document(s) (SIDs) of the Transferee Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) carefully before investing. The SIDs / KIMs of the respective Scheme(s) and SAI are available with the ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund, brokers/distributors and also displayed at the HDFC Mutual Fund website i.e. www.hdfdund.com.
- 5. Unit holders should note that unit holders' details and mode of holding (single, joint, anyone or survivor) in the Transferee Scheme will be as per the existing folio number of the Transferor Scheme, Units will be allotted under the same folio number. Unitholders' names should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which, the application is liable to be rejected.
- 6. STP offers unit holders the following two Plans:
 - i. Fixed Systematic Transfer Plan (FSTP)
 ii Capital Appreciation Systematic Transfer Plan

(CÅSTP) FSTP offers transfer facility at daily, weekly, monthly and quarterly intervals and CASTP offers transfer facility at monthly and quarterly intervals. Unit holder is free to opt for any of the Plans and also choose the frequency of such transfers. If no frequency is chosen, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the Default Frequency.

- 7. a. Under the FSTP -Daily Interval, unit holders will be eligible to transfer a fixed amount (minimum Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 100 thereafter for schemes other than HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund* and HDFC TaxSaver* and minimum Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter for HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*) on every Business Day.
 - b. Under the FSTP Weekly Interval, unit holders will be eligible to transfer a fixed amount (minimum Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Rs. 100 thereafter for schemes other than HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund* and HDFC TaxSaver* and minimum Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter for HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*) on any Business Day of the week i.e. Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday.
 - c. Under the FSTP Monthly Interval, unit holders will be eligible to transfer a fixed amount (minimum Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Rs. 100 thereafter for schemes other than HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund* and minimum Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter for HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*) on the 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of each month.

d. Under the FSTP - Quarterly Interval, unit holders will be eligible to transfer a fixed amount (minimum Rs. 3,000 and in multiples of Rs. 100 thereafter for schemes other than HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund* and minimum Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter for HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*) on the 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of the first month of each quarter. The beginning of the quarter could be of any month e.g. April, August, October, November, etc.

*an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years.

In case there is no minimum amount (as specified above under each Option) available in the unit holder's account, the residual amount will be transferred to the Transferee Scheme and account closed.

If STP date/day is a non-Business Day, then the next Business Day shall be the STP Date/Day and the same will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV.

Unit holders should be aware that if they decide to take up this facility, there is possibility of erosion of capital e.g. If the unit holder decides to transfer Rs. 3,000 every quarter and the appreciation is Rs. 2,500, then such transfer proceeds will comprise of Rs. 2,500 from the capital appreciation and Rs. 500 from the unit holder's capital amount.

- 8 Under the CASTP- Monthly Interval, unit holders will be eligible to transfer the entire capital appreciation amount (minimum Rs. 300) by way of capital appreciation on the 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of each month. Under the CASTP-Quarterly Interval, unit holders will be eligible to transfer the entire capital appreciation amount (minimum Rs. 1,000) by way of capital appreciation on the 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of the first month of each quarter. The beginning of the quarter could be of any month e.g. April, August, October, November, etc. Please note that no transfers will take place if there is no minimum capital appreciation amount (except for last transfer leading to closure of account). The capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated from the enrolment date of the CASTP under the folio, till the first transfer date. Subsequent capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation between the previous CASTP date (where CASTP has been processed and paid) and the next CASTP date e.g. if the appreciation is Rs. 3,500 in the first quarter and Rs. 3,000 in the second guarter, the unit holder will receive only the appreciation i.e. Rs. 3,500 in the first quarter and Rs. 3,000 in the second quarter
- 9. a. i) The minimum number of installments under Daily FSTP is as follows:
 - For schemes other than HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*:
 - where installment amount is less than Rs. 1,000/-:12
 - where installment amount is equal to
 - or greater than Rs. 1,000/-: 6
 - For HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*: 6
 - * an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years.
 - (ii) There should be a minimum of 6 Installments for enrolment under Weekly FSTP, Monthly FSTP and CASTP and 2 installments for Quarterly FSTP and CASTP.
 - (iii) Also, the minimum unit holder's account balance or a minimum amount of application at the time of STP enrolment in the Transferor Scheme should be Rs. 12,000.
 - (iv) In case of FSTP Daily / Weekly Interval and Monthly/ Quarterly Interval, Unitholders are required to fill in the number of installments and the enrolment period respectively in the Enrollment Form, failing which the Form is liable to be rejected.
 - (v) In case Day of Transfer has not been indicated under FSTP- Weekly frequency, Friday shall be treated as Default day of transfer.
 - (vi) In case, the Enrolment Period has been filled, but the STP Date and/or Frequency (Monthly/ Quarterly) has not been indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10th shall be treated as Default Date.
 - b. In case of FSTP Daily and Weekly Interval, the commencement date shall be within 15 days from the date of receipt of a valid request.
 - c. The application for enrollment for FSTP Monthly & Quarterly Interval and CASTP - Monthly & Quarterly Interval should be submitted at least 10 Days and not more than 90 days before the desired commencement date.

In case the Start Date is mentioned but End Date is not mentioned, the application will be registered for

the minimum number of installments.

In case the End Date is mentioned but Start Date is not mentioned, the application will be registered after expiry of 10 days from submission of the application from the default date i.e. 10th of each month / quarter (or the immediately succeeding Business Day), provided the minimum number of installments are met.

- d. There will be no maximum duration for STP enrolment. However, STPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor, only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The STP facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age.
- 10. In respect of STP enrollments made in the abovementioned Scheme(s), the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall govern the investors during the tenure of the STP.

Load structure for investments through STP to the Schemes eligible for this facility:

• Exit Load of the Transferor Scheme(s):

The amount transferred under the STP from the Transferor Scheme to the Transferee Scheme shall be effected by redeeming units of Transferor Scheme at applicable NAV, after payment of any Exit Load, if any, and subscribing to the units of the Transferee Scheme at Applicable NAV.

- Exit Load of the Transferee Scheme(s):
- Applicable Exit Load, if any, in the Transferee Scheme/ Plan / Option as on the date of enrollment will also be levied.
- For Scheme load structure please refer to Key Information Memorandum or contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com.
- 11. STP will be automatically terminated if all units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Transferor Scheme or pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of the unit holder.
- 12. The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective designated Transferor Schemes and 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective designated Transferee Schemes will not be applicable for STP.
- 13. Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the STP facility at any time by sending a written request to the ISC. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 10 days prior to the due date of the next transfer date. On receipt of such request, the STP facility will be terminated.
- 14. Units of HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver (open-ended equity linked savings schemes with a lock-in period of 3 years) cannot be assigned / transferred / pledged/ redeemed / switched - out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units.

15. Permanent Account Number

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount of investment. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/ her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/ processed. PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund. com.

- 16. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance: Investors should note that it is mandatory for all registrations for Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter. For more details, please refer to the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www. hdfcfund.com
- 17. The Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the STP. For the updated terms and conditions of STP, contact the nearest ISC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

F	FLEX
S	SYSTEMATIC
Т	TRANSFER
Ρ	PLAN

HDFC FLEX SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN

Enrolment Form

(Please read terms & conditions / instructions overleaf)



Enrolment Form No.

KEY PARTNER / AGEN	T INFORMATION				FOR	OFFICE	USE C	NLY (TIME	STAN	/IP)	
ARN No.	Name	Sub Agent's Nan Bank Branc		M O Code								
ARN- 28933												
	e paid directly by the investor to the various factors including the service)istributor) bas	ed on	Date:	D D	Μ	MY	Y	Y	Y
I / We have read and understood the contents of the Key Information Memorandum(s), Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective Scheme(s) and the Statement of Additional Information an terms & conditions overleaf. I / We hereby apply to the Trustee of HDFC Mutual Fund for enrolment under the Flex STP of the following Scheme(s) / Plan(s) / Option(s) and agree to abide by the term conditions of the respective Scheme(s) / Plan(s) / Option(s). The ARN holder (AMFI registered Distributor) has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any of mode), payable to him/them for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us.							ns anc					
Please (🖌) any one	NEW REGISTRATION			CANCELLAT	ON							
Name of the Applicant				PA	N #			KYC	is Ma Pleas	andat se (√)	ory #	ŧ
First / Sole Applicant								Р	roof At			
Guardian (in case the First / Sole Applicant is a minor)								Р	roof At	tached		
Second Applicant							Proof Attached					
Third Applicant								Р	roof At	tached		
# Please attach Proof. If	PAN/KYC is already validated, pl	ease don't atta	ch any proo	f. Refer Instr	uction	15 and 1	6.					
1 Folio No. of Transfe	wor! Schome (for existing Unit holder)	1										

Application No. (for new investor)	xisung onit holder) /	
2. Name of 'Transferor' Scheme/Plan/Option		
3. Name of 'Transferee' Scheme/Plan		(ONLY GROWTH OPTION)
4. Amount and Frequency of Flex STP (please ✔ any one)	Amount of Transfer per Installment: Rs (The transfer a	nount shall be determined by formula in Instruction 8(a) overleaf.)
	○ Daily	No. of Installments:*
	 ○ Weekly [Day of Transfer (Please ✓ any one)] □ Monday □ Tuesday □ Wednesday □ Thursday □ Friday⁺ 	No, of Installments:*
	\bigcirc Monthly ⁺ \bigcirc Quarterly	Enrolment Period*:
	Date of Transfer (Please 🗸 any one)	From: M M Y Y Y Y
	\Box 1st \Box 5th \Box 10th ⁺ \Box 15th \Box 20th \Box 25th	То: М М Ү Ү Ү Ү

In case of multiple registrations, please fill up separate Enrolment Forms.

* Refer Instruction No.9(b) and 9(c) ⁺ Default Frequency/Date/Day [Refer Instruction 7, 9(h) and 9(i)]

SIGNATURE(S)	First/Sole Unit holder / Guardian	Second Unit holder	Third U	nit holder
\$ICV	Please note: Signature(s) sho In case the mod	order. —) — — — — — — — —		
	ACKNOWLEDGEMEN	NT SLIP (To be filled in by the Unit holde	r)	-
Date :	Regd. office : Rc	IDFC MUTUAL FUND Imon House, 3rd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, clamation, Churchgate, Mumbai-400 020	Enrolment Form No.	
Received from Mr./Ms.	M/s		on for transfer of Units;	ISC Stamp & Signature
From Scheme / Plan / G	Option			
To Scheme / Plan			- Growth Option	

TERMS & CONDITIONS / INSTRUCTIONS FOR FLEX STP

HDFC Flex Systematic Transfer Plan ("Flex STP") is a facility 1. wherein unit holder(s) of designated open-ended Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund can opt to transfer variable amount(s) linked HDFC Mutual Fund can opt to transfer variable amount(s) linked to value of investments under Flex STP on the date of transfer at pre-determined intervals from designated open-ended Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund [hereinafter referred to as "Transferor Scheme"] to the Growth Option of designated open-ended Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund [hereinafter referred to as "Transferee Scheme"]. The Flex STP Facility is available only for units held / to be held in Non - demat Mode in the Transferee Scheme Scheme Schemen in the Transferor and the Transferee Scheme.

Currently, the Scheme(s) eligible for this facility are as follows: HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Glowin rund, HDFC equity rund, HDFC IoD rund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open - ended income scheme. *Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus*), HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Operativity Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Fund, HDFC Mild-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Long Term Equity Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Gold Fund**, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund and HDFC Liquid Fund.

** an open-ended fund of funds scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund

The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

- Flex STP Enrollment Form should be completed in English and in Block Letters only. Please tick (\checkmark) in the appropriate box (\Box), where boxes have been provided. The Flex STP Enrollment Form complete in all respects, should be when the target of the hundred Enrice Contents (IFC) of 2. submitted at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund.
- One Flex STP Enrollment Form can be filled for transfer into 3 one Scheme/Plan only.
- In case of valid enrollment forms received, indicating choice of option other than the Growth Option in the Transferee Scheme, it will be **deemed as the Growth Option** in the Transferee Scheme and processed accordingly
- Investors are advised to read the Key Information 5 Memorandum(s) (KIMs) and Scheme Information Document(s) (SIDs) of the Transferee Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) carefully before investing. The SIDs / KIMs of the respective Scheme(s) and SAI are available with the ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund, brokers/distributors and also displayed at the HDFC Mutual Fund website i.e. www.hdfdund.com.
- 6 Unit holders should note that unit holders' details and mode of holding (single, joint, anyone or survivor) in the Transferee Scheme will be as per the existing folio number of the Transferor Scheme Units will be allotted under the same folio number. Unitholders name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the enrollment form is liable to be rejected.
- Flex STP offers transfer facility at daily, weekly, monthly and quarterly intervals. Unit holder is free to choose the frequency 7 of such transfers. If no frequency is chosen, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the Default Frequency.
- 8.a. Under Flex STP, the amount to be transferred in the Transferee Scheme on the date of transfer shall be higher of:
 Fixed amount to be transferred per installment; or

 - The amount determined by the formula: (fixed amount to be transferred per installment X number of installments including the current installment) – market value of the investments through Flex STP.

In case the amount (as specified above) to be transferred is not available in the Transferor Scheme in the unit holder's account, the residual amount will be transferred to the Transferee Scheme and Flex STP will be closed.

b The Dates of transfers shall be as under

Daily Interval	Every Business Day
Weekly Interval	Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday
Monthly Interval	On the 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of each month
Quarterly Interval	On the 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of the first month of each quarter. The beginning of the quarter could be any month e.g. April, August, October, November, etc.

In case the day/date of transfer falls on a Non-Business Day of falls during a book closure period, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV.

- The first Flex STP installment will be processed for the fixed installment C. amount specified by the unitholder at the time of enrollment. From the second Flex STP installment onwards, the transfer amount shall be computed as per formula stated above
- The total Flex STP amount invested in the Transferee Scheme shall not exceed the total enrollment amount i.e. amount per d. installment X number of installments.
- The redemption/ switch-out of units allotted in the Transferee Scheme shall be processed on First In First Out (FIFO) basis. In case there is a redemption/switch-out of any units allotted under Flex STP, the balance installments under Flex STP will be processed for

the fixed installment amount specified by the unitholder at the time of enrollment subject to clause 8(d) above Illustration 1: How to calculate the transfer amount?

Flex STP Enrollment Details

Transferor Scheme		HDFC Income Fund
Transferee Scheme	:	HDFC Equity Fund - Growth Option
Date & Frequency of Flex STP	:	15 th date - Monthly Interval
Amount of Transfer per Installment	:	Rs. 5,000/-
Number of Installments	:	12
Enrollment Period	:	January - December

Calculation of Flex STP installment amount on the date of the fourth installment i.e. April 15:

- Total units allotted up to the date of last installment i.e. March 15 is assumed as 1,371.22;
- The NAV of HDFC Equity Fund Growth Option on April 15 is assumed as Rs. 9/- per unit;
- Hence the market value of the investment in the Transferee Scheme on the date of transfer is Rs.12,340.91 [1.371.22 X 9].

The installment amount will be calculated as follows:

Fixed amount specified at the time of enrollment	:	Rs. 5,000/-
	or	
As determined by the formula	:	[(5,000 X 4) - 12,340.91] = Rs. 7,659.09

whichever is higher

Hence, on April 15, the installment amount transferred to the Transferee Scheme will be Rs 7 659 09

Illustration 2: How to calculate the transfer amount? ELEX STP Enrollment Details

FLEX STF Enronment Details	· ·					
Transferor Scheme	:	HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund - Short Term Plan				
Transferee Scheme		HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Long Term Plan - Growth Option				
Date & Frequency of Flex STP	:	1 st date - Monthly Interval				
Amount of Transfer per Installment	:	Rs. 5,000/-				
Number of Installments	:	12				
Enrollment Period	:	January - December				
Calculation of Elex STP installment amount on the date of the						

seventh installment i.e. July 1:

- Total units allotted upto the date of last installment i.e. June 1 is assumed as 4,196,43:
- NAV of HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan Long Term Plan Growth Option on July 1 is assumed as Rs.10/- per unit;
- Hence the market value of the investment in the Transferee Scheme on the date of transfer is Rs. 41,964.29 [4,196.43 X 10].

The installment amount will be calculated as follows :

1,964.29]
1

		= Rs 6,964.29
	whichever	is higher.
 and holes 4	the standard last state	t area unt transforred to the

Hence, on July 1, the installment amount transferred to the Transferee Scheme will be Rs. 5,000/-

Note : The Flex STP installment dates in the illustrations above are assumed to be Business Days.

9.a. The minimum amount per Flex STP installment is as follows

- Flex STP Daily Interval : Rs. 500/- and any amount thereafter.
- Flex STP Weekly & Monthly Interval: Rs. 1,000/- and any amount thereafter
- Flex STP Quarterly Interval: Rs. 3,000/- and any amount thereafter
- The minimum number of installments for enrollment under b. Daily Flex STP:
 - minimum of 12 installments where installment amount is less than Rs. 1,000/-
 - minimum of 6 installments where installment amount is equal to or greater than Rs. 1,000/-
- There should be a minimum of 6 installments for enrollment С. under Weekly and Monthly Flex STP and 2 installments for Quarterly Flex STP.
- d. The minimum unit holder's account balance or a minimum amount of application at the time of Flex STP enrollment in the Transferor Scheme should be Rs. 12,000.
- In case of Flex STP Daily and Weekly Interval, the e. commencement date shall be within 15 days from the date of receipt of a valid request.
- The application for enrollment for Elex STP Monthly & Quarterly Interval should be submitted at least 10 Days and not

more than 90 days before the desired commencement date. In case the Start Date is mentioned but End Date is not mentioned, the application will be registered for the minimum number of installments.

In case the End Date is mentioned but Start Date is not mentioned, the application will be registered after expiry of 10 days from submission of the application from the default date i.e. 10th of each month / quarter (or the immediately succeeding Business Day), provided the minimum number of installments are met.

- In case of Daily / Weekly Interval and Monthly/ Quarterly Interval, g. Unitholders are required to fill in the number of installments and the enrollment period respectively in the Enrollment Form, failing which the form is liable to be rejected
- In case Day of Transfer has not been indicated under the Weekly h. frequency, Friday shall be treated as Default day of transfer
- In case, the Enrolment Period has been filled, but the Flex STP Date and/or Frequency (Monthly/Quarterly) has not been indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10th shall be treated as Default Date.
- There is no maximum duration for Flex STP enrollment. Flex STPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The Flex STP facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age.
- In respect of Flex STP enrollments made in the above-mentioned 10. Scheme(s), the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall govern the investors during the tenure of the Flex STP.

Load structure for investments through Flex STP to the Schemes eligible for this facility:

Exit Load of the Transferor Scheme(s)

The amount transferred under the Flex STP from the Transferor Scheme to the Transferee Scheme shall be effected by redeeming units of Transferor Scheme at applicable NAV, **after payment of any Exit Load**, if any, and subscribing to the units of the Transferee Scheme at Applicable NAV.

Exit Load of the Transferee Scheme(s)

Applicable Exit Load, if any, in the Transferee Scheme / Plan / Option as on the date of enrollment will also be levied.

For Scheme load structure please refer to KIM or contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com.

- Flex STP will be automatically terminated if all units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Transferor Scheme or pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of the unit holder.
- 12. The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the SIDs of the respective designated Transferor Scheme(s) and 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective designated Transferee Scheme(s) will not be applicable for Flex STP.
- Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the Flex STP 13 facility at any time by sending a written request to the ISC. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 7 days prior to the due date of the next transfer date. On receipt of such request, the Flex STP facility will be terminated. In case of Flex STP - Daily Interval, termination of Flex STP will be effective not later than the 7th Business Day from the date of receipt of written request.

14. HDFC Flex STP in any manner whatsoever is not an assurance or promise or guarantee on part of HDFC Mutual Fund/ HDFC Asset Management Company Limited to the Unit holders in terms of returns or capital appreciation or minimization of loss of capital or otherwise.

15 Permanent Account Number

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount of investment. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/ her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/ processed. PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

- 16. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance: Investors should note that it is mandatory for all registrations for Flex STP to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter. For more details, please refer to the SAI available on our website www. hdfcfund.com
- The Trustee reserve the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the Flex STP. The Trustee reserves the right to withdraw the Flex STP. For the updated terms and conditions of Flex STP, contact the nearest ISC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

S S	SWING SYSTEMATIC		HDFC		HDFC				
T	TRANSFER			(Please read terms & co	nditions ov	verleaf)			
Р	PLAN						Enrolment		
	PARTNER / AGENT						Form No. OR OFFICE USE OI		
	ARN No.	Name		Sub Agent's Name and Code/	M	O Code	OK OFFICE USE OI		
AR	N- ₂₈₉₃₃			Bank Branch Code					
I / We and th by the comm	have read and understood the e terms & conditions overleaf, terms and conditions of the ission or any other mode), pa	e contents of the . I / We hereby a respective Sche ayable to him/t	e Key Informati apply to the Tru me(s) / Plan(s) hem for the di	or to the ARN Holder (AMFI rec service rendered by the ARN F on Memorandum(s), Scheme Infor stee of HDFC Mutual Fund for enro / Option(s). The ARN holder (AM fferent competing Schemes of var	mation Docum Iment under th FI registered D	ent(s) of the respe e Swing STP of the Distributor) has di	ective Scheme(s) and the Sta e following Scheme(s) / Pla isclosed to me/us all the o	n(s) / Opti c <mark>ommissi</mark>	on(s) and agree to abide ons (in the form of trai nmended to me/us.
Pleas	e (🖌) any one 📃 NEV	N ENROLME	VT				PAN #		KYC is Mandatory # Please (√)
	me of the First / Sole A me of the Guardian	Applicant							Proof Attached
(in c	ase of First / Sole Applicant is a	,							Proof Attached
	me of the Second Appl me of the Third Applica								Proof Attached
						21 / 22			
	ease attach Proot. It PAIN ticulars	KYC is airead	ay validated,	please don't attach any proo	t. Refer item	no. 21and 22.			
	Folio No. of 'Transfero Application No. (for new i		or existing Unit	holder) /					
2.	Name of 'Transferor' Scheme/Plan/Option								
3.	Name of 'Transferee' Scheme/Plan						I	(ONLY (GROWTH OPTION)
	Frequency of Swing S (please Vany one Plan/Freque		○ Weel □ N	⟨ly londay □Tuesday □Wednesd	ay 🗌 Thursda	ay 🗌 Friday*	O Monthly*		○ Quarterly
5.	No. of Installments (fo interval only) [please ref 14(b)]								
6.	Date of Transfer for (f Monthly & Quarterly only) (please 3 any one only	Interval	🗌 1st	🗌 5th	🗌 10th*	□ 15	ith 🗌 20th		🗌 25th
7.	Enrolment Period [please refer item no. 14]		From :		Y Y plicable for We	To : [eekly Interval)	M M Y Y	Y	Y
				ould be a minimum time gap of 10 Iment form and the commenceme			of 90 days between the da	ite of sub	mission of SWING
8.	First Installment Amo [please refer item no. 14(a)]		Rs.				e 2nd installment onwards, ed by formula in item no. !		
* Def	ault Frequency / Date / Da	ау	@ Or immec	liate next Business Day, if the i	ndicated day	is a non Busine	ess Day.		
SIGNATURE(S)	Please note: Signature		as it appears o	Secor n the Application Form and in th		In case the mod	le of holding is joint, all U		
		_	_	EDGEMENT SLIP (To be fi	_			70	»
Date			Regd	HDFC MUTUAL . office : Ramon House, 3rd F Backbay Reclamation, Church	FUND loor, H.T. Par	ekh Marg,	Enrolment Form No.		
								ISC S	Stamp & Signature
Rece	vived from Mr./Ms.M/s				'S	wing STP' applica	ation for transfer of Units;		
From	n Scheme / Plan / Option							-	
To S	cheme / Plan / Option							-	

1. Swing STP is a facility wherein unit holder(s) can opt to transfer an amount at regular intervals from designated open-ended Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund ("Transferor Scheme") to the Growth Option of designated open-ended Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund ("Transferee Scheme") including a feature of Reverse Transfer from Transferee Scheme into the Transferor Scheme, in order to achieve the Target Market Value on each transfer date in the Transferee Scheme, subject to the terms and conditions of Swing STP. The Swing STP Facility is available only for units held / to be held in Non - demat Mode in the Transferor and the Transferee Scheme.

Currently, the Scheme(s) eligible for this facility are as follows:

HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open - ended income scheme. *Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus*), HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund and HDFC Gold Fund (an open-ended fund of fund scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund).

The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for an updated list.

- 2. Swing STP Enrolment Form should be completed in English and in Block Letters only. Please tick (✓) in the appropriate box (□), where boxes have been provided. The Swing STP Enrolment Form complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund.
- 3. A single Swing STP Enrolment Form can be submitted for transfer into one Scheme/Plan/Option only.
- 4. In case of valid enrolment forms received, indicating choice of option other than the Growth Option in the Transferee Scheme, it will be **deemed as the Growth Option** in the Transferee Scheme and processed accordingly.
- 5. Investors are advised to read the relevant Key Information Memorandum(s) (KIMs), Scheme Information Document(s) (SIDs) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) carefully before investing. The SIDs / KIMs of the respective Scheme(s) and SAI are available with the ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund, brokers/ distributors and also displayed at the HDFC Mutual Fund website i.e. www.hdfcfund.com.
- 6. Unit holders should note that unit holders' details and mode of holding (single, joint, anyone or survivor) in the Transferee Scheme will be as per the existing folio number of the Transferor Scheme. Units will be allotted under the same folio number. Unitholders' name(s) should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the Enrolment Form is liable to be rejected.
- 7. Swing STP offers transfer facility at weekly, monthly and quarterly intervals. In case the Frequency (Weekly/ Monthly/Quarterly) and Swing STP date is not indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the Default Frequency. Unit holder is free to choose the frequency of such transfers. The dates of transfers/ default dates shall be as under:

Frequency	Dates of Tranfers	Default Date
Weekly Interval	Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday	Friday
Monthly Interval	On the 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of each month	10th of each month
Quarterly Interval	On the 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of the first month of each quarter. The beginning of the quarter could be any month e.g. April, August, October, November, etc.	10th of the first month of each quarter

In case the day/date of transfer falls on a non-Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the immediate next Business day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV and processing the Application.

- 8. In Swing STP, transfers in Transferee Scheme from the Transferor Scheme are made to achieve the Total Target Market Value in the Transferee Scheme by transferring an amount at regular intervals in such a way so as to increase the Target Market Value of units in the Transferee Scheme systematically by a fixed amount (i.e. the first installment amount specified by the Unitholder) on the date of each transfer till the tenure of the Swing STP. The amount to be transferred will be arrived at on the basis of the difference between the Target Market Value and the actual Market Value of the holdings in the Transferee Scheme on the date of transfer.
- 9. The first Swing STP installment will be processed for the first installment amount specified by the Unitholder at the time of enrollment. From the second Swing STP installment onwards, the transfer amount may be higher/lower than the first installment amount, as derived by the formula stated below:

(First installment amount X Number of installments including the current installment) – Market Value of the investments through Swing STP in the Transferee Scheme on the date of transfer

In case the amounts (as specified above) to be transferred are not available in the Transferor Scheme in the unit holder's account, the residual amount will be transferred to the Transferee Scheme and Swing STP will be closed.

- 10. **Reverse Transfer:** On the date of transfer, if the market value of the investments in the Transferee Scheme through Swing STP is higher than the first installment amount X number of installments (including the current installment), then a reverse transfer will be effected from the Transferee Scheme to the Transferor Scheme to the extent of the difference in the amount, in order to arrive at the Target Market Value.
- 11. The total amount invested through Swing STP over its tenure in the Transferee Scheme, may be higher or lower than the Total Target Market Value of the investment (i.e. the first installment amount X total number of installments specified by the Unitholder). This may be on account of fluctuations in the market value of the Transferee Scheme. If you decide to take up this facility, you should be aware of the possibility, that the total amount invested through Swing STP could be higher or lower than the Total Target Market Value of the investment.
- 12. The redemption/switch-out of units allotted in the Transferee Scheme shall be processed on First In First Out (FIFO) basis. In case there is a redemption/switch-out of any units allotted under Swing STP in the Transferee Scheme by the unit holder, the balance installments under Swing STP will be processed as a normal STP for the remaining installments by investing the amount indicated as first installment amount, on the date of each transfer over the balance tenure of the Swing STP, subject to availability of unit balance in the Transferor Scheme.
- 13. How does the Swing STP work?

The following example illustrates how Swing STP – Monthly Interval will work in the Transferee Scheme, if the Target Market Value is to be increased by an amount of Rs. 1,000 every month by way of 12 installments from January to December:

Transfer Date	NAV per unit (Rs.)	Target Market Value of holdings (Rs.)	Market Value of holdings before investment (Rs.)#	Amount Transferred (Rs.)	Units Purchased/ Redeemed*	Total Units held	Total Amount Invested (Rs.)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) = (3)-(4)	(6) = (5) / (2)	(7)=(3)/(2)	(8)
1-Jan	10	1,000	0	1,000	100.00	100.00	1,000
1-Feb	12	2,000	1,200	800	66.67	166.67	1,800
1-Mar	11	3,000	1,833	1,167	106.06	272.73	2,967
1-Apr	9	4,000	2,455	1,545	171.72	444.44	4,512
1-May	7	5,000	3,111	1,889	269.84	714.29	6,401
1-Jun	8	6,000	5,714	286	35.71	750.00	6,687
1-Jul	10	7,000	7,500	-500	-50.00	700.00	6,187
1-Aug	12	8,000	8,400	-400	-33.33	666.67	5,787
1-Sep	13	9,000	8,667	333	25.64	692.31	6,120
1-0ct	14	10,000	9,692	308	21.98	714.29	6,428
1-Nov	15	11,000	10,714	286	19.05	733.33	6,713
1-Dec	16	12,000	11,733	267	16.67	750.00	6,980
* Reve	rse Tr	ansfer.	(-ve) units indi	icate Reve	rse Transf	fer

Total units before current investment X current NAV

Terms and Conditions for Swing STP (cont'd)

Swing STP consists of two parts (the same is explained in the above table):

- i. Transfer: The transfers are made in a way to increase the market value systematically by Rs. 1,000 every month. Therefore, in January, there is a transfer worth Rs. 1,000 (100 units @ NAV Rs. 10).
- <u>Case 1: If NAV Increases</u>

In the month of February, the NAV of Transferee Scheme rises to Rs. 12. As a result, the market value of the existing 100 units rises to Rs. 1,200. As the target market value after February Swing STP should not exceed Rs. 2,000 the transfer amount will be Rs. 800, this will give an additional 66.67 units @ Rs. 12 to the Transferee Scheme, raising total number of units to 166.67 units.

<u>Case 2: If NAV Decreases</u>

In the month of March, the NAV of Transferee Scheme falls to Rs. 11. As a result the market value for the 166.67 units falls to Rs.1833 (166.67 X 11). Since the Target Market Value after March Swing STP should be Rs. 3,000, the transfer amount will be Rs. 1,167. This will give an additional 106 units @ Rs. 11 to the Transferee Scheme, raising the total number of units to 272.73 units.

ii. Reverse Transfer: When the Market Value of the Transferee Scheme exceeds the Target Market Value (For eg. Market Value is Rs. 7,500 in July prior to the transfer) then a Reverse Transfer will be effected to transfer units from Transferee Scheme to Transferor Scheme for the excess value rather than a transfer from Transferor Scheme to Transferee Scheme. Thus, when the NAV of the Transferee Scheme increased in July, units were taken out (as indicated by the negative sign) worth Rs. 500 (i.e. in excess of Rs. 7,000) thereby reducing the number of units held in the Transferee Scheme.

However, it may be noted that the Total Amount invested through Swing STP could be more than the Total Target Market Value as illustrated below:

Transfer Date	NAV per unit (Rs.)	Target Market Value of holdings (Rs.)	Market Value of holdings before investment (Rs.)#	Amount Transferred (Rs.)	Units Purchased/ Redeemed*	Total Units held	Total Amount Invested (Rs.)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) = (3)-(4)	(6) = (5) / (2)	(7)=(3)/(2)	(8)
1-Jan	21	1,000	0	1,000	47.62	47.62	1,000
1-Feb	18	2,000	857	1,143	63.49	111.11	2,143
1-Mar	20	3,000	2,222	778	38.89	150.00	2,921
1-Apr	19	4,000	2,850	1,150	60.53	210.53	4,071
1-May	16	5,000	3,368	1,632	101.97	312.50	5,702
1-Jun	17	6,000	5,313	688	40.44	352.94	6,390
1-Jul	15	7,000	5,294	1,706	113.73	466.67	8,096
1-Aug	14	8,000	6,533	1,467	104.76	571.43	9,562
1-Sep	16	9,000	9,143	-143	-8.93	562.50	9,419
1-Oct	15	10,000	8,438	1,563	104.17	666.67	10,982
1-Nov	13	11,000	8,667	2,333	179.49	846.15	13,315
1-Dec	11	12,000	9,308	2,692	244.76	1,090.91	16,008

* Reverse Transfer. (-ve) units indicate Reverse Transfer

Total units before current investment X current NAV

Disclaimer: The above are only illustrations explaining the concept of Swing STP using assumed figures. The illustrations are merely indicative in nature and should not be construed as investment advice. They do not in any manner imply or suggest performance of any HDFC Mutual Fund Schemes(s). Swing STP neither assures a profit nor guarantees protection against a loss in declining market.

- 14. a. The minimum amount per Swing STP installment shall be as follows:
 - Swing STP Weekly & Monthly Interval: Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.
 - Swing STP Quarterly Interval: Rs. 3,000 and any amount thereafter.

The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective designated Transferor Scheme(s) (Transferee Scheme(s) in case of Reverse Transfer) and 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective designated Transferee Scheme(s) (Transferor Scheme(s) in case of Reverse Transfer) will not be applicable for Swing STP.

- b. There should be a minimum of 6 installments for enrolment under Weekly and Monthly Swing STP and 2 installments for Quarterly Swing STP.
- c. There is no maximum duration for Swing STP enrollment. However, Swing STP will be registered in a folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The Swing STP facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age.
- d. The minimum unit holder's account balance or a minimum amount of application at the time of Swing STP enrolment should be Rs. 12,000.
- e. Unitholders are required to fill in the number of installments in case of Weekly Interval and the enrollment period in case of Monthly/ Quarterly Interval in the Enrollment Form, failing which the Form is liable to be rejected.
- f. In case of Swing STP Weekly Interval, the commencement date shall be within 15 days from the date of receipt of a valid request.
- g. The application for enrollment for Swing STP Monthly and Quarterly Intervals should be submitted at least 10 days and not more than 90 days before the desired commencement date.

In case the Start Date is not mentioned, the application will be registered after expiry of 10 days from submission of the application from the default date i.e. 10th of each month / quarter (or the immediately succeeding Business Day).

In case the End Date is not mentioned, the application will be registered for the minimum number of instalments applicable.

- 15. In respect of units created under Swing STP enrollments made in the above-mentioned Transferor and Transferee Scheme(s) (and in Transferor Scheme for instances of Reverse Transfer), the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrolment shall govern the investors during the tenure of the Swing STP as under:
 - Exit Load for Transferor Scheme

The transfer under the Swing STP from the Transferor Scheme to the Transferee Scheme will be effected by redeeming units of Transferor Scheme / Plan / Option at the Applicable NAV, **after payment of Exit Load**, if any, and subscribing to the units of the Transferee Scheme at Applicable NAV.

• Exit Load for Transferee Scheme

Applicable Exit Load, if any, in the Transferee Scheme / Plan / Option as on the date of enrolment for Swing STP will be levied.

• Exit Load for Transferor Scheme (for units purchased through Reverse Transfer)

Applicable Exit Load, if any, in the Transferor Scheme / Plan/ Option as on the date of enrolment for Swing STP will be levied.

For Scheme load structure, please refer to Key Information Memorandum or contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com.

- 16. Swing STP will be automatically terminated if all units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Transferor Scheme or pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of the unit holder.
- 17. Unitholders have a right to discontinue the Swing STP facility at any time by sending a written request to the ISC. On receipt of such request, the Swing STP facility will be terminated within 15 days.
- HDFC Swing STP in any manner whatsoever is not an assurance or promise or guarantee on part of HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC Asset Management Company Limited to the Unit holders in terms of

Terms and Conditions for Swing STP (cont'd)

returns or capital appreciation or minimization of loss of capital or otherwise.

19. Taxation:

The redemption of units under Swing STP by way of Transfer/ Reverse transfer would be subject to applicable taxes, if any. For details on taxation, please refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in 'Statement of Additional Information ('SAI')'.

In view of individual nature of tax consequences, each client is advised to consult their professional tax advisor in regard to tax treatment for their investments / redemption.

20. The Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of Swing STP or withdraw the Swing STP at a later date.

For the updated terms and conditions of Swing STP, contact the nearest ISC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

21 Permanent Account Number

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the

amount of investment. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/ her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/ processed. PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

22. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance: Investors should note that it is mandatory for all registrations for Swing STP to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter. For more details, please refer to the Statement of Additional Information ('SAI') available on our website www.hdfcfund.com

	\wedge	Enrolment Form											
FLEXINDEX		(Please read terms & conditions overleaf) MUTUAL FUND											
A FACILITY FOR TRANSFER OF INVESTMENTS FROM						Enrolment Form No							
SCHEMES TO SELECT EQUITY SCHEMES BASED ON T						Date :	•						
KEY PARTNER / AGENT	INFORMATION					FOR OFFICE USE O	NLY (TIME STAMP)						
ARN No. N	ame		Sub Agent's nan Bank Bran		M O Code								
ARN- 28933													
Upfront commission shall including the service rende			to the ARN Holder	(AMFI registered Di	istributor) l	based on the investors' ass	essment of various factors						
/ We have read and understood th to the Trustee of HDFC Mutual Func- not received nor been induced by any r or any other mode), payable to him	d for enrolment under th ebate or gifs, directly or indi	ne HDFC FLEXIND irectly in making th	EX PLAN of the following is investment. The ARN ho	3 Scheme(s) / Plan(s) / Opti Ider (AMFI registered Dis	on(s) and agre stributor) has c	nal Information and the terms & con to abide by the terms and conditi disclosed to me/us all the commissi- sing recommended to me/us.	ditions overleaf. I / We hereby appl ons mentioned overleaf. I / We hav ons (in the form of trail commissio						
Please (🗸) any one		ew registra	TION		NCELLATIO	N							
1 Existing Unit holder	Information (If you	have existing fo	lio please fill in your f	olio number complete c	latails in sacti	on 2 and proceed to section 5. Re	afer item No. h overleaf)						
3		nave existing it					,						
Folio No.				The details in our record	ls under the f	olio number mentioned alongsid	e will apply for this application.						
2 DAN and KVC Compl	ianaa Ctatus datail	c (Mandatar											
2. PAN and KYC Compl	lance status detail	is (iviandator	-			C# (Mandatory for any ar	nount) [Diagon tick (1)]						
First / Colo Applicant	/ Cuardian		PAN #			. , ,							
First / Sole Applicant	Guardian					Attac							
Second Applicant						Attac	hed						
Third Applicant						Attac	ned						
# Please attach Proof. If PAN/KY		ase don't attach a	ny proof. Refer Item No										
3. Application No. (for	new investor)				the Enrolmer	rs who wish to enroll for HDFC Fl nt Form along with the respect	exindex Plan are required to fill						
4. Unitholder Inform				· · · · ·		• ·	ive scheme Application Form)						
Name of the First / So							ve scheme Application Form)						
Name of the First / Sc Name of the Guar (in case of First / Sole A	ole Applicant rdian						ve scheme Apphaauon romij						
Name of the Guar	ble Applicant rdian Applicant is a minor)						ve scheme Apphaauon romij						
Name of the Guar (in case of First / Sole / Name of the Seco	ole Applicant rdian Applicant is a minor) nd Applicant						ve scheme Apphaauon romij						
Name of the Guar (in case of First / Sole / Name of the Seco Name of the Third	ole Applicant rdian Applicant is a minor) nd Applicant d Applicant												
Name of the Guar (in case of First / Sole A Name of the Seco Name of the Third 5. INVESTMENT DETAIL	ole Applicant rdian Applicant is a minor) and Applicant d Applicant S		11 P 4										
Name of the Guar (in case of First / Sole A Name of the Seco Name of the Third	ole Applicant rdian Applicant is a minor) and Applicant d Applicant S	HDFC Liqu	id Fund	O HDFC Liquid Fund -			ome Fund - Short Term Plan						
Name of the Guar (in case of First / Sole A Name of the Seco Name of the Third 5. INVESTMENT DETAIL	ole Applicant rdian Applicant is a minor) and Applicant d Applicant S	HDFC Liqu			Premium Plan ion) Weekly	HDFC Floating Rate Inc	ome Fund - Short Term Plan Retail Option						
Name of the Guar (in case of First / Sole A Name of the Seco Name of the Third 5. INVESTMENT DETAIL	ole Applicant rdian Applicant is a minor) and Applicant d Applicant S	HDFC Liqu Growth C Divide @ Daily (@ Rei HDFC Cas	Pption nd Option Weekly () Monthly	HDFC Liquid Fund - Growth Option Dividend Opt @ Daily	Premium Plan ion) Weekly ient Only)	HDFC Floating Rate Inc	ome Fund - Short Term Plan Retail Option idend Option © Daily _ Weekly _ Monthly						
Name of the Guar (in case of First / Sole A Name of the Seco Name of the Third 5. INVESTMENT DETAIL	ole Applicant rdian Applicant is a minor) and Applicant d Applicant S	HDFC Liqu Growth C Divide @ Daily (@ Rei HDFC Cas Sa Growth C Divid @ Divid @ 0	Pption nd Option Weekly Monthly nvestment Only) h Management Fund - avings Plan	HDFC Liquid Fund - Growth Option Dividend Opt @ Daily (@ Reinvestrr HDFC Cash Manage	Premium Plan ion) Weekly ient Only) ement Fund - n	HDFC Floating Rate Inc	ome Fund - Short Term Plan Retail Option idend Option @ Daily (Weekly (Monthly (@ Reinvestment Only) anagement Fund - vantage Plan ketail Option						
Name of the Guar (in case of First / Sole A Name of the Seco Name of the Third 5. INVESTMENT DETAIL	ole Applicant rdian Applicant is a minor) and Applicant d Applicant S	HDFC Liqu Growth C Divide @ Daily (@ Rei HDFC Cas Sa Growth C Divid @ Divid @ 0	Pption nd Option Weekly Monthly nvestment Only) h Management Fund - avings Plan Option end Option Daily Weekly	HDFC Liquid Fund - Growth Option Dividend Opt @ Daily (@ Reinvestm HDFC Cash Manage Call Plan Growth Optio Daily (Reinvestment C	Premium Plan ion) Weekly ient Only) ement Fund - n	HDFC Floating Rate Inc	ome Fund - Short Term Plan Retail Option Idend Option @ Daily (@ Weekly (Monthly (@ Reinvestment Only) anagement Fund - vantage Plan Retail Option Jend Option Jend Option (@ Reinvestment Only)						

\$.			
	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Unit h	older)	
Date :	HDFC MUTUAL FUND Regd. office : Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400020	Enrolment Form No.	
Received from Mr./Ms./M/s.	an application under `HDFC f	FLEXINDEX PLAN' for Transfer of Units;	ISC Stamp & Signature
from Source Scheme / Plan / Option			
to Target Scheme / Plan / Option			
Amount Registered (₹)			

Target Scheme/P	lan/Option ^s	Scheme / Plan N					
		(Please ✓ Choice of O	ption) 🗌 Growth Option	Dividend Option* Payout Reinvestment (*	HDFC Index Fund has Growth Option only.)		
Amount Registered (₹) (Minimum ₹ 20,000) (refer item no. 1 overleaf)			(Amount in words)	(Minimum	₹ 20,000)		
Four stages of switch execution	BSE SENSEX Levels (please in wish the transfer to happen)		Illustration	(Please ✓ any one only) ☐ Flexible Instalment Option**	(refer item no. 6 & 7 overleaf)		
I			Please indicate BSE	Minimum 10%	25%		
11			SENSEX levels such as	Minimum 10%	25%		
			9600, 10300, 8900, 11700 etc. in	Minimum 10%	25%		
IV			multiples of	Minimum 10%	25%		
			100 points.	Total 100%	100%		
1st of every month (o	r immediately following Business Da	ay, if that day is not a Business Da		tically transferred into the Target schem ot less than the minimum amount of trar egistration request.			
⁵ Target Scheme(s): HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund-Nifty Plan, SENSEX Plan & SENSEX Plus Plan, HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Long Term Equity Fund and HDFC Infrastructure Fund.							
SIGN	IATURE(S) Signature(s) should be	e as it appears on the Application	Form and in the same order. In case	the mode of holding is joint, all Unit holde	rs are required to sign.		
Fi Fi	irst / Sole Unit holder /	Guardian	Second Unit holder	Third	d Unit holder		

TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR FLEX INDEX PLAN

The following words and expressions shall have the following meaning specified herein: $% \label{eq:constraint}$

- HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN: HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN (hereinafter referred to as the 'Plan') is a facility provided to the Unit holders of Source scheme(s) to set triggers based on the predetermined event to enable HDFC Mutual Fund (hereinafter referred to as the 'Fund') to automatically transfer on behalf of the Unit holder(s) the specified percentage of the amount registered in the Source scheme(s) to select Target scheme(s) on the trigger date(s) occuring during the period of 1 year from the date of registration under the Plan. The Flex Index Plan is available only for units held / to be held in Non demat Mode in the Transferer and the Transferee Scheme.
- Source Scheme(s): Source Scheme(s) are the following scheme(s) offered by HDFC Mutual Fund, eligible under the Plan:

HDFC Cash Management Fund- Call Plan, Savings Plan and Treasury Advantage Plan, HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund-Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Plan and HDFC High Interest Fund - Short Term Plan.

Target Scheme(s): Target Scheme(s) are the following scheme(s) offered by HDFC Mutual Fund:

HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Gopital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund - Nifty Plan, SENSEX Plan & SENSEX Plus Plan, HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Long Term Equity Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund and HDFC Balanced Fund.

The above list i.e. Source Scheme(s) and Target Scheme(s) is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

- **Trigger:** Trigger means the predetermined event set by the Unit holder(s) of the Source scheme.
- Amount Registered: The amount registered is the amount specified by the Unit holder in the enrolment form to avail the Plan.
- Index: "BSE SENSEX"
- Trigger Date: The trigger date is the date on which the closing value of Index reaches or crosses the Index level(s) as indicated by the Unit holder(s) in the enrolment form.
- Predetermined event: Predetermined event is the reaching or crossing of closing Index level(s) as specified by the Unit holder during the period of 1 year from the date of registration under the Plan.
- Plan period: Plan period is the period of 1 year from the date of registration of the Unit holder under the Plan.

General Terms and Conditions:

- a. The Enrolment Form should be completed in ENGLISH and in BLOCK LETTERS only. Please do not overwrite. For any correction / changes (if any) made on the application form, the sole/all applicants are requested to authenticate the same by canceling and re-writing the correct details and countersigning the same. The Enrolment Form complete in all respects should be submitted at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund.
- b. Existing Unit holders in the Source scheme(s) are required to submit only the HDFCFLEXINDEX PLAN Enrolment Form. Existing Unit holders should provide only Folio Number, complete details in section 2 and proceed to Section 5. Unit holders' details and mode of holding (single, jointly, anyone or survivor) will be as per the existing folio number and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholders' name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which, the application is liable to be rejected.
- c. Enrolment forms incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected. The AMC / Trustee retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject any enrolment form.
- d. Investors must use separate Enrolment Forms for investing simultaneously in different Source schemes / Plans / Options. Investors can indicate only one Target Scheme in each Enrolment Form.
- c. Investors are advised to read the Scheme Information Document(s) of the Scheme(s) and Statment of Additonal Information carefully before investing. The Scheme Information Document(s) / Key Information Memorandum(s) of the respective Scheme(s) and Statment of Additonal Information are available with the ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund, brokers/distributors and also displayed at the HDFC Mutual Fund website i.e. www.hdfcfund.com

f. Load structure:

The amount transferred from the Source Scheme to the Target Scheme shall be effected by redeeming units of Source Scheme at Applicable NAV, **after payment of Exit Load**, if any, and subscribing to the units of the Target Scheme at Applicable NAV.

Exit Load [For Target Scheme(s)]:

Applicable Exit Load, if any, in the Transferee Scheme / Plan / Option as on the date of enrollment will also be levied.

g. Permanent Account Number (PAN)

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount of investment. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/ her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/ processed. PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

h. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all registrations for Swing STP to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter. For more details, please refer to the Statement of Additional Information ('SAI') available on our website www.hdfcfund.com

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN:

The minimum Unit holder's account balance or a minimum amount of investment in the Source scheme at the time of enrolment under the Plan should be ₹ 20,000/- and in multiples of ₹ 1,000/- thereafter.

However, the Unit holder has to comply with the provision of Minimum Application Amount in the Source scheme as mentioned in the Scheme Information Document(s)/ Key Information Memorandum(s).

- 2. The Unit holders of the Source scheme(s) have to set triggers based on the predetermined event.
- On occurrence of predetermined events, the Fund on behalf of the Unit holders will automatically transfer the specified percentage of the amount registered in the Source scheme(s) to select Target scheme(s) on the trigger date(s).
- 4a. The trigger date(s) occuring during the period of 1 year from the date of registration of the Unit holder under the Plan shall only be covered.
- 4b. In respect of the enrolments made in the above-mentioned Scheme(s) under the Plan, the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrolment shall govern the investors during the tenure of the Plan.
- 5. There will be four blank spaces in the form for the Unit holder to indicate the closing Index levels of his choice. Investors are compulsorily required to fill all four Index levels otherwise the form would be rejected. The Index levels filled in by the Unit holder must be in multiples of 100 points, e.g. 9,600, 10300, 8900, 11700, etc. Index levels in ascending order or descending order or vice-a- versa or combination of both may be indicated.
- 6. Unit holders under the Plan are offered two enrolment options viz. Flexible Instalment option and Fixed Instalment option. Unit holders will use separate form for enrolling under each option. In case valid enrolment forms are received without indicating any choice of option, the default option considered for processing the form will be Fixed Instalment option.
- 7. Under Flexible Instalment option the minimum percentage to be indicated against each Index level trigger is 10% and in multiples of 1% thereafter and under Fixed Instalment option the percentage indicated against each Index level trigger is fixed at 25%. The cumulative percentage under each option must be equal to 100.
- The amount registered under the Plan as indicated in (1) above will be considered for calculating either flexible or fixed percentage (as opted by the Unit holders).
- On the trigger date, the specified percentage of the amount registered will be transferred in the Target Scheme.
- 10. Upon transfer of the registered amount into the Target scheme, the transaction will be processed by creation of units at the closing NAV of the same day i.e. the trigger date. Once a transaction is processed, the same will not be reversed and it will be final and binding upon the Unit holder.
- 11. The AMC will require atleast 7 calendar days from the date of submission of valid enrolment forms to register the Unit holder under the Plan. Therefore, in the intervening period i.e. between the date of submission of the enrolment form and the date of registration, if any of the triggers (i.e. closing Index levels) as indicated by the unit holder is reached or crossed, the same will not be taken into consideration for activation of the Plan. Upon registration the Unit holders will be sent a confirmation by mail or email or SMS (as opted by the Unit holder). The amount registered as mentioned in (1) above, must be available in the Source scheme at the time of registration.
- 12. The trigger once activated and processed, becomes inactive. For e.g. if the Trigger is activated at Index level of 8200 on the Trigger date and the specified percentage of the registered amount is transferred to the Target scheme and the said trigger becomes inactive, and subsequently, in case the Index level again touches 8200 at a later date during the period of the Plan, the Trigger being inactive, will not be processed.
- processed.
 13. If on a particular Business Day the trigger gets activated in such a manner that two or more Index levels are reached or crossed, the transactions will be processed by transferring the cumulative percentages of the amount registered against each of the triggered levels into the Target scheme. For e.g., if the Unit holder has enrolled in the following option:

Serial no.	Index Levels	% to be switched
1	9600	25
2	9300	25
3	10400	25
4	11200	25

Assume the following scenarios:

Copening Index Level on April 1, 2011: 9700 points. The closing Index Level touches 9250 points. As a result 2 Index levels are trigged, one at 9600 and second at 9300, which means 50% of the registered amount will be switched into the select Target scheme. In the above example if ₹ 1 lac has been enrolled for the trigger plan, then ₹ 50,000 will be switched into the select Target scheme and the units will be allotted at the closing NAV of April 1, 2011.

14. For all predetermined events the amount registered under the Plan shall be computed based on the value of the unit balance in the Source scheme, prevailing on the respective trigger date(s). The transactions will be processed by the Fund only after verifying that the registered amount on each trigger date is equal to or more than the percentage value of the flexible / fixed trigger options (as indicated by the Unit holders). In case the value of the unit balance in the Source scheme on the trigger options or the balance is nil, then the said trigger will not be processed.

For e.g. The trigger gets activated. Assuming that flexible / fixed trigger option indicated by the Unit holder against the trigger is 25%. On the trigger date the balance in the Source scheme is ₹ 23,000/-, whereas the amount registered for the facility is

₹ 1,00,000/-, the trigger will not be processed as the balance in the Source Scheme is less than the percentage value of the flexible / fixed trigger options (i.e. ₹ 25,000, being 25% of ₹ 1,00,000). Subsequently, at a later date, in case the trigger gets activated again and the balance available in the Source scheme is equal to or more than the registered amount, the trigger will be processed.

- 15. Whenever, redemption request is received from the Unit holder in the Source scheme and the event also gets triggered on the same date (i.e. the date of redemption request and the trigger date coincide), then, redemption transaction will always be processed first.
- 16. In case there is an all unit redemption and Unit balance in the Source scheme is reduced to Nil even then the Plan will continue for a period of 1 year from the date of registration.
- 17. On completion of 1 year from the date of registration, in case Nil Triggers or few Triggers are activated, then the balance of the amount registered under the Plan will be automatically transferred into the Target scheme in 6 equal monthly instalments on 1st of every month (or immediately following Business Day, if that day is not a Business Day, provided the balance amount is not less than the minimum amount of transfer per instalment under Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) of the respective Target schemes. Load Structure as prevailing under STP will be subject to STP terms and conditions.
- 18. In case, the balance amount registered under the Plan falls below the minimum amount of transfer per instalment under STP as indicated in (17) above, the same shall continue to remain invested in the Source scheme.
- The Unit holders will have an option of multiple registrations in the Plan. Separate forms must be used for each registration.
- 20. The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the Source schemes will not be applicable for HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN. Whereas, the provision of 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the Scheme Information Documents of the Target schemes will be applicable for HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN.
- HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN will be automatically terminated if all units of Source Scheme are pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of the Unit holder.
- 22. Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the Plan at any time by sending a written request to the ISC. Notice of such discontinuance shall be made effective within 7 calendar days from the date of receipt of the said request. Triggers, which may get activated until the effective date of discontinuation shall be processed in accordance with the terms, laid hereinabove.
- The Trustee reserves the right to change the indices under the Plan on a prospective basis.
- 24. The Trustee reserves the right to change the terms and conditions of HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN. The Trustee also reserves the right to withdraw the Plan.
- 25. If a Trigger is not achieved and/or implemented due to reasons which are beyond the control of HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (HDFC AMC), HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC shall not be held responsible. HDFC FELXINDEX PLAN is only a facility extended by HDFC Mutual Fund for the convenience of the Unit holders and does not form part of any Scheme objective.

26. HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN in any manner whatsoever is not an assurance or promise or guarantee on part of HDFC Mutual Fund/ HDFC AMC to the Unit holders in terms of returns or capital appreciation or minimization of loss of capital or otherwise.

 All rights in the SENSEX vest in Bombay Stock Exchange Limited ("BSE"). BSE shall not be held liable or responsible in any manner whatsoever for any loss arising to any investor under this Plan. The Plan is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by BSE. THIS PAGE IS INTERNIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Enrolment Form

Unit holders must read the terms and conditions overleaf before completing this Form.

Date: D D M M Y Y Y Y

[] b)] **=**(c

The Trustee

HDFC Mutual Fund

I / We have read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document of the respective Scheme(s) & Statement of Additional Information and the terms and conditions overleaf and agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the respective Scheme / Plan.

Please (✓) any one. In the absence of indication of the option the form is liable to be rejected.

New Registration: For enrolment under SWAP facility	Change in withdrawal amount: For Change in withdrawal amount under SWAP facility										Cancellation: For cancellation of SWAP facility								
FOLIO NO. OF EXISTING UNIT HOLDER / APPLICATION NO. (New Investor)																			
1) UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION																			
First / Sole Unit holder	Name																		
First / Sole Unit holder	PAN																		
Guardian	Name				1		1			1									
(in case of First / Sole Unit holder is a minor)	PAN																		
2) SCHEME DETAILS																			
SCHEME NAME #																			
PLAN																			
OPTION																			
# Please note that one SWAP Form must be used	d for one S	cheme	e / Plan / (Option	only.	Unit h	older(s) nee	d to fi	ll in S	eparate	SWAP	Form	for ea	ch Sch	eme /	Plan	/ Opti	on.
3) WITHDRAWAL DETAILS (Please ✓ choice	of Plan)							_											
Fixed Plan (Refer item 8		verlea	f)								iable P er item i				eciatio	n, if ar	ny)		
○ MONTHLY @ ○ QUART ○ HALF-YEARLY ○ YEARLY		(@	Default	Freau	iencv)				С	QUAR	TERLY	/@						
₹ (in figures)																			
										C	HALF-	YEAR	LY						
₹ (in words)										С	YEARL	Y			(@	Defau	ılt Fre	auer	ncv)
4) ENROLMENT DETAILS (refer item 7, 8 8	& 9 overle	af)						in.							(-				-] /
Commencement Date : M M Y (Refer Item 7(vi) & 8(iv) overleaf)	ΥΥ	Y				With	draw	al Da [.]	_] 1st] 15t	h			5th 20th				10th 25th	
Last Withdrawal Date : M M Y	ΥΥ	Y												2011		(@[ult Da	
5) PAYMENT OF SWAP PROCEEDS (refer	item no.	13)																	
Redemption proceeds through SWAP will be proceeds into any other bank account registe															o rece	ive th	e reo	demp	tion
ACCOUNT NO.																			
(If the above mentioned bank details do not match with th		d hank a			Caban	e/Felie		البيدواوم		ما ندم ما ه		ia ult ha			at a va al	in the t	he Cek		
6) SIGNATURES ^	ie registered	а рапк а	account in y	our the	Schem	e/rollo	, proce	eas wi	i be cre	aitea	o the der	auitba	пк ассо	ountreg	isterea	in the t	ne scr	eme/r	0110.)
6) SIGNATURES "																			
		_																	
First / Sole Unit holder / Guardiar ^ Please note: Signature(s) should be as it appears		licatio		Secor				co th	mod	oofh	olding	ic ioin		d Unit Init ho			auira	d to c	ian
											-	-					quire	<i>u</i> 10 s	iyn.
- 1	KNOWI															б —			
				FC M															
Date :			ce : Ramo ay Reclan).				ISC	Stam	ıp &	Signa	ature
Received from Mr. / Ms. / M/s																			
a 'SWAP' application for redemption of Units of Scheme / Plan / Option																			

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR SWAP

 Systematic Withdrawal Advantage Plan (SWAP) is available to investors in the following Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund. The SWAP Facility is available only for units held / to be held in Non - demat Mode in the Transferor and the Transferee Scheme.

Currently, the Scheme(s) eligible for this facility are as follows:

HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Long Term Equity Fund, HDFC Children's Gift Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund#, HDFC TaxSaver#, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open - ended income scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus), HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Gilt Fund and HDFC Gold Fund.**

- # an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years.
- ** An open-ended fund of fund scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund

The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

- 2. This enrolment form should be completed in ENGLISH and in BLOCK LETTERS only. Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant options wherever applicable. Please do not overwrite. For any correction / changes (if any) made on the application form, the sole/all applicants are requested to authenticate the same by canceling and re-writing the correct details and countersigning the same. This enrolment form, complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs). Incomplete enrolment form is liable to be rejected.
- Unitholders are advised to read the Scheme information Document of the respective Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information carefully.
- 4. New Investors who wish to enroll for SWAP are required to fill the SWAP enrolment form along with the Scheme Application Form. Existing unit holders should provide their Folio Number. Unitholders' details and mode of holding (single, jointly, anyone or survivor) will be as per the existing folio number and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholders name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the application form is liable to be rejected.

5. Unitholders must use separate 'SWAP' enrolment forms for different Schemes/ Plans/Options.

- Exit Load: In respect of amount withdrawn under SWAP, the Exit Load, if any, applicable to the Scheme/Plan as on the date of allotment of units shall be levied.
- Unitholder has an option to select any one of the following SWAP withdrawal date i e 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th, 25th. If no date is mentioned 10th will be considered as the Default Date.

8. Fixed Plan:

- i. Fixed Plan is available for Growth and Dividend Option.
- ii. Fixed Plan is available for Monthly/ Quarterly /Half yearly / Yearly intervals. If the frequency is not mentioned Monthly Frequency will be considered as the default frequency.

- iii. Unitholders under the Fixed Plan can redeem (subject to completion of lock-in/ pledge period, if any), under each Scheme / Plan / Option a minimum of ₹ 500 and in multiples of ₹ 100 thereafter.
- iv. The provision for 'Minimum Redemption Amount' specified in the respective Scheme Information Document will not be applicable for SWAP. e.g. the minimum redemption amount for HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan is ₹ 1,000. However, in case of SWAP, an investor may redeem his investments with the Scheme with minimum amount of ₹ 500.
- v. Commencement date for Fixed Plan under SWAP is the date from which the first withdrawal will commence.
- vi. The amount withdrawn under SWAP by Redemption shall be converted into the specific Scheme/Plan Units at the NAV based prices as on the SWAP withdrawal date and such Units will be subtracted from the Unit Balance of the Unitholders. In case these dates fall on a holiday or fall during a Book Closure period, the next Business Day will be considered for this purpose. If there is inadequate balance on the SWAP date, the SWAP will be processed for the balance units and SWAP will continue. If there is nil balance on the SWAP date, the SWAP will be automatically terminated and there will not be any further trigger.

If you decide to opt for this facility, you should be aware of the possibility that you could erode your capital.

Example: If the Unitholder decides to withdraw Rs. 3,000 every quarter and the appreciation is Rs. 2,500, then such redemption proceeds will comprise of Rs. 2,500 from the capital appreciation and Rs. 500 from the Unitholder's capital amount.

9. Variable Plan:

- i. Variable Plan is available for Growth Option only.
- ii. Variable Plan is available for Quarterly/ Half Yearly / Yearly intervals only. If frequency of Plan is not indicated Quarterly will be the Default Frequency.
- iii. Commencement date for variable Plan under SWAP is the date from which capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated till the first SWAP withdrawal date. The capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated (subject to completion of lock-in/ pledge period, if any), from the commencement date of SWAP under the folio, till the first SWAP withdrawal date. Subsequent capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation* between the previous SWAP date** (where redemption has been processed and paid) and the next SWAP withdrawal date Provided such capital appreciation is at least ₹ 300, on each withdrawal date. In case these dates fall on a holiday or fall during a Book Closure period, the next Business Day will be deemed as the SWAP withdrawal date. Capital appreciation, if any, in such cases will be calculated upto such deemed withdrawal date.

* In case of redemption, capital appreciation will be computed on the balance units post redemption.

** Date of additional purchase to calculate capital appreciation of units additionally purchased between two SWAP dates.

 Unitholders should note that in the event of there being no capital appreciation, no withdrawal / payment will be effected.

Example: If the appreciation is ₹ 3,500 in the first quarter and ₹ 3,000 in the second

quarter, the Unitholder will receive only the appreciation i.e. ₹ 3,500 in the first quarter and ₹ 3,000 in the second quarter.

- If there is nil balance on the SWAP date, the system will automatically cease the SWAP and there will not be any further trigger.
- 10. The Unitholder should submit the duly filled in SWAP Enrolment Form atleast 10 days & maximum 30 days before the first withdrawal date^.
- In case the SWAP start date as mentioned in the SWAP Enrolment Form above does not satisfy this condition, the first SWAP date shall be rolled over to begin from the immediately following Month /Quarter / Half Year / Year, as applicable.
- 11.Unitholders may change the amount of withdrawal, at any time by giving the ISC a written notice at least 10 days prior to the next withdrawal date. All details except the amount should match with existing registration.
- 12. SWAP facility may be terminated on receipt of a notice from the Unitholder. Notice of such discontinuation should be received at least 10 days prior to the due date of the next withdrawal. SWAP will terminate automatically if all Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the folio or pledged or upon receipt of notification of death of the first named Unitholder.
- 13. The AMC at its sole discretion retains the right to close an account if the outstanding balance, based on the Net Asset Value (NAV), falls below ₹ 500 due to Redemption or use of SWAP and the investor fails to invest sufficient funds to bring the value of the account upto ₹ 500 within 30 days after a written intimation in this regard is sent to the Unitholder.

14. Bank Account for Payout:

In order to protect the interest of Unitholders from fraudulent encashment of redemption / dividend cheques, SEBI has made it mandatory for investors to provide their bank details viz. name of bank, branch, address, account type and number, etc. to the Mutual Fund. Unitholders should note that redemption / withdrawal proceeds under the SWAP will be paid by forwarding a cheque or by directly crediting the Bank Account registered in the Scheme or indicated in Section 5 of this form (depending on the mode of receipt of redemption / dividend proceeds chosen by the unitholders & registered in the Scheme) on the date of each withdrawal. In case the Unitholder wishes to receive the redemption amount in a bank account which is not registered in the folio, then it is mandatory to first register the bank account by filling in the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form. Upon receipt of confirmation of registration of bank details in the Scheme / folio, the investor needs to submit the SWAP enrolment form with the required bank details mentioned under Section 5. For further details, please contact any of the Investor Service Centres or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com.

- 15. Units of HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver cannot be redeemed / switched - out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units. Units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund (subject to lock-in period) cannot be redeemed / switched - out until the Unitholder (being the beneficiary child) attains 18 years of age or till completion of 3 years from the date of allotment, whichever is later.
- 16. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the terms and conditions of SWAP.



Enrolment Form No.

The Application Form should be completed in ENGLISH and in BLOCK LETTERS only. Please tick in the appropriate box wherever applicable and strike off the section(s) not in use.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Date of Receipt	Folio No. of Source Scheme	ISC Name & Stamp
The Trustee		I
HDEC Mutual Fund		Date :

HDFC Mutual Fund

Please (🖌) any one only

I / We have read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Documents of the respective target Scheme(s) and the Statement of Additional Information and the terms & conditions overleaf.

🗌 I / We hereby apply for enrolment under the DTP of the following Scheme(s) / Plan(s) / Option(s) and agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the respective Scheme(s) / Plan(s) / Option(s). (New Registration). I / We hereby agree that if the dividend in the Source Scheme is less than ₹ 500/- the dividend will be automatically reinvested in the Source Scheme. Please fill up items appearing under (A) and (B) below.

□ I/We hereby apply for cancellation of Enrolment of DTP under the following Scheme(s) / Plan(s) / Option(s). (Cancellation). Please fill up items appearing under (A) [Except PAN details] and (C) below.

(A)	Name of the Applicant	PAN #	KYC is Mandatory # Please (✔)
	First / Sole Applicant		Proof Attached 🗌
	Guardian (in case First / Sole Applicant is a minor)		Proof Attached 🗌
	Second Applicant		Proof Attached 🗌
	Third Applicant		Proof Attached 🗌

Please attach proof. If PAN / KYC is already validated, please don't attach any proof. Refer item No. 14 and 15.

(B) Particulars 1. Folio No. of 'Source' Scheme / Plan / Option (for existing Unit holder) / Application No. (for new investor) 2. Name of 'Source' Scheme/Plan/Option 3. Name of 'Target' Scheme/Plan/Option

CANCELLATION OF DTP (C)

Folio No. of 'Source' Scheme / Plan / Option			
Name of 'Source' Scheme/Plan/Option			
Dividend Payment Details (Refer Item No. 14 overleaf)	Dividend Payout	Dividend Re-investment	

In case of insufficient space, please fill up separate Enrolment Forms.

SIGNATURE(S) First/Sole Unit holder / Guardian Second Unit holder Third Unit holder Please note : Signature(s) should be as it appears on the Application Form and in the same order. In case the mode of holding is joint, all Unit holders are required to sign. × ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Unit holder) **HDFC MUTUAL FUND** Enrolment Regd. office : Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, Form No. Date : 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400020 ISC Stamp & Signature Received from Mr./Ms./M/s. _`DTP' application for transfer and investment of Dividend; from Scheme / Plan / Option _ to Scheme / Plan / Option _

- Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP) is a facility wherein unit holder(s) of eligible scheme(s) [hereinafter referred to as "Source Scheme(s)"] of HDFC Mutual Fund can opt to automatically invest the dividend (as reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy) declared by the eligible Source Scheme(s) into other eligible Scheme(s) [hereinafter referred to as "Target Scheme(s)"] of HDFC Mutual Fund. The DTP Facility is available only for units held / to be held in Non - demat Mode in the source and the target Scheme.
- 2. The following is the list of eligible Source Schemes and Target Schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund for DTP facility:

Source Schemes:

HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*, HDFC TaxSaver*, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open-ended income scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus), HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Long Term Equity Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund- Treasury Advantage Plan, HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund-Savings Plan, HDFC Cash Management Fund-Call Plan, HDFC Quarterly Interval Fund, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund and HDFC Multiple Yield Fund-Plan 2005.

Target Schemes:

HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*, HDFC TaxSaver*, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open-ended income scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus), HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Long Term Equity Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund- Treasury Advantage Plan, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund- Plan 2005 and HDFC Gold Fund**.

- an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with lock in period of 3 years
- ** An open-ended fund of fund scheme investing in units of HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund.

The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list of the Source Scheme and the Target Scheme.

 DTP facility is available to unit holder(s) only under the Dividend Plan / Option of the Source Scheme(s). However, the DTP facility will not be available to unit holder(s) under the Daily Dividend Option in the Source Scheme(s). Unit holder(s)' enrolment under the DTP facility will automatically override any previous instructions for 'Dividend Payout' or 'Dividend Reinvestment' facility in the Source Scheme.

- 4. The enrolment for DTP facility should be for all units under the respective Dividend Plan / Option of the Source Scheme. Instructions for part Dividend Transfer and part Dividend Payout / Reinvestment will not be accepted. The dividend amount will be invested in the Target Scheme under the same folio. Accordingly, the unit holder(s) details and mode of holding in the Target Scheme will be same as in the Source Scheme.
- 5. The enrolment to avail of DTP facility has to be specified for each Scheme/Plan/Option separately and not at the folio level.
- 6. Under DTP, dividend declared (as reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy) in the Source scheme (subject to minimum of ₹ 500/-) will be automatically invested into the Target Scheme, as opted by the unit holder, on the immediate next Business Day after the Record Date at the applicable NAV of the Target Scheme, subject to applicable load as specified under point 9 below and accordingly equivalent units will be allotted in the Target Scheme, subject to the terms and conditions of the respective Target Scheme.

For example: If the Dividend Record Date of the Source Scheme is December 21 (Friday) and the next Business Day of the Target Scheme (non-Liquid scheme) is December 24 (Monday), the unit holder will be allotted units in the Target Scheme at the closing NAV of December 24 (Monday).

- 7. The provision for **'Minimum Application Amount'** specified in the respective Target Scheme's Offer Document *will not be applicable* under DTP. e.g. the minimum application amount for new investors in HDFC Equity Fund - Growth Plan is Rs.5,000/-. However in case of DTP, an Unit Holder can avail of the facility irrespective of the amount of dividend (subject to a minimum of ₹ 500/-).
- The Minimum amount of dividend eligible for transfer under Dividend Transfer Plan is ₹ 500/-(Rupees Five Hundred Only). If the dividend in the Source Scheme is less than ₹ 500/- the dividend will be automatically reinvested in the Source Scheme.

9. Load Structure (Target Scheme):

The dividend amount to be invested under the DTP from the Source Scheme to the Target Scheme shall be invested by subscribing to the units of the Target Scheme at applicable NAV, subject to payment of **Entry/Exit Load** as under:

Entry Load:

Direct Applications & Applications routed through any distributor/agent/broker : Not applicable.

Exit Load: Nil.

The Trustee reserves the right to change the load structure under the DTP facility at any time in future on a prospective basis.

10. Unitholders who wish to enroll for DTP facility are required to fill DTP Enrolment Form available with the ISCs, distributors/agents and also displayed on the website www.hdfcfund.com. The DTP Enrolment Form should be completed in English in Block Letters only. Please tick (in the appropriate box (\Box), where boxes have been provided. The DTP Enrolment Form complete in all respects should be submitted at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund.

- 11. The request for enrolment for DTP must be submitted at least 10 days prior to the Record Date for the dividend. In case of the condition not being met, the enrolment would be considered valid from the immediately succeeding Record Date of the dividend, provided the difference between the date of receipt of a valid application for enrolment under DTP and the next Record Date for dividend is not less than 10 days.
- 12. Unitholder(s) are advised to read the Scheme Information Documents of Target Scheme(s) carefully before investing. The Scheme Information Documents / Key Information Memorandum(s) of the respective Scheme(s) are available with the ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund, brokers / distributors and also displayed on the HDFC Mutual Fund website i.e. www.hdfcfund.com.
- 13. Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the DTP facility at any time by sending a written request to the ISC. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 10 days prior to the Dividend Record Date. On receipt of such request, the DTP facility will be terminated. At the time of discontinuation of DTP facility, the Unit holders should indicate their choice of option i.e. dividend reinvestment or dividend payout. In the event the Unitholder does not indicate his choice of dividend option, the dividend, if any, will be reinvested (compulsory payout if dividend reinvestment option is not available) in the Source Scheme. Once the request for DTP is registered, then it shall remain in force unless it is terminated as aforesaid.

14. Permanent Account Number (PAN)

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount of investment. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/ her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/ processed. PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

15. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance:

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all registrations for Swing STP to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter. For more details, please refer to the Statement of Additional Information ('SAI') available on our website www.hdfcfund.com

16. The Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the DTP. For the updated terms and conditions of DTP, contact the nearest ISC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

vestors must read the Key Information I	t. Memorandum and th	he instructions be	tore completing	this Form. The App	lication Form	should be com	pleted in English a	nd in BLOCk		only.		
KEY PARTNER / AGENT INFO			·····							FICE USE ONL'	Y (TIM	E STAMP)
ARN No.		Name		Sub Agent's nam	ie and Code/Ban	k Branch Code	M O Co	de				
ARN- 28933			J (AMEL					-4		· d d b 4l		lalda.
Upfront commission shall be paid din RANSACTION CHARGES FOR APPL								ctors includ	ng the serv	rice rendered by tr	IE AKN H	lolder.
I confirm that I am a First til (Rs. 150 deductible as Trar				itor)			am an existir ible as Transad				istribut	or)
In case the purchase / subscrip purchase/ subscription amount	ption amount is F t and payable to	Rs. 10,000 or the Distributo	r more and yo or. Units will	our Distributor h be issued again	has opted to st the balar	o receive Tra	ansaction Char invested.		· ·	'		
Folio No.	IA I IUN (IT you nave	existing tollo, pl	ease till in secti	on I and proceed to	Section 5. Ke		4). in our records und	er the folio ı	iumber men	tioned alongside v	will appl [.]	y for this app
NAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICAT	NT Mr. Ms.	M/s.										
		First/Sole Appli I se tick (√)]	cant)				IF HOLDING e tick (√)]		OCCUP	ATION (of First/ Please tick		oplicant)
Resident Individual	NRI-Repatriation		Repatriation	Partnership	Trust	Single	e ((ck (*))	Se	rvice	Student	<u>(л</u>	Professiona
HUF HUF	AOP BOI	PIO Body Corp	orate	Company	FIIs	Joint Anyone	or Survivor		usewife riculture	Business Proprietors	ship	Retired
Society / Club	Others			(please spe	ecify)				hers			ase specify)
. UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION (re NAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICAI	· · · · · · · · · · · · ·	or there shall	he no ioint hol		OF BIRTH(DD DD	MM	YYYY		Proof of date of b	oirth@	Please (√) Attached
Mr. Ms. M/s.												
Nationality NAME OF GUARDIAN (in case of F	First / Sole Applica	int is a Minor) /	NAME OF CON	PAN#	DESIGNATIO	DN (in case of	non-individual l	nvestors)		KYC# [Please t (Mandat	ick (√)] :ory)	Proof A
Mr. Ms.												
PAN#			Designation		Proof Attach	ed	Conta	ct No.				
Relationship with Minor@ [Please ((√)] Father	Mother C	ourt appointed	ease tick (√)] □ landatory)		Designed	relationship with	ni na Ria	1 / \	Attached @	Mandat	
				Logar Guardian		1100101				Attached	, manual	lory
Mr. Ms. M/s. Nationality MAILING ADDRESS OF FIRST / SC	OLE APPLICANT ((Mandatory Refe	er Instruction N	PAN#						KYC# [Please t (Mandat	ick (√)] :ory)	Proof A
CITY OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory	y in case of NRIs /F	FIIs/PIOs) (P. O.	Box Address n	STATE nay not be sufficie	ent)				P	IN CODE		
		FIIs/PIOs) (P. O.	STD Code		ent)				P			
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off.		FIIs(PIOs) (P. O.		nay not be sufficie	ent)		Fax		P	IN CODE		
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh	OLE APPLICANT		STD Code Res. eDocs E	nay not be sufficient and the su		atements / sta		locuments b				
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI	OLE APPLICANT hall receive scheme v LDER DETAILS		STD Code Res. eDocs E	nay not be sufficient and the su		atements / star		ocuments b		IN CODE		
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh	OLE APPLICANT hall receive scheme v LDER DETAILS		STD Code Res. eDocs E ort or an abridge	nay not be sufficie mail^ ed summary thereo [Please tick (√)] [f / account st	iched #F	tutory and other d	of. If PAN/K	y email. /C is alread	ly validated pleas	e don't a	attach any pr
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN#	OLE APPLICANT hall receive scheme v LDER DETAILS	wise annual repo	STD Code Res. eDocs E ort or an abridge	nay not be sufficie mail^ ed summary thereo [Please tick (√)] [(Mandatory)	f / account st	iched # F Re	tutory and other d Please attach Proo fer instruction No	of. If PAN/K 16 for PAN	y email.	ly validated pleas for KYC.		
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN#	OLE APPLICANT hall receive scheme v LDER DETAILS	wise annual repo	STD Code Res. eDocs E ort or an abridge	nay not be sufficie mail^ ed summary thereo [Please tick (√)] [(Mandatory)	f / account st	iched # F Re	tutory and other d Please attach Prod fer instruction No ulations it is mai	of. If PAN/K 16 for PAN	y email.	ly validated pleas for KYC.		
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch	OLE APPLICANT hall receive scheme v ILDER DETAILS	wise annual repo	STD Code Res. eDocs E ort or an abridge KYC	may not be sufficient mail^ ed summary thereo [Please tick (√)] [(Mandatory) truction 6) Please r	f / account st	ched # F Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B Bank City	Please attach Prod fer instruction No ulations it is man	of. If PAN/K 16 for PAN	y email.	ly validated pleas for KYC. to provide their	bank ac	
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch Account Type [Please tick (\checkmark)]	OLE APPLICANT hall receive scheme v LDER DETAILS	wise annual repo	STD Code Res. eDocs E ort or an abridge KYC	may not be sufficient mail/ ed summary thereo [Please tick (√)] [Mandatory) truction 6) Please r	f / account st	ched # I Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B	tutory and other d Please attach Prod fer instruction No ulations it is mai	of. If PAN/K 16 for PAN	y email.	ly validated pleas for KYC.	bank ac	
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch	AILS OF THE FIRST	wise annual repr	STD Code Res. eDocs E ort or an abridge KYC	may not be sufficient mail/ ed summary thereo (Mandatory) truction 6) Please r NRE 1 MICR Code**	f / account st	ched # F Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B Bank City FCNR	Please attach Pro- fer instruction No ulations it is mai ank / OTHERS	of. If PAN/KY 16 for PAN Indatory for	y email. (C is alread and No 18 investors	ly validated pleas for KYC. to provide their (please s	bank ac	
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. «Alerts Mobile ^ on providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch Account Type [Please tick (✓)] IFSC Code*** *** Refer Instruction 6C (Mandatory for Credit leaf. If you do not find this on your cheque leaf	OLE APPLICANT All receive scheme v ILDER DETAILS ALLS OF THE FIRST ALLS OF THE FIRST U SAVINGS U t via NEFT / RTGS) (11 Cha f, please check for the san	wise annual repo	STD Code Res. eDocs E ort or an abridge KYC CANT (refer inst RENT	may not be sufficie mail/> ed summary thereo [Please tick (*)] [(Mandatory) truction 6) Please r] NRE 1 MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction	f / account sto f / account sto Proof Atta note that as NRO	ched # F Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B Bank City FCNR jgit code appear	Please attach Prod fer instruction No ulations it is man	of. If PAN/KY 16 for PAN Indatory for	y email. (C is alread and No 18 investors	ly validated pleas for KYC. to provide their (please s	bank ac	
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. «Alerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch Account Type [Please tick (✓)] IFSC Code*** *** Refer Instruction 6C (Mandatory for Credit leaf. If you do not find this on your cheque leaf	OLE APPLICANT All receive scheme v ILDER DETAILS ALLS OF THE FIRST	wise annual repo wise annual repo billion bill	STD Code Res. eDocs E ort or an abridge KYC CANT (refer inst RENT g on your cheque b DIRECT CREE	may not be sufficie mail/ ed summary thereo (Mandatory) truction 6) Please r MICR Code** (** Refer Instructio DIT / NEFT / ECS (f / account sto f / account sto Proof Atta note that as NRO	ched # F Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B Bank City FCNR igit code appear stion 11)	Please attach Proo fer instruction No ulations it is mai lank / OTHERS	of. If PAN/K' I for PAN ndatory for	y email. (C is alread and No 18 investors	ly validated pleas for KYC. to provide their (please s	bank ac	
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch Account Type [Please tick (~)] IFSC Code*** *** Refer Instruction &C (Mandatory for Credient Lef. If you do not find this on your cheque left lef. If you do not find this on your cheque left lef. If you do not find this on your cheque left lef. If you do not find this on your cheque left INDE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMP Unitholders will receive redempting I/We want to receive the redempt	AILS OF THE FIRST	wise annual repo	STD Code Res. eDocs E ort or an abridge KYYC CANT (refer inst g on your cheque DIRECT CREI their bank acco way of a cheque	may not be sufficie mail^ ed summary thereo [Please tick (\checkmark)] ((Mandatory) truction 6) Please r MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction) DIT / NEFT / ECS (unt (as furnished ir e / dem and draft ir	f / account st f / acco	ched # F Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B Bank City FCNR igit code appear ction 11) ia Direct credi	tutory and other d lease attach Pro fer instruction No ulations it is mai ank OTHERS s on your cheque ne t/ NEFT/ECS facil	bf. If PAN/K 16 for PAN ndatory for 	y email.	ly validated pleas for KYC. to provide their (please s	bank ac	count detai
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch Account Type (Please tick (~)) IFSC Code*** *** Refer Instruction 6C (Mandatory for Credit leaf. If you do not find this on your cheque leaf MODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMP Unitholders will receive redemptit (We want to receive the redempt	OLE APPLICANT hall receive scheme v ILDER DETAILS LILS OF THE FIRST LILS OF THE FIRS	wise annual reported in the second appearing the second appearing an aracter code appearing aracter code appearing aracter code appearing the with your bank! PROCEEDS VIA PROCEEDS VIA Second Structure into the second structure	STD Code Res. eDocs E ort or an abridge KYC CANT (refer inst CANT (refer inst RENT gon your cheque DIRECT CREL their bank acco way of a cheque cick (\checkmark)] (refer	may not be sufficie mail/ ed summary thereo (Please tick (~)) [(Mandatory) truction 6) Please r MICR Code** (** Refer Instructio DIT / NEFT / ECS (unt (as furnished ir e / dem and draft ir r instruction 12	f / account sto f / account sto Proof Atta note that as NRO on 11) (The 9 d refer instruut n Section 4) v nstead of dire 2)	ched # F Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B Bank City FCNR igit code appear stion 11) ia Direct credi ct credit / cred	tutory and other d Please attach Proo fer instruction No ulations it is mai ank / OTHERS s on your cheque ne t/ NEFT/ECS facil it through NEFT s	sf. If PAN/K' 16 for PAN Indatory for ext to the che ty system / cre	y email.	ly validated pleas for KYC. to provide their (please s	bank ac	count detai
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch Account Type [Please tick (\checkmark)] IFSC Code*** Witholders will receive redemptice (We want to receive the redempt Whitholders will receive the redempt (We want to receive the redempt (We mant adory information to a) Email address:	AILS OF THE FIRST AILS OF THE FIRST AILS OF THE FIRST AILS OF THE FIRST AILS OF THE FIRST Display a second for the same PTION / DIVIDEND I ion/ dividend proceed tion / dividend proceed ti	wise annual representation of the second sec	STD Code Res. DOCS E Port or an abridge KYC CANT (refer inst RENT Ig on your cheque DIRECT CREI their bank acco way of a cheque ick (✓)] (refe r for my/our H	may not be sufficie mail/ ed summary thereo (Please tick (*)) [(Mandatory) truction 6) Please r NRE 1 NRE 1 MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction DIT / NEFT / ECS (unt (as furnished ir e / dem and draft ir r instruction 12 DFCMF Personal		ched # F Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B Bank City FCNR igit code appear ction 11) ia Direct credi ct credit / cred	utory and other d Please attach Proofer instruction No ulations it is mailank ()	pf. If PAN/K' 16 for PAN Indatory for hdatory for hattory for hatt	y email.	IV validated pleas for KYC. to provide their (please s)	pecify)	count detai
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch Account No. Branch Account Nype [Please tick (\checkmark)] IFSC Code*** MODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMP Unitholders will receive redemptic (We want to receive the redemptic Wholf Composition to find this on your character Unitholders will receive the redemptic (We want to receive the redemptic Wandatory information tto	OLE APPLICANT hall receive scheme v LDER DETAILS ALLS OF THE FIRST ALLS OF THE FIRST ALLS OF THE FIRST ALLS OF THE FIRST COM / DIVIDEND I ion/ dividend procee tion / dividend procee CAPER, SAVE TRI Codd - I/ We would to be provided: rein is different fro	wise annual representation of the second sec	STD Code Res. DOCS E Port or an abridge KYC CANT (refer inst RENT Ig on your cheque DIRECT CREI their bank acco way of a cheque ick (✓)] (refe r for my/our H	may not be sufficie mail/ ed summary thereo (Please tick (*)) [(Mandatory) truction 6) Please r NRE 1 NRE 1 MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction DIT / NEFT / ECS (unt (as furnished ir e / dem and draft ir r instruction 12 DFCMF Personal		ched # F Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B Bank City FCNR igit code appear ction 11) ia Direct credi ct credit / cred	utory and other d Please attach Proofer instruction No ulations it is mailank ()	pf. If PAN/K' 16 for PAN Indatory for hdatory for hattory for hatt	y email.	IV validated pleas for KYC. to provide their (please s)	pecify)	count detai
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch Account Type [Please tick (~)] IFSC Code*** *** Refer Instruction 6C (Mandatory for Credent leaf. If you do not find this on your cheque lead the full of not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead telef. If you do not find this on your cheque lead I befCMF/outware & HDFCMF/W/C Mandatory information to a) Email address: (if the address given here	OLE APPLICANT hall receive scheme v LDER DETAILS LIDER DETAILS LIDER DETAILS LIDER SAVINGS LIDER SAVINGS LIDER SAVE SAVINGS LIDER SAVE TRI LI	wise annual repr wise annual repr SOLE APPLII C / SOLE APPLII	STD Code Res. ¢Docs E ort or an abridge KYC CANT (refer inst CANT (refer inst	Analy not be sufficient mail/ ed summary thereous [Please tick (~)] (Mandatory) truction 6) Please r MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction DIT / NEFT / ECS (unt (as furnished ir by dem and draft ir pr instruction 12 DFCMF Personal exection 3(a), the e		ched # F Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B Bank City FCNR igit code appear stion 11) ia Direct credi ct credit / cred	Iteration of the second sec	t online	y email. y email. (C is alread and No 18 investors que number) dit through during reg	IV validated pleas for KYC. to provide their (please s) ECS into my / ou	bank ac	ccount (
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. MS. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch Account No. Branch Account No. Branch Unitholders will receive redemption Unitholders will receive the redempton Wode of PAYMENT OF REDEMP Unitholders will receive the redempton Wandatory information tt a) Email address: (if the address; (if the address given here (b) Mother's maiden nam VWe have read and under	OLE APPLICANT hall receive scheme v LDER DETAILS LIDER DETAILS LIDER DETAILS LIDER SAVINGS LIDER SAVINGS LIDER SAVE TRISS LID	wise annual repr wise annual repr SOLE APPLII C / SOLE APPLII C URI aracter code appearin ne with your bank) PROCEEDS VIA PROCEEDS VIA BAGS directly into seds (if any) by the EES) [Please the I like to registe m the email action s and condition	STD Code Res. ¢Docs E ort or an abridge (KYC) CANT (refer inst CANT (refer inst RENT g on your cheque DIRECT CREIC their bank acco way of a cheque ick (✓)] (refe r for my/our H Idress under s s and confirm	Inay not be sufficient mail/ ed summary thereous [Please tick (~)] [(Mandatory) truction 6) Please r MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction DIT / NEFT / ECS (unt (as furnished ir a / dem and draft ir pr instruction 12 DFCMF Personal ection 3(a), the e that I/ we shall b	f / account st	ched # F Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B Bank City FCNR FCNR igit code appear stion 11) ia Direct credit ct credit / cred on Number (F s under secti them (Terms		t online onsidered vailable in t	y email. (C is alread and No 18 investors que number) dit through during reg he <i>e</i> Service	IV validated pleas for KYC. to provide their (please s) ECS into my / ou istration for HPI res booklet as w	bank ac pecify) Ir bank a IN). vell as c	ccount (
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch Account No. Branch Account Type [Please tick (✓)] IFSC Code*** Account No C (Mandatory for Credit leaf. If you do not find this on your cheque leaf, MODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPI Unitholders will receive the redemptic (I/We want to receive the redmptic (I/We want to receive the redmptic (I/We want to rec	OLE APPLICANT hall receive scheme t LDER DETAILS LDER DETAILS ALLS OF THE FIRST ALLS OF THE FIRST ALLS OF THE FIRST L via NEFT / RTGS) (11 Cht f, please check for the san TION / DIVIDEND J ion / dividend procee tion / dividend pr	wise annual repr wise annual repr SOLE APPLIG CURI aracter code appearin PROCEEDS VIA PROCEEDS VIA BAds directly into beds (if any) by v EES) (Please t I like to registe m the email act s and condition	STD Code Res. ¢Docs E ort or an abridge (KYC) CANT (refer inst CANT (refer inst	Inay not be sufficient mail/ ad summary thereous (Please tick (√)) [(Mandatory) truction 6) Please r (Mandatory) truction 6) Please r MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction DIT / NEFT / ECS (unt (as furnished in a / dem and draft in the rinstruction 12 DFCMF Personal election 3(a), the election 3(a) and the sum of the section 3(a) and the section 3(a) an		ched # F Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B Bank City FCNR FCNR igit code appear ction 11) ia Direct credi ct credit / credi ct credit / credi ct credit / credi s under secti them (Terms		t online onsidered railable in t	y email. (C is alread and No 18 investors que number) dit through during reg he <i>e</i> Service	IV validated pleas for KYC. to provide their (please s) ECS into my / ou istration for HPI res booklet as w	bank ac pecify) Ir bank a IN). vell as c	ccount detai
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SC Telephone : Off. eAlerts Mobile ^ On providing email-id investors sh POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOI Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s. PAN# BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETA Account No. Branch Account Type [Please tick (✓)] IFSC Code*** *** Refer Instruction &C (Mandatory for Credit leaf. If you do not find this on your cheque leaf. MODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMP' Unitholders will receive redempti SERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE P/ Mandatory information to a) Email address: (if the address given here b) Mother's maiden nam I/ We have read and under KNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (Tobe HDFC MUTUAL FUND F	OLE APPLICANT hall receive scheme t LDER DETAILS LIDER DET	wise annual repr wise annual repr SOLE APPLIG CURI aracter code appearin PROCEEDS VIA PROCEEDS VIA BAds directly into beds (if any) by v EES) (Please t I like to registe m the email act s and condition	STD Code Res. eDocs E ort or an abridge STT or an abridge CANT (refer inst CANT (refer inst CANT (refer inst RENT g on your cheque DIRECT CREI their bank acco way of a cheque ick (✓)] (refe r for my/our H Idress under s s and confirm ease contact our m or, H.T. Parekh	Inay not be sufficient mail/ ad summary thereous (Please tick (√)) [(Mandatory) truction 6) Please r (Mandatory) truction 6) Please r MICR Code** (** Refer Instruction DIT / NEFT / ECS (unt (as furnished in a / dem and draft in the rinstruction 12 DFCMF Personal election 3(a), the election 3(a) and the sum of the section 3(a) and the section 3(a) an		ched # F Re per SEBI Reg Name of the B Bank City FCNR igit code appear stion 11) ia Direct credit ct credit / credit on Number (H s under sectit them (Terms is at our Custome on, Churchgate		sf. If PAN/K' 16 for PAN Indatory for additional for addit	y email. /C is alread and No 18 investors que number) dit through during reg he <i>e</i> Service	IV validated pleas for KYC. to provide their 	bank acc pecify) r bank a IN). vell as c	ccount detai

I

VESTMENT DETAILS (refer instr	uction 7) (This Schem	e snall de the Trans				-				
			HDFC Cash Ma	nagement Fund - Trea	sury Advan	itage Plan				
Wholesale Option	Growth	Dividend								
		⊖ Daily (Reinvestment only)	⊖ Wee	kly			 Monthly 	ý	
Retail Option	-	,		○ F	'ayout <	Reinve	stment	Pay	out 🔿 Reinvestmer	nt
				*	,	·			~	
yment Details (Cheque / DD should I plication Form No. / Folio No. on the rev			ment Fund · Treasury Adv	antage Plan A/c PAN" or "H	DFC Cash Ma	nagement Fu	nd · Treasury Advai	ntage Plan A/c Inve	estor Name" (refer instruction	18 & 9) – Ple
(i) Payment for [Please (v	7]	Lui	mp sum Investment	Systematic Inve	stment Plai	n (SIP) [Please attach c nvestments th	luly fillled and rough Auto De	signed SIP Enrolment I abit/ECS/ Standing Instr	Form (Form (Form))
(ii) Payment Type [Please	(✓)]		Non-Third P	arty Payment		([Please attach ''	Third Party Third Party Pay	y Payment yment Declaration Forn	m′)
Cheque/DD No.						Cheque	/ DD Date		,	
Amount of Cheque/DD/R	TGS in figures (F	Rs.) (i)					on (Bank /			
DD charges, if any, in figu					Branch Name)					
Total Amount (i) + (ii)	5.))				Bank Account eque only)	No.			
						eque only)				
Account Type [Please (✔)]	in words		SAVINGS	CURRENT 🗌 NRE	NRO	FCNR	OTHERS		_ (please specify)	
LEX SYSTEMATIC TRANSF	FR PI AN DETAI	l S - (Refer Ter	ms & Conditions f	or Flex STP on nam	56)					
Name of 'Transferee'					,,					
Scheme/Plan/Option									(ONLY G	GROWTH C
Amount and Frequency of Flex	Amount o	f Transfer per Insta	allment: Rs	(The transfer amou	nt shall be c	determined	by formula in Ins	truction 8(a) on	page 56)	
STP [Please (✓) any one]	○ Daily					No	o. of installmen	ts:*		
			sfer [Please (✓) any				61 . U	. *		
	Monda	ay 🗌 Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday Fric	ay+		o. of installmen			
	⊂ Month	ly⁺ ○ Quart	terly				rolment Period		X	
		ransfer [Please					om: MM		Y	
			+ 15th 20t			To	: M M	Y Y Y	Ϋ́	
	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors v do not wish to No Sole Applicant	r new folios of li who opt to hold	ndividuals where mo	ode of holding is single)	6		Thir	rd Applicant	
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] ☐ I/We	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors v do not wish to No Sole Applicant	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate	ndividuals where ma the Units in non-de	ode of holding is single mat form. Second Applica) nt	6	Signature o			which th
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] □ I/We First / I/We wish to nominate as u	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder:	r new folios of la who opt to hold minate Date of Bi	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de 	ode of holding is single mat form.) nt uardian		Signature o / Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee	rd Applicant Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggr	ed by eac
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] ☐ I/We First / ☐ I/We wish to nominate as u Name and Address of Nomine	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: ee(s)	r new folios of la who opt to hold minate Date of Bi	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de 	ode of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G) nt uardian		/ Guardian c	f Nominee of Nominee	Proportion (%) in units will be share	ed by eac
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] □ I/We First / I/We wish to nominate as u	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: ee(s)	r new folios of la who opt to hold minate Date of Bi	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de 	ode of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G) nt uardian		/ Guardian c	f Nominee of Nominee	Proportion (%) in units will be share	ed by eac
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] ☐ I/We First / ☐ I/We wish to nominate as u Name and Address of Nomine	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: ee(s)	r new folios of la who opt to hold minate Date of Bi	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de 	ode of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G) nt uardian		/ Guardian c	f Nominee of Nominee	Proportion (%) in units will be share	ed by eac
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign]IWe First / IWe wish to nominate as u Name and Address of Nominee	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: re(s)	r new folios of la who opt to hold minate Date of Bi	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de 	ode of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G) nt uardian		/ Guardian c	f Nominee of Nominee	Proportion (%) in units will be share	ed by eac
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign]IWe 	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: ee(s)	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de 	ode of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G) nt uardian		/ Guardian c	f Nominee of Nominee onal)	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre	ed by eac
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign]I/We 	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: ee(s)	r new folios of la who opt to hold minate Date of Bi ((ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c	de of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G ase the Nominee is a) nt uardian minor)		/ Guardian c	f Nominee of Nominee	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre	ed by eac
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign]IWe 	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction te terms and content fund indicated above	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi ((14) s of the scheme re	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c	nde of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G ase the Nominee is a nereby apply for allotment) nt uardian minor) of Units		/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign]I/We 	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction te terms and content Fund indicated above clare as under: this investment as p	r new folios of la who opt to hold minate Date of Bi ((14) s of the scheme re b. I /We agree to ab er the Constitutive	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c lelated documents and h bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorizatic	nde of holding is single imat form. Second Applica ime and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a rereby apply for allotment itions, rules and regulatio on(s) and that the amount) nt uardian minor) of Units ns of the invested	First /	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] ☐ I/We First / ☐ I/We wish to nominate as u Name and Address of Nominee Nominee 1 Nominee 1 ECLARATION & SIGNATURE/S I/ We have read and understood th relevant Scheme(s). I/We hereby de	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction e terms and content Fund indicated above clare as under: this investment as p ate sources only and	r new folios of la who opt to hold minate Date of Bi (14) s of the scheme re I / We agree to ak er the Constitutive does not involve a	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c elated documents and h bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization nd is not designed for th	nde of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a nereby apply for allotment itions, rules and regulatio on(s) and that the amount he purpose of any contrav) nt uardian minor) of Units ns of the invested	First / Applic	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign]I/We 	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction te terms and content fund indicated above clare as under: this investment as p ate sources only and attions, Notifications co sapplication form is c	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi Date of Bi ((14) s of the scheme re b. I We agree to at er the Constitutive does not involve a ro Directions issued or prect; complete ar	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c elated documents and h bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization nd is not designed for tf d by any regulatory authori d truly stated. I /We agr	de of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G ase the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a hereby apply for allotment litions, rules and regulatio on(s) and that the amount he purpose of any contrav ority in India.	nt uardian minor) of Units ns of the invested ention or ormation	First /	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] ☐ I/We ☐ I/We wish to nominate as u Vame and Address of Nominee Nominee 1 Nominee 1 ECLARATION & SIGNATURE/S I/We have read and understood th of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual I relevant Scheme(s). I/We hereby de 1. I/We an/are authorised to make in the Scheme(s). I/We hereby de 1. I/We an/are authorised to make in the Scheme is through legitim evasion of any Act, Rules, Regult 2. The information given in / with thi as may be required by HDFC Mutual 1 as may be required by HDFC Mut	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction e terms and content fund indicated above clare as under: this investment as p ate sources only and ations, Notifications of s application form is c ual Fund and undertal ed from time to time	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi Date of Bi ((14) s of the scheme re the Constitutive does not involve a or Directions issued orrect, complete ar ke to inform the AM JWe hereby inder	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de rth Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization documents/ authorization do s not designed for the bide by the terms, cond for lay any regulatory authorization for lay any regulatory authorizatio	de of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a the Nominee is a nereby apply for allotment itions, rules and regulatio on(s) and that the amount he purpose of any contrav ority in India. ee to furnish such other ini fer Agent (RTA) in writing a d and its AMC, Trustee, R	of Units ns of the invested ention or ormation bout any	First / Applic	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] ☐ I/We First / ☐ I/We wish to nominate as u Name and Address of Nominee Nominee 1 Nominee 1 Nominee 2 ELLARATION & SIGNATURE/S I/We have read and understood th of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual I elevant Scheme(s). I/We hereby de 1. I/We an/are authorised to make intermédiaries in case of any dis who applied on my /our behalf.	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction e terms and content Fund indicated above clare as under: this investment as p ate sources only and ations, Notifications of sapplication form is c ual Fund and undertal ed from time to time pute regarding the el	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi Date of Bi ((14) s of the scheme re b. I /We agree to at er the Constitutive does not involve a or Directions issued orrect, complete ar ke to inform the AM I/We hereby inder igibility, validity and	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de rth Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c	de of holding is single imat form. Second Applica ime and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a the Nominee is a propose of any contrav ority in India. ee to furnish such other inif fer Agent (RTA) in writing is d and its AMC, Trustee, R ir transactions and/or the	of Units ns of the invested ention or ormation bout any TA, other applicant	First / Applic	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] I/We	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction e terms and content 'und indicated above clare as under: this investment as p ate sources only and ations. Notifications of s application form is c all fund and undertail ed from time all the common pute regarding the el induced by any rebate d to meyus all the common of the common solution of the common by the common solution of the common pute regarding the el	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi Date of Bi (Date of Bi (14) s of the scheme re to a function issued orrect, complete ar ke to inform the AM JWe hereby inder igibility, validity and e or gifts, directly or nissions (in the form	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c	de of holding is single mat form. Second Applica ime and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a the Nominee is a set he Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a set of unsite the Nominee is a set of unsite the Nominee is a set of the Nominee is a set of the Nominee is a set of the Nominee is a month of the Nominee is a set of th) Int Uardian minor) of Units ns of the invested ention or ormation UA, other applicant der (AMFI	First / Applic Guard	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] ☐ I/We ☐ I/We wish to nominate as u Name and Address of Nominee Nominee 1 Nominee 1 Nominee 2 ECLARATION & SIGNATURE/S I/We have read and understood th of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual I relevant Scheme(s). I/We hereby de 1. I/We an/are authorised to make in the Scheme is through legitim revasion of any Act, Rules, Reguli 2. The information given in /with thi as may be required by HDFC Mutual intermediaries in case of any dis who applied on my /our behalf. 3. I/we have need on treceived nor been registered Distributor) has disclose the different competing Schemes of	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction e terms and content 'und indicated above clare as under: this investment as p ate sources only and ations. Notifications of s application form is c all fund and undertail ed from time all the common pute regarding the el induced by any rebate d to meyus all the common of the common solution of the common by the common solution of the common pute regarding the el	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi Date of Bi (Date of Bi (14) s of the scheme re to a function issued orrect, complete ar ke to inform the AM JWe hereby inder igibility, validity and e or gifts, directly or nissions (in the form	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de rth Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c	de of holding is single mat form. Second Applica ime and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a the Nominee is a set he Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a set of unsite the Nominee is a set of unsite the Nominee is a set of the Nominee is a set of the Nominee is a set of the Nominee is a month of the Nominee is a set of th) Int Uardian minor) of Units ns of the invested ention or ormation UA, other applicant der (AMFI	First / Applic Guard Secon	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] ☐ I/We ☐ I/We wish to nominate as u Vame and Address of Nominee Nominee 3 Nominee 3 Nominee 3 ECLARATION & SIGNATURE/S I/We have read and understood th of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual I I/We an/are authorised to make in the Scheme(s). I/We hereby de 1. I/We an/are authorised to make in the Scheme(s). I/We hereby de 1. I/We an/are authorised to make in the Scheme is through legitim evasion of any Act, Rules, Regul 2. The information given in / with thi as may be required by HDFC Mut change in the information furnish intermediaries in case of any dis who applied on my /our behalf. 3. I/we have not received nor been registered Distributor) has disclose the different competing Schemes of Applicable to NRIs only : I/We confirm that I am / We	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction e terms and content -und indicated above clare as under: a sunder: use sunder: use ources only and ations, Notifications c is application form is c all Fund and undertal ed from time to time poute regarding the el nduced by any rebate d to mejus all the comm various Mutual Funds e are Non-Reside	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi ((14) s of the scheme re b. I /We agree to ab er the Constitutive does not involve ai or Directions issued orrect, complete ar e to inform the AM . I/We hereby inder igibility, validity and e or gifts, directly or nissions (in the form from amongst which nt of Indian Na [*]	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c elated documents and h bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorizati and is not designed for th by the terms, cond documents/ authorizati authorization of my/ou r indirectly, in making thi of trail commission or any the Scheme is being reco	de of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a set of urnish such other int fer Agent (RTA) in writing a d and its AMC, Trustee, R ar transactions and/or the is investment. The ARN hol of the mode), payable to hir momended to me/us.) Int uardian minor) of Units ns of the invested ention or ormation bout any TA, other applicant der (AMFI //them for rm that	First / Applic Guard Secon	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to 1
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] //We First / //We wish to nominate as u //we may and Address of Nominee 3 //we may and and understood th of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual //we have read and understood th of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual //we anyare authorised to make in the Scheme is through legitim evasion of any Act, Rules, Regula 2. The information given in / with thi as may be required by HDFC Mutuchange in the information furnish intermediaries in case of any dis //we have not received nor been registered Distributor) has disclose the different competing Schemes of Applicable to NRs only : // We confirm that 1 am / We	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction e terms and content Fund indicated above clare as under: this investment as p ate sources only and ations, Notifications of s application form is c ual Fund and undertal ed from time to time pute regarding the el nduced by any rebate d to me/us all the comm various Mutual Funds	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi (Date of Bi (14) s of the scheme re s. I /We agree to at er the Constitutive does not involve a or Directions issued orrect, complete ar to inform the AM I /We hereby inder igibility, validity and e or gifts, directly or nissions (in the form from amongst which at form abroad t	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization ind is not designed for th bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization ind is not designed for th d by any regulatory author d truly stated. I MVe agr (C) Registrars and Trans mnify HDFC Mutual Fun d authorization of my/ou r indirectly, in making thi of trail commission or any the Scheme is being recc tionality / Origin and through normal ban	de of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a set of urnish such other int fer Agent (RTA) in writing a d and its AMC, Trustee, R ar transactions and/or the is investment. The ARN hol of the mode), payable to hir momended to me/us.) Int uardian minor) of Units ns of the invested ention or ormation bout any TA, other applicant der (AMFI //them for rm that	First / Applic Guard Secon	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] ☐ I/We First / ☐ We wish to nominate as u Name and Address of Nominee Nominee 1 Nominee 1 Nominee 2 ECLARATION & SIGNATURE/S I/ We have read and understood th of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual relevant Scheme(s). I/We hereby de 1. I/We an/are authorised to make in the Scheme is through legitim revasion of any Act, Rules, Reguli 2. The information given in /with thi as may be required by HDFC Mutual intermediaries in case of any dis who applied on my /our behaft. 3. I/we have need competing Schemes of Applicable to NRIs only : I/ We confirm that I am / VW the funds for subscription has in my / our Non-Resident Ext Please (✓) ☐ Yes ☐ No	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction e terms and content 'und indicated above clare as under: this investment as p ate sources only and attions. Notifications of s application form is c ual Fund and undertal e d from time to time pute regarding the el nduced by any rebatte d to meyus all the comm various Mutual Funds e are Non-Reside ve been remitted ernal / Ordinary /	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi (Date of Bi (14) s of the scheme re b. I /We agree to ab er the Constitutive does not involve ai or Directions issued orrect, complete ar et to inform the AM . I/We hereby inder igibility, validity and e or gifts, directly or nissions (in the form from amongst which nt of Indian Nar d from abroad t Account / FCNR	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization in sort designed for the bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization in the sort designed for the d truly stated. I Alwe agric (C) Registrars and Trans mnify HDFC Mutual Fun d authorization of my/ou r indirectly, in making thi of trail commission or any in the Scheme is being reco	de of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a nereby apply for allotment itions, rules and regulatio on(s) and that the amount he purpose of any contrav ority in India. ee to furnish such other int fer Agent (TRA) in writing a d and its AMC, Trustee, R ir transactions and/or the is investment. The ARN hol other mode), payable to hir ommended to me/us.) Int uardian minor) of Units ns of the invested ention or ormation bout any TA, other applicant der (AMFI //them for rm that	First / Applic Guard Secor Applic	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] IWe First / IWe wish to nominate as u Vame and Address of Nominee Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Very wish to nominate as u Nominee 1 Nominee 2 IWe wish to nominate as u Nominee 2 Very and sign of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual I relevant Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual I registered Distributor) has disclose the different competing Schemes of Applicade on my /our behalf. J. We confirm that I am / We the funds for subscription ha in my / our Non-Resident Ext Please (✓) Yes No If Yes, (✓) Repatriation	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction e terms and content 'und indicated above clare as under: this investment as p et esources only and ations, Notifications of s application form is c ual Fund and undertal def from time to time pute regarding the el nduced by any rebate d to me/us all the comm various Mutual Funds a are Non-Reside ernal / Ordinary A basis	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi (Date of Bi (14) s of the scheme re the Constitutive does not involve ai or Directions issued orrect, complete ar to inform the AM JWe hereby inder igibility, validity and e or gifts, directly or nissions (in the form from amongst which at form abroad t	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization ind is not designed for th bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization ind is not designed for th d by any regulatory author d truly stated. I MVe agr (C) Registrars and Trans mnify HDFC Mutual Fun d authorization of my/ou r indirectly, in making thi of trail commission or any the Scheme is being recc tionality / Origin and through normal ban	de of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a set of urnish such other int fer Agent (RTA) in writing a d and its AMC, Trustee, R ar transactions and/or the is investment. The ARN hol of the mode), payable to hir momended to me/us.) Int uardian minor) of Units ns of the invested ention or ormation bout any TA, other applicant der (AMFI //them for rm that	First / Applic Guard Secor Applic	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] IWe First / IWe wish to nominate as u Name and Address of Nominee Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Ve and and understood th IWe anyare authorised to make IWe anyare authorised to make IWe anyare authorised to make IN We anyare authorised to make I. We anyare authorised to make In the Scheme(s). IWe hereby de I. We anyare authorised to make I. We have read and understood th deveating for any berequired by HDFC Mutual relevant Scheme(s). IWe hereby de I. We have neat on y Act, Rules, Regula I. We anyare authorised to make in the Scheme is through legitim evasion of any Act, Rules, Regula I. IWe anyare authorised to make I. We have neat received nor been registered Distributor) has disclose the different competing Schemes of Applicable to NRIs only : I/ We confirm that I am / W Please (✓) Yes	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction e terms and content 'und indicated above clare as under: this investment as p et esources only and ations, Notifications of s application form is c ual Fund and undertal def from time to time pute regarding the el nduced by any rebate d to me/us all the comm various Mutual Funds a are Non-Reside ernal / Ordinary A basis	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi (Date of Bi (14) s of the scheme re b. I /We agree to ab er the Constitutive does not involve ai or Directions issued orrect, complete ar et to inform the AM . I/We hereby inder igibility, validity and e or gifts, directly or nissions (in the form from amongst which at form abroad t Account / FCNR	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization in sort designed for the bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization in the sort designed for the d truly stated. I Alwe agric (C) Registrars and Trans mnify HDFC Mutual Fun d authorization of my/ou r indirectly, in making thi of trail commission or any in the Scheme is being reco	de of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a nereby apply for allotment itions, rules and regulatio on(s) and that the amount he purpose of any contrav ority in India. ee to furnish such other int fer Agent (TRA) in writing a d and its AMC, Trustee, R ir transactions and/or the is investment. The ARN hol other mode), payable to hir ommended to me/us.) Int uardian minor) of Units ns of the invested ention or ormation bout any TA, other applicant der (AMFI //them for rm that	First / Applic Guard Secor Applic	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] IWe First / IWe wish to nominate as u Vame and Address of Nominee Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Very wish to nominate as u Nominee 1 Nominee 2 IWe wish to nominate as u Nominee 2 Very and sign of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual I relevant Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual I registered Distributor) has disclose the different competing Schemes of Applicade on my /our behalf. J. We confirm that I am / We the funds for subscription ha in my / our Non-Resident Ext Please (✓) Yes No If Yes, (✓) Repatriation	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction e terms and content und indicated above clare as under: this investment as p ate sources only and attions, Notifications of s application form is c cual Fund and undertal ed from time to time pute regarding the el nduced by any rebate d to me/us all the comm various Mutual Funds e are Non-Reside ve been remitted ernal / Ordinary A basis tion basis	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi (Date of Bi (14) s of the scheme re b. I /We agree to ab er the Constitutive does not involve ai or Directions issued orrect, complete ar et to inform the AM . I/We hereby inder igibility, validity and e or gifts, directly or nissions (in the form from amongst which at form abroad t Account / FCNR	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization in sort designed for the bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization in the sort designed for the d truly stated. I Alwe agric (C) Registrars and Trans mnify HDFC Mutual Fun d authorization of my/ou r indirectly, in making thi of trail commission or any in the Scheme is being reco	de of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a nereby apply for allotment itions, rules and regulatio on(s) and that the amount he purpose of any contrav ority in India. ee to furnish such other int fer Agent (TRA) in writing a d and its AMC, Trustee, R ir transactions and/or the is investment. The ARN hol other mode), payable to hir ommended to me/us.) Int uardian minor) of Units ns of the invested ention or ormation bout any TA, other applicant der (AMFI //them for rm that	First / Applic Guard Secor Applic	/ Guardian c (Opti	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H	Proportion (%) in units will be share Nominee (should aggre Should aggre BERE () ation Form No. / Folio No. on t	ed by eac egate to
DMINATION (refer instruction This section is to be filled in o Please (✓) and sign] We First / WWe wish to nominate as u Name and Address of Nominee Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Ve avish to nominate as u Nominee 2 Nominee 3 Ve avish to nominate as u Nominee 3 Nominee 4 Nominee 5 I/We have read and understood th of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual relevant Scheme(s). We hereby de 1. We an/are authorised to make in the Scheme is through legitim evasion of any Act, Rules, Reguli 2. The information given in / with thi as may be required by HDFC Mutual Intermediaries in case of any dis whave aptileed on my /our behalf. 1. We confirm that I am / Wu the different competing Schemes of Applicable to NBIs only : // We confirm that I am / Wu Please (✓) Yes No If Yes, (✓) Repatriation Non-repatriation Non-repatriation	15) (Mandatory fo nly by investors of do not wish to No Sole Applicant nder: e(s) (refer instruction e terms and content Fund indicated above clare as under: this investment as pa tes sources only and attors, Notifications c is application form is c al Fund and undertai ed from time to time pute regarding the el nduced by any rebate d to mejus all the comm various Mutual Funds e are Non-Reside ve been remitted ernal / Ordinary A basis tion basis	r new folios of li who opt to hold minate Date of Bi (Date of Bi (14) s of the scheme re b. I /We agree to ab er the Constitutive does not involve ai or Directions issued orrect, complete ar et to inform the AM . I/We hereby inder igibility, validity and e or gifts, directly or nissions (in the form from amongst which at form abroad t Account / FCNR	ndividuals where mo the Units in non-de the Units in non-de rth Na (to be furnished in c (to be furnished in c bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization in sort designed for the bide by the terms, cond documents/ authorization in the sort designed for the d truly stated. I Alwe agric (C) Registrars and Trans mnify HDFC Mutual Fun d authorization of my/ou r indirectly, in making thi of trail commission or any in the Scheme is being reco	de of holding is single mat form. Second Applica me and Address of G ase the Nominee is a ase the Nominee is a the Nominee is a set the Nominee is a nereby apply for allotment itions, rules and regulatio on(s) and that the amount he purpose of any contrav ority in India. ee to furnish such other int fer Agent (TRA) in writing a d and its AMC, Trustee, R ir transactions and/or the is investment. The ARN hol other mode), payable to hir ommended to me/us.) Int Uardian minor) of Units ns of the invested ention or ormation bout any IA, other applicant der (AMFI r/them for rm that n funds	First / Applic Guard Secor Applic Third Applic	/ Guardian c (Opti Sole cant / lian P nd cant c cant c c cant c cant c cant c cant c c	f Nominee of Nominee onal) SIGN H lease write Applica	ERE ()	ed by eacl

Amount	in	figures	(R_{S})

Drawn on (Name of Bank and Branch)

HDFC ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED (HDFC AMC LTD.) – INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES / OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR HDFC MUTUAL FUND (For Ongoing Transactions)

ANDHRA PRADESH : HDFC AMC Ltd., 6-3-883/7, IInd Floor, Saphire Square, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500 282. Tel.: 040 - 23417401 / 02 / 03 / 04 / 05, Fax: 040 - 23417407. HDFC AMC Ltd., 18-2-299/B, 1st Floor, Leela Mahal Circle, Tirumala Bypass Road, Tirupati - 517 507. Tel: (0877) 2222 871 / 872 / 873 / 874, Fax: (0877) 2222689. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Centurion Bank Complex, Near Benz Circle, M. G. Road, Vijayawada-520 010. Tel. No: (0866)-3988029. HDFC AMC Ltd., First Floor, Saigopal Arcade, Waltair Main Road, Siripuram, Visakhapatnam - 530 003. Tel: (0891) 2769636, 6450306 / 9685 / 7584, Fax. No.: (0891) 2738728. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2-5-83/84 1st Floor, Mitralaxmi Narayana Arcade, Nakkala Gutta, Hanmakonda, Warangal - 506 002. Tel: (0870) 2566 005 / 006/ 007 / 008/009, Fax: (0870) 2566010. ASSAM: HDFC AMC Ltd., Premises-1C, 1st Floor, Ganpati Enclave, G.S.Road, Guwahati-781 007. Tel: (0361)-2464759/60. Fax: (0361)-2464758. BIHAR: HDFC AMC Ltd., Ishwari Complex, 1st Floor, Dr. Rajendra Prasad Road, Bhagalpur - 812 002. Tel: (0641) 2300 390, Fax: (0641) 2300391. HDFC AMC Ltd., C/o Hera Enclave (Adjacent to Sahara Unique Showroom), Mezzanine Floor, New Dak Bunglow Road, Patna - 800 001. Tel: 0612 - 2230540/3201439, Telefax: 0612 - 2200747. CHHATTISGARH : Ground Floor, Chawla Complex, Devendra Nagar, Sai Nagar Road, Near Vanijya Bhawan, Near Indhira Gandhi Square, Raipur - 492 001. Tel: (0771) 4020 167 / 168. DELHI : HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor - 2 & 3 and First Floor, Prakashdeep Building, 7, Tolstoy Marg, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110 001. Tel: (011) 6632 4000, Fax: (011) 23351317 /18. GOA : HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor, G3 & G4, Jivottam, Minguel Miranda Road, Off. Abade Faria Road, Margao - 403 601. Salcete. Tel: (0832) 2737410 / 11. Fax: (0832) 2736477. HDFC AMC Ltd., S1, Second Floor, Above Axis Bank, Edcon Centre, Angod, Mapusa - 403 507, Bardez, Goa. Tel: (0832) 2253 460 / 461, Fax: (0832) 2253465. HDFC AMC Ltd., A-3, First Floor, Krishna Building, Opp. Education Department, Behind Susheela Building, G. P. Road, Panaji - 403 001. Tel: 0832 - 2425609, 2425610, Fax: 0832 - 2425614. HDFC AMC Ltd., 6, Ground Floor, Pereira Chambers, Padre Jose Vaz Road, Vasco - 403 802, Mormugao. Tel: (0832) 2513 402 / 406, Fax: (0832) 2513448. GUJARAT : HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Megha House, Besides GRUH House, Mithakhali Six Roads, Ahmedabad - 380 009, Tel.: 079 – 40050055 / 66. Fax: 079 - 40050506. HDFC AMC Ltd., Maruti Sharanam, No.117, 1st Floor, Anand-Vidhyanagar Road, Opposite Nandbhumi Party Plot, Anand - 388 001. Tel: (02692) - 398200, Fax: (02692) - 398222. HDFC AMC Ltd., 3rd Floor, Shreemangalam Complex, Above IDBI Bank, Patel Society Road, Ward No. 1, Kasak Circle, Bharuch - 392 012. Tel: (0264) 2227205, Fax: (0264) 2227206. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Gangotri Plaza, Opposite Daxinamurty School, Waghawadi Road, Bhavnagar - 364 001. Tel: (0278) - 3988029, Fax: (0278) -3984039. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, B Wing, Katira Complex, RTO Circle, Bhuj - 370 001. Tel: (02832) 223 223, Fax: (02832) 251. 946 HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Keshav Complex, P N Marg, Opposite Dhanvantry, Jamnagar - 361 001. Tel: (0288) - 3988029, Fax: (0288) - 3982426. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Rajendra Estate, State Highway, Mehsana - 384 002. Tel: (02762) 302000. Fax: (02762) 302020. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Shiv Darshan, Dr. Radha Krishnan Road, 5, Jagnath, Plot Corner, Rajkot - 360 001. Tel: 0281-6624881 / 82, Fax: 0281 - 6624883. HDFC AMC Ltd., U1 - U3, Jolly Plaza, Opp. Athwa Gate Police Station, Athwa Gate, Surat - 395 001. Tel: 0261 – 2460082 / 83, Fax: 0261 - 2460091. HDFC AMC Ltd., Upper Ground Floor, Gokulesh, R. C. Dutt Road, Vadodara - 390 007. Tel: 0265 - 6621110 / 20, Fax: 0265 - 6621150. HDFC AMC Ltd., 5-B, 2nd Floor, Sapphire Building, Daulatnagar, Chala-Vapi Road, Vapi - 396 191. Tel: (0260) 3983900, Fax: (0260) 3983908 HARYANA : HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Sudarshan Tower, Cross Road # 1, Nicholson Road, Ambala Cantt -133 001. Tel: (0171) 2631995/6 Fax: (0171) 2631994. HDFC AMC Ltd., TA - 12A, 15-18, Third Floor, Crown Plaza, Sector 15A, Mathura Road, Faridabad - 121 001. Tel: (0124) 2221 338 / 339 / 341 / 342 / 343, Fax: (0129) 2221340. HDFC AMC Ltd., Premises 102, 1st Floor, Vipul Agora, MG Road, Gurgaon - 122 002. Tel: (0124) 2560 450 - 54 Fax: (0124) 2560455. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1175 B Royal 1, 1st Floor, Adjoining Gurudawara, G.T Road, Panipat - 132 103. Tel: (0180) 3985400/ 01, Fax: (0180) 3985403. HIMACHAL PRADESH: 2nd Floor, Opposite Town Hall, 30, The Mall. Shimla – 171 001. Tel: (0177) 2816861. JAMMU & KASHMIR: HDFC AMC Ltd., Hall No-102 A/2, South Block, Bahu Plaza, Gandhi Nagar, Jammu - 180 012. Tel: (0191)-2477911/12/13 / (0191) 2474297/98/99. JHARKHAND : HDFC AMC Ltd., Vardhan Complex, 1st Floor, Opp. Sreeleathers Showroom, Bank More, Dhanbad- 826 001. Tel: (0326) 3205352, 2301756. Fax: (0326) 2300552. HDFC AMC Ltd., Gayatri Enclave, 2nd Floor, "K Road" Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831 001. Telefax: 0657 - 2426730. HDFC AMC Ltd., Pradhan Towers, 1st Floor, 5, Main Road, Ranchi-834 **001**. Tel: (0651) 6003358. Fax: (0651) 3242077. **KARNATAKA :** HDFC AMC Ltd., Nitesh Broadway, No. 9/3, 1-A, Ground Floor, M. G. Road, Opposite Trinity Metro Station, Bangalore - 560001. Tel: 080-66205300, Fax: 080-41125255. HDFC AMC Ltd., # 145, 1st Floor, 60 ft Road, 5th Block, Koramangala, Bangalore - 560 034. HDFC AMC Ltd., # 493, 1st Floor, 4th Cross, 2nd Main, Sampige Road, Malleshwaram, Bangalore - 560 003. HDFC AMC Ltd., Premises No. 4830 / B, First Floor, Dr. Ambedkar Road, Opp. Civil Medical College, Belgaum - 590 002. Tel: (0831) 4206 915 / 916 / 918, Fax: (0831) 4206919. HDFC AMC Ltd., # 63, Upper Ground Floor, Opposite Bellary Gas Agency, Anantapura Cross Road, Bellary - 583 103. Tel: (08392) 276576, Fax: (08392) 276580. HDFC AMC Ltd., 190/3, 1st Floor, S.V.C. Plaza, Opposite Mothi Talkies, Gandhi Circle, Davangere - 577 002. Tel: (08192) 250 240 / 241 / 242, Fax: (08192) 250243. HDFC AMC Ltd., No. 1, First Floor, Revankar Comforts, Vivekanand Road, Court Circle, Hubli - 580 029. Tel: (0836) 4252 294 / 95. Fax: (0836) 4252 290 HDFC AMC Ltd., UG-II, 6 & 7, Upper Ground Floor, Maximus Commercial Complex, Light House Hill Road, Opp. KMC, Mangalore - 575 001. Tel. 0824 – 4285337 / 33, Fax: 0824 – 4285336. No. 2918, CH 51 / 1 B, 1st Floor, Patel Mansion, Kantharaj Urs Road, Saraswathipuram, Mysore - 570 009. Tel: (0821) 4000 530 Fax: (0821) 4000 535. KERALA: HDFC AMC Ltd., 3rd Floor, City Mall, Opposite YMCA, Kannur Road, Calicut - 673 001. Tel: (0495) - 4099222 / 333, 3982310, Fax: (0495) -3982330. HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor, Cinema cum Commercial Complex, Behind Ravipuram Bus Stop, M. G. Road, Kochi - 682 016. Tel: 0484 - 2357707 / 8, 3243058 / 59, Fax: 0484 - 2358462. HDFC AMC Ltd., 14/868, Ground Floor, Sri Krishna Complex, Coimbatore Road, Palghat - 678 001. Tel: (0491) 2548 302 / 6452 185 / 186 / 188, Fax: (0491) 2548303. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, E-Town Shopping, College Road, East Fort, Thrissur - 680 005. Tel: (0487) 2441976. Fax: (0487) 2441976. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Kaniamparambil Arcade, G S Junction, Shastri Road, Kottayam - 686 001. Tel: (0481) 2309 759 / 760 / 761. Fax: (0481) 3018397. HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor, Bhadra Tower, Cotton Hill Road, Vazhuthacaud, Thycaud P.O., Trivandrum – 695 014. Tel: (0471) 3983 730 / 731 / 732 Fax: (0471) 3983738. MADHYA PRADESH : HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Ranjeet Tower, 8, Zone-II, M. P. Nagar, Bhopal - 462 011. Tel: 0755 - 4285385, 4246995, Fax: 0755 - 4058890. HDFC AMC Ltd., M1, M2 & M3, Mezzanine Floor, Sterling Arcade, 15 / 3, Race Course Road, Indore - 452 001. Tel: 0731 - 4022241 / 42. Fax: 0731 - 4245436. HDFC AMC Ltd., First Floor, Muthye Udyog Bhawan, 1039, Wright Town, Opp. Telephone Exchange, Jabalpur - 482 002. Tel: (0761) - 4049800, 3988029 Fax: (0761) - 4068814 HDFC AMC Ltd., First Floor, Alakhnanda Towers, Shrimant Madhav Rao Scindia Marg, City Centre, Gwalior - 474 001. Tel: (0751) -4066060, 3988029 Fax: (0751) - 3982803 MAHARASHTRA : HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Amar Arcade - 2, Opp. Rajapeth Police Station, Raja Peth, Amravati - 444 601. Tel: (0721) 2562 112 / 113 Fax: (0721) 2564115. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Renuka Commercial Complex, Samarth Nagar, Nirala Bazar, Nageshwar Wadi Road, Aurangabad - 431 001. Tel: (0240) - 3988029, Fax: (0240) - 3982068. HDFC AMC Ltd., 138, Ground Floor, Kavya Ratnavali Chowk, Omkareshwar Road, Jalgaon – 425 002. Tel: (0257) 3982100/ 01. Fax: (0257) 3982114. HDFC AMC Ltd., Royal Prestige, C1/C9, 1st Floor, E - Ward, Sykes Extension, Rajarampuri Road, Kolhapur -**416 008**. Tel: (0231) - 3988029, Fax: (0231) - 3982060. HDFC AMC Ltd.**, Premises Nos.. F1, 2, 3 & 4, 1st Floor, "Center Square", S.V. Road, Andheri (W), **Mumbai – 400 058.** Tel: (022) 26708239/26285389. Fax: (022) 26241131. HDFC AMC Ltd.** Shop # 7, Abhilasha Building, Punjabi Lane, Borivali (W), Mumbai - 400 092 Tel: (022) 32157268 / 342, Fax: (022) 32719222. HDFC AMC Ltd.,* Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H. T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020. Tel: 022 – 66316333, Fax: 022 –

HDFC ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED (HDFC AMC LTD.) – INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES / OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR HDFC MUTUAL FUND (For Ongoing Transactions) Contd.

66580200. HDFC AMC Ltd., Mistry Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 122, Backbay Reclamation, Dinsha Vachha Road, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020. Tel: 022 - 60006767, Fax: 022 - 66580211. HDFC AMC Ltd.**, Shop No. 1 & 2, Ground Floor, Atlantic Tower, R B Mehta Road, Near Railway Station, Ghatkopar (East), Mumbai - 400 077. Tel: (022) 65253409/08/06/21, Fax: (022) 25116805. HDFC AMC Ltd.**, Unit No. 101, First Floor, Landmark Building, 136 Hill Road, Opp. St. Peters Church, Bandra (West), **Mumbai - 400 050**. Tel: (022) 26434 760 / 762 / 763 / 764, Fax: (022) 26434768. HDFC AMC Ltd.**, Shop No. 21/22, Ground Floor, Rajdeep CHS, Near Malhar Cinema, Gokhale Road, Thane (West) - 400 602. Tel: (022) 67124172/73/74/75/76, Fax: (022) 67124177. HDFC AMC Ltd., 106-110, 2nd Floor, Shriram Shyam Towers, Near NIT Building, Kingsway, Sadar, Nagpur - 440 001. Tel: 0712 - 6630301/02/04, Fax: 0712 - 6630206. HDFC AMC Ltd. G- 1 & G-2, "Suyojit Heights", Opp. Rajiv Gandhi Bhavan, Sharanpur Road, Nashik - 422 002. Tel: 0253 - 6611831 / 32. Fax: 0253 - 6611836. HDFC AMC Ltd., 6, Chetana Apartment, 2423, East Street, Pune Camp, Pune - 411 001. Tel.: (020) 41223301/02, Fax: (020) 41223310. HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor, City Mall, University Circle, Ganeshkhind Road, Pune - 411 007. Tel: 020 - 66073301, Fax: 020 - 66073310. HDFC AMC Ltd.**, BSE 1, Tech Building, 109, A Wing, 1st Floor, Opposite Vashi Railway Station, Sector 30, Vashi -400 703. Tel: (022) - 39880299. HDFC AMC Ltd.**, 1st Floor, Anant Kuti (Bibikar Bldg.), Manpada Road, Opp. Muncipal Corporation Bldg., Dombivli (East), Mumbai - 421 201. Tel: (0251) 2860 648 / 649 / 645 / 656 Fax: (0251) 2863953, ORISSA: HDFC AMC Ltd., Sri Jagannath Complex, 1st Floor, Opposite Hari - Omm Bhawan, Barbil - 758 035. Tel: 09238106515 / 09238106525, Fax: (06767) 277565. HDFC AMC Ltd., Vinayak, 2nd Floor, 96, Janpath, Bhubaneswar - 751 001. Tel: 0674 - 6450502/1502, Fax: 0674 - 2531483. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Plot No. 2690 (P), Bajrakabati Road, Ranihat, Cuttack - 753 001. Tel: (0671) 2323724/ 725, Fax: (0671) 2324741. HDFC AMC Ltd., Praful Tower, 1st Floor, Panposh Road, Rourkela - 769 004. Tel: (0661) - 3988029,3982060/70. Fax: (0661) -3982068. HDFC AMC Ltd., Kadambari Complex, 1st Floor, Unit - 4, Nayapara, Golbazar, Sambalpur - 768 001. Tel: (0663) 2400 323 / 339, Fax: (0663) 2400324. PONDICHERRY : HDFC AMC Ltd., No.17, I Floor, Sree Velayudham Complex, Near Indhira Gandhi Square, Natesan Nagar, Pondicherry - 605 005. Tel: (0413) 3043 293 / 500 / 600. Fax: (0413) 2206776. PUNJAB: HDFC AMC Ltd., SCO-28, 1st Floor, Taneja Towers, District Shopping Complex, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar-143 001. Tel: (0183) 3988028 /29/ 2570, Fax: (0183) 3982599. HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor, Liberty Chowk, Corner Building, Municipal No. 83 - B, 3A, Bhatinda - 151 001. Tel.: (0164) 5001982, Fax: (0164) 5191283. HDFC AMC Ltd., SCO 375-376, Ground Floor, Sector 35-B, Chandigarh - 160 022. Tel: 0172 - 2623397, 2624497 Telfax: 0172 - 3013839. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Above ING Vysya Bank, Adjacent to Sekhon Grand Hotel, Namdev Chowk, G T Road, Jalandhar City - 144 001. Tel: (0181) 3988029 / 970, Fax: (0181) 3982966. HDFC AMC Ltd., SCO 122, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana - 141 001. Tel.: 0161 - 2774321 / 5014321. Fax: 0161 - 3013838. RAJASTHAN : HDFC AMC Ltd., 4th Floor, K.C. Complex, Opp. Daulat Bagh, Ajmer - 305 001. Tel: (0145) 3099000. Fax: (0145) 3099001. HDFC AMC Ltd., "Moondhra Bhavan", 3-Ajmer Road, Jaipur - 302 001. Tel: 0141 - 5111125, 2374968, Fax: 0141 - 5111126. Gulab Singh Bhavan, 11, Chopasni Road, Jodhpur - 342 003. Tel: 0291 - 5101927, 5101937, Fax: 0291 - 5105919. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Gowardhan Plaza, 25, Trench Colony, Opposite Lok Kalamandal, Udaipur - 313 001. Tel: (0294) 3988029, Fax: (0294) 3982000. TAMIL NADU: HDFC AMC Ltd., ITC Centre, First Floor, 760, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600 002. Tel: 044 - 43979797 / 43979716, Fax: 044 - 28415855. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1371A, Ground Floor, Nadar Building, Trichy Road, Coimbatore - 641 018. Tel: 0422 - 4391861/62/63. Fax: 0422 - 4391714. HDFC AMC Ltd., 127 C/3 East Veli Street, Madurai - 625 001. TeleFax: (0452) - 3988029. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, No1 Bhimsena Garden Street, Royapettah High Road, Mylapore, Chennai – 600 004. Tel: (044) 30913060, Fax: (044) 30913082. HDFC AMC Ltd., First floor, Ram Complex, No. 454/3, Meyanoor Main Road, Salem - 636 009. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st floor, No. 142/7, Sri Balaji Arcade, Opp to Alagar Jewellery, Trivandrum Road, Palayamkottai, Tirunelveli - 627 002. Tel.: (0462) 2576174, Fax: (0462) 2576173.Tel: (0427 3982680/700. Fax: (0427) 2333617. HDFC AMC Ltd., No. 60, Sri Krishna Arcade, First Floor, Tennur High Road, Tennur, Trichy - 620 017. Tel: (0431) 3982830, Fax: (0431) 3982835. HDFC AMC Ltd., Premises No.73, First Floor Door No. 73/19, Thiyagarjapuram Officer's Line Officer's Line, Vellore - 632 001, Tel: (0416) 2214670/2. Fax: (0416) 2214671. UTTARAKHAND : HDFC AMC Ltd., 76, Rajpur Road, Near RTO, Dehradun - 248 001, Tel: (0135) 3988029/ 7434, Fax: (0135) 3987444, HDFC AMC Ltd., Plot No. 1, 1st Floor, Durga City Centre, Bhotia Parao, Nainital Road, Haldwani - 263 139. Tel: (05946) 285286 Fax: (05946) 285290.HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Kumar Complex, Chandracharya Chowk, Haridwar - 249407 Tel: (01334) 222406/7 Fax: (01334) 222410. UTTAR PRADESH : HDFC AMC Ltd., B2, 1st Floor, 9/4, Shankar Point, Sanjay Place, Agra- 282 002. Tel: (0562) 3984761-73, Fax: (0562) 3984777. HDFC AMC Ltd., 3/260-A, Arena Complex, Laxmibai Marg, Marris Road, Aligarh - 202 001. Tel: (0571) 2740 770 / 771 / 772 / 773, 2743 970 / 971, Fax: (0571) 2740772. HDFC AMC Ltd., 3rd Floor, Agarwal Arcade, Hyundai Motors Showroom, 4 Sardar Patel Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad - 211 001. Tel: (0532) 2561 035/036/038/041/042/043, Fax: (0532) 2561035. HDFC AMC Ltd., 146 Civil Lines, 1st Floor, Gupta Complex, Near Circuit House Chouraha, Bareilly - 243 001. Tel: (0581) 2510 749 / 759, Fax: (0581) 2510709. HDFC AMC Ltd., D-2, 1st Floor, Raj Nagar District Centre, Raj Nagar, Gaziabad - 201 010. Tel: (0120) 301 0635 Fax: (0120) 3010636. HDFC AMC Ltd., 4th Floor, A.D. Tower Compound, Bank Road, Gorakhpur -273 001, Tel. No: (0551) 6060011/2/3. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, 16/80 D, Behind SBI Main, Civil Lines, Kanpur - 208 001. Tel: 0512 - 2331484-87, Fax: 0512 - 2331487. HDFC AMC Ltd., 4 Shahnajaf Road, Lucknow - 226 001. Tel: 0522 - 2207591, 2200163, Fax: 0522 - 2230408. HDFC AMC Ltd., 143/145/1, Ganpati Plaza, Ground Floor, Magal Pandey Nagar, Meerut - 250 005. Tel: (0121) 2602 380 / 2601 964 / 965, Fax: (0121) 2602380. HDFC AMC Ltd., Parsvnath Plaza-II, UGF Hall No.4, Delhi Road, Moradabad - 244 001. Tel: (0591) 3988029 / 3982131. Fax: (0591) 3982137. HDFC AMC Ltd., K-24/25, Premises No. 36 & 37, Pearl Plaza, Sector-18, Noida - 201 301. Tel: (0120) 3988029. Fax: (0120) 3980610. HDFC AMC Ltd., D-64/127, 4th Floor, Arihant Complex, Sigra, Varanasi - 221 010. Tel: 9935177068, 9935147068. WEST BENGAL : HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Chatterjee Plaza, 69/101, GT Road, Rambandhutala, Asansol - 713 303. Tel: (0341) 2221220, Fax: (0341) 2221219. HDFC AMC Ltd., City Plaza, City Centre, 1st Floor, Durgapur - 713 216. Tel: (0343) 3982150, Fax: (0343) 3982153. HDFC AMC Ltd., MS Towers, 2nd Floor, O.T. Road, Inda, Kharagpur - 721 305. Tel: (03222) 227 627 / 657. Fax: (03222) 227683. HDFC AMC Ltd., Menaka Estate, 1st Floor, 3 Red Cross Place, Kolkata - 700 001. Tel: 033 - 22427849 / 53 / 56 / 59, Fax: 033 - 22439582. Gitanjali Complex, 2nd Floor, Above Corporation Bank, Sevoke Road, Siliguri - 734 001. Tel: (0353) - 6453474. Fax: (0353) 2545270.

*This is not an Investor Service Centre for HDFC Mutual Fund. However, this is an official point of acceptance for acceptance of all ongoing transactions from Institutional Investors only, i.e. broadly covering all entities other than resident / non resident individuals. Institutional Investors are free to lodge their applications at any other official points of acceptance also.

**Official points of acceptance of transactions for schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund except purchase transactions of Liquid Schemes / Plans viz. HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan and Premium Plus Plan and HDFC Cash Management Fund - Savings Plan & Call Plan.

CAMS – OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTIONS (For Ongoing Transactions)

A. List of Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS), Registrar & Transfer Agents of HDFC Mutual Fund. These ISCs will be in addition to the existing points of acceptance at the offices of HDFC Asset Management Company Ltd. (Investor Service Centres for HDFC Mutual Fund). These ISCs of CAMS will be the official points of acceptance of transactions for schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund except Liquid Schemes/ Plans viz. HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan and Premium Plus Plan and HDFC Cash Management Fund - Savings Plan & Call Plan.

ANDHRA PRADESH : 208, II Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Secunderabad - 500 003. 47/9/17, 1st Floor, 3rd Lane, Dwaraka Nagar, Visakhapatnam -530 016. ASSAM : Dhawal Complex, Ground Floor, Durgabari, Rangagora Road, Near Dena Bank, Tinsukia - 786 125. BIHAR: G-3, Ground Floor, Om Vihar Complex, SP Verma Road Patna - 800 001. GOA: No. 108, 1st Floor, Gurudutta Bldg, Above Weekender, M.G. Road, Panaji, Goa - 403 001. GUJARAT: 402-406, 4th Floor - Devpath Building, Off C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad - 380 006. Office 207 - 210, Everest Building, Opp. Shastri Maidan, Limda Chowk, Rajkot - 360 001. Plot No-629, 2nd Floor, Office No. 2-C / 2-D, Mansukhlal Tower, Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp. Dhiraj Šons, Athwalines, Surat - 395 001. 103, Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara - 390 007. JHARKAND: Millennium Tower, S-4 Ground Floor, R- Road, Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831 001. KARNATAKA : Trade Centre, 1st Floor, 45, Dikensen Road (Next to Manipal Centre), Bangalore - 560 042. G 4 & 5, Inland Monarch, Opp. Karnataka Bank, Kadri Main Road, Kadri, Mangalore - 575 003. KERALA: Door No. 64/5871 – D, 3rd Floor, Ittoop's Imperial Trade Center, M. G. Road (North), Kochi – 682 035. MAHARASHTRA : Ground Floor, Rajabahadur Compound, Opp. Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai – 400 023. 145 Lendra Park, Behind Shabari, New Ramdaspeth, Nagpur – 440 010. Nirmiti Eminence, Off No. 6, 1st Floor, Opp. Abhishek Hotel, Mehandale Garage Road, Erandawane, Pune – 411 004. MADHYA PRADESH: Plot No. 10, 2nd Floor, Alankar Complex, Near ICICI Bank, M. P. Nagar, Zone II, Bhopal - 462. 011. 101, Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-B, South Tukoganj, Opp. Green Park, Indore – 452 001. NEW DELHI : 304-305, III Floor, Kanchenjunga Building, 18, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi – 110 001. ORISSA: Plot No. - 111, Varaha Complex Building, 3rd Floor, Station Square, Kharvel Nagar, Unit 3, Bhubaneswar -751 001. PUNJAB: Deepak Towers, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17-C, Chandigarh -160 017. Shop no. 20-21 (Ground Floor), Prince Market, Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Rod, P.O: Model Town, Ludhiana - 141 002. • RAJASTHAN: G-III, Park Saroj, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station, R-7, Yudhisthir Marg, C-Scheme, Jaipur - 302 001. 1/5, Nirmal Tower, 1st Chopasani Road, Jodhpur - 342 003. TAMIL NADU: 66, Lokmanya Street (West), Ground Floor, R. S. Puram, Coimbatore – 641 002. 178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Opp. Hotel Palm Grove, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 034. UTTAR PRADESH: 106 - 107 - 108, 1st Floor, IInd Phase, City Centre, 63/2, The Mall, Kanpur - 208 001. C-81, 1st floor, Sector – 2, Noida – 201 301. Off# 4, 1st Floor, Centre Court, 5, Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226 001. WEST BENGAL: 2nd Floor, Saket Building, 44 Park Street, Kolkata - 700 016

B. List of Transaction Points of Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS), Registrar & Transfer Agents of HDFC Mutual Fund. These Transaction Points will be in addition to the existing points of acceptance at the offices of HDFC Asset Management Company Ltd. (Investor Service Centres for HDFC Mutual Fund)

ANDHRA PRADESH: 15-570-33, I Floor, Pallavi Towers, Ananthapur - 515 001.. D. No. 5-38-44, 5/1, Brodipet, Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur - 522 002. Bandi Subbaramaiah Complex, Door No: 3/1718, Shop No: 8, Raja Reddy Street, Besides Bharathi Junior College, Kadapa - 516 001. No. 33-1, 44 Sri Sathya Complex, Main Road, Kakinada – 533 001. H. No. 7-1-257, Upstairs S. B. H. Mankammathota, Karimnagar – 505 001. H. No. 43/8, Upstairs, Uppini Arcade, N.R. Peta, Kurnool - 518 004. 9/756, 1st Floor, Immadisetty Towers, Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapet, Nellore - 524 001. D. No. 7-27-4, Krishna Complex, Baruvari Street, T. Nagar, Rajahmundry – 533 101.. Shop No. 14, Boligala Complex, 1st Floor, Door No. 18-8-41B, Near Leela Mahal Circle, Tirumala Bye Pass Road, Tirupathi - 517 501. 40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M. G. Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada – 520 010. F13, 1st Floor, BVSS Mayuri Complex, Opp. Public Garden, Lashkar Bazaar, Hanamkonda, Warangal - 506 001. ASSAM : Old Post Office Lane, Bye Lane No 1, Rehabari, Guwahati - 781 008. BIHAR : Krishna, 1st Floor, Near Mahadev Cinema, Dr. R. P. Road, Bhagalpur - 812 002. Brahman Toil, Durga Asthan, Gola Road, Muzaffarpur - 842 001. CHHATTISGARH : 209, Khichariya Complex, Near Nehru Nagar SQ, Bhilai - 490 020. Beside HDFC Bank, Link Road, Bilaspur - 495 001. Tel: (7752) 327 886 / 887. C-23, Sector 1 Devendra Nagar, Raipur - 492 004. GOA : Virginkar Chambers, 1st floor, Near Kamat Milan Hotel, New Market, Near Lily Garments, Old. Station Road, Margao - 403 601. GUJARAT : No. 101, A P Towers, B/H Sardar Gunj, Next to Nathwani Chambers, Anand - 388 001. Shop No - F - 56, 1st Floor, Omkar Complex, Opp. Old Colony, Near Valia Char Rasta, GIDC, Ankleshwar - 393002. 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghawadi, Opp. HDFC Bank, Bhavnagar - 364 002. Office No. 17, 1st Floor, Municipal Bldg, Opp. Hotel Prince Station Road, Bhuj – 370 001. Kailash Complex, Opp. Khedut Decor, Gondal – 360 311. 217/218, Manek Centre, P. N. Marg, Jamnagar - 361 001. Circle Chowk, Near Choksi Bazar Kaman, Junagadh - 362 001. 1st Floor, Subhadra Complex, Urban Bank Road, Mehsana - 384 002. Dinesh Vasani & Associates, 103-Harekrishna Complex, Above IDBI Bank, Near Vasant Talkies, Chimnabai Road, Navasari - 396 445. Gita Nivas, 3rd Floor, Opp. Head Post Office, Halar Cross Lane, Valsad - 396 001. 215-216, Heena Arcade, Opp. Tirupati Tower, Near G.I.D.C. Char Rasta, Vapi - 396 195. HARYANA: Opposite PEER, Bal Bhawan Road, Ambala City - 134 003. B-49, 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121 001. SCO - 16, First Floor, Sector - 14, Gurgaon - 122 001. 12, Opp. Bank of Baroda, Red Square Market, Hisar - 125 001. 83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp ABN AMRO Bank, G. T. Road, Panipat - 132 103. 205, 2nd Floor, Bldg No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak - 124 001. 124 - B / R, Model Town, Yamuna Nagar - 135 001. HIMACHAL PRADESH : 1st Floor, Opp. Panchayat Bhawan Main Gate, Bus Stand, Shimla – 171 001. JAMMU & KASHIMIR : JRDS Heights, Lane Opp. S&S Computers, Near RBI Building, Sector 14, Nanak Nagar, , Jammu - 180 004. JHARKHAND : Mazzanine Floor, F-4, City Centre Sector 4, Bokaro Steel City, Bokaro - 827 004. S. S. M. Jalan Road, Ground Floor, Opp. Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, Deoghar - 814 112. Urmila Towers, Room No. 111, 1st Floor, Bank More, Dhanbad - 826 001. Municipal Market, Annanda Chowk, Hazaribagh - 825 301. 4, HB Road No. 206, 2nd Floor, Shri Lok Complex, Ranchi - 834 001. KARNATAKA : 1st Floor, 221/2A/1B, Vaccine Depot Road, Near 2nd Railway gate, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 590 006. # 60/5, Mullangi Compound, Gandhinagar Main Road, (Old Gopalswamy Road), Bellary - 583 101. #13, 1st Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex, Church Road, P J Extension, Davangere - 577 002. No. 204 - 205, 1st Floor, 'B' Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli - 580 029. No.3, 1st Floor, CH.26, 7th Main, 5th Cross (Above Trishakthi Medicals) Saraswati Puram, Mysore – 570 009. Nethravathi, Near Gutti Nursing Home, Kuvempu Road, Shimoga - 577 201. KERALA : Doctor's Tower Building, 1st Floor, Door No. 14/2562, North of Iorn Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency, Alleppey - 688 001. Room No. 14/435, Casa Marina Shopping Centre, Talap, Kannur - 670 004. Kochupilamoodu Junction, Near VLC, Beach Road, Kollam - 691 001. Building No.: KMC IX / 1331 A, Opp. Malayala Manorama, Railway Station Road, Thekkummoottil, Kottayam - 686 001. 29/97G, 2nd Floor, Gulf Air Building, rayidathupalam, Mavoor Road, Kozhikode - 673 016. 10 / 688, Sreedevi Residency, Mettupalayam Street, Palakkad - 678 001. Room No. 26 & 27, Dee Pee Plaza, Kokkalai, Thrissur – 680 001. R. S. Complex, Opp. LIC Building, Pattom, PO., Trivandrum - 695 004. Central Tower, Above Indian Bank, Cross Junction, Thiruvalla - 689 101. MADHYA PRADESH : G-6, Global Apartment, Phase-II, Opposite Income Tax Office, Kailash Vihar City Centre, Gwalior - 474 011. 8, Ground Floor, Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, Jabalpur -482 001. MAHARASHTRA : Opp. RLT Science College, Civil Lines, Akola – 444 001. 81, Gulsham Tower, Near Panchsheel, Amaravati – 444 601. Office No. 1, 1st Floor, Amodi Complex, Juna Bazar, Aurangabad - 431 001. 70, Navipeth, Opp. Old Bus Stand, Jalgaon - 425 001. 2 B, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur - 416 001. Ruturang Bungalow, 2, Godavari Colony, Behind Big Bazar, Near Boys Town School, Off College Road, Nasik - 422 005. 117 / A / 3 / 22, Shukrawar Peth, Sargam Apartment, Satara – 415 002. Flat No 109, 1st Floor, A Wing, Kalyani Tower, 126 Siddheshwar Peth, Near Pangal High School, Solapur -413 001. 3rd Floor, Nalanda Chambers, "B" Wing, Gokhale Road, Near Hanuman Temple, Naupada, Thane (W) - 400 602. ORISSA : B. C. Sen Road, Balasore - 756 001. Gandhi Nagar Main Road, 1st Floor, Upstairs of Aroon Printers, Berhampur - 760 001. Near Indian Overseas Bank, Cantonment Road, Mala Math, Cuttack - 753 001. 1st Floor, Mangal Bhawan, Phase II, Power House Road, Rourkela - 769 001. Opp. Town High School, Sansarak, Sambalpur - 768 001. PONDICHERRY : S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street, (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House), Pondicherry - 605 001. PUNJAB : SCO - 18J, 'C' Block Ranjit Avenue Amritsar – 143 001. 2907 GH, GT Road, Near Zilla Parishad, Bhatinda - 151 001. 367/8, Central Town, Opp. Gurudwara Diwan Asthan, Jalandhar -144 001. 35, New Lal Bagh Colony, Patiala – 147 001. RAJASTHAN : AMC No. 423/30, Near Church, Brahampuri, Opposite T B Hospital, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305 001. 256 - A, Scheme No. 1, Arya Nagar, Alwar - 301 001. Indraparshta Tower, Shop Nos. 209 - 213, Second Floor, Shyam Ki Sabji Mandi, Near Mukharji Garden, Bhilwara - 311 001. F 4, 5, Bothra Complex, Modern Market, Bikaner – 334 001. B-33 'Kalyan Bhawan', Triangle Part, Vallabh Nagar, Kota – 324 007. 18 L Block, Sri Ganganagar - 335 001. 32, Ahinsapuri, Fatehpura Circle, Udaipur – 313 004. TAMILNADU : Ground Floor, 148,Old Mahabalipuram Road, Okkiyam, Thuraipakkam, Chennai - 600 097. 171-E, Sheshaiyer Complex, First Floor, Agraharam Street, Erode - 638 001. 126 GVP Towers, Kovai Road, Basement of Axis Bank, Karur - 639 002. Jailani Complex, 47, Mutt Street, Kumbakonam - 612 001. 86/71-A, Tamil Sangam Road, Madurai - 625 001. No. 2, 1st Floor, Vivekanand Street, New Fairland, Salem - 636 016. 1st Floor, Mano Prema Complex, 182/6, S.N. High Road, Tirunelveli - 627 001. No. 1 (1), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road, Tiruppur - 641 601. No. 8, 1st Floor, 8th Cross West Extn., Thillainagar, Trichy - 620 018. No. 54, 1st Floor, Pillaiyar Koil Street, Thottapalayam, Vellore - 632 004. TRIPURA : Krishnanagar, Advisor Chowmuhani (Ground Floor), Agartala - 799 001. UTTAR PRADESH : No. 8, II Floor, Maruti

73

CAMS – OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTIONS (For Ongoing Transactions) Contd.

Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282 002. City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home, Ramghat Road, Aligarh - 202 001. 30/2, A&B, Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, Allahabad - 211 001. F-62, 63, IInd Floor, Butler Plaza Commercial Complex, Civil Lines, Bareilly – 243 001. 113/6 I Floor, Navyug Market, Ghaziabad - 201 002. Shop No. 3, 2nd Floor, Cross Road, A. D. Chowk Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273001. Opp. SBI Credit Branch, Babu Lal Karkhana Compound, Gwalior Road, Jhansi – 284 001. B-612 'Sudhakar', Lajpat Nagar, Moradabad - 244 001. 108, Ist Floor, Shivam Plaza, Opposite Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut – 250 002. I Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp. Hathi Gate, Court Road, Saharanpur - 247 001. C-28/142 - 2A, Near Teliya Bagh Crossing, Teliya Bagh, Varanasi – 221 002. UTTARANCHAL : 204/121, Nari Shilp Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, Dehradun - 248 001. WEST BENGAL : Block - G, 1st Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talab, P. O. Ushagram, Asansol - 713 303. 399, G T Road, Opposite of Talk of the Town, Burdwan - 713 101. City Plaza Building, 3rd Floor, City Centre, Durgapur - 713 216 A - 1/50, Block - A, Kalyani - 741 235. Shivhare Niketan, H. No. 29/11, Ward No. 15, Malancha Main Road, Opposite UCO Bank, Kharagpur - 721 301. No.7, Swamiji Sarani, Ground Floor, Hakimpara, Siliguri – 734 001.

C. List of Limited Transaction Points (LTPs) of Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS), Registrar & Transfer Agents of HDFC Mutual Fund. These LTPs of CAMS will be the official points of acceptance of transactions for schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund except purchase transactions of Liquid Schemes / Plans viz. HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan and Premium Plus Plan and HDFC Cash Management Fund - Savings Plan & Call Plan. These LTPs will accept transaction / service requests from Monday to Friday between 12 p.m. and 3 p.m. only.

ANDHRA PRADESH : Shop No: 11 - 2 - 31/3, 1st Floor, Philips Complex, Balajinagar, Wyra Road, Near Baburao Petrol Bunk, Khammam - 507 001. No. 5-6-208, Saraswathi Nagar, Nizamabad - 503 001. "Dwarakamayee", D. No. 8/239, Opp. Saraswathi Type Institute, Sreeramula Peta, Proddatur - 516 360. Door No. 4 - 1 - 62, Adjacent to Idea Show Room, Palakonda Road, Śrikakulam - 532 001. BIHAR : Shahi Complex, 1st Floor, Near RB Memorial hospital, V.I. P. Road, Benta, Laheriasarai, Darbhanga - 846 001. GOA : Office No. CF-8, 1st Floor, Business Point, Above Bicholim Urban Co-op Bank Ltd, Angod, Mapusa - 403 507. No. DU 8, Upper Ground Floor, Behind Techoclean Clinic, Suvidha Complex, Near ICICI Bank, Vasco da Gama – 403 802 Tel. No: (0832) 3251755 / 640. GUJARAT: F-108, Rangoli Complex, Station Road, Bharuch - 392 001. Tel: 9825304183. Plot No. 261, 1st Floor, Sector 1A, Om Mandap Galli, Gandhidham - 370 201. D-78, First Floor, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, Himmatnagar - 383 001. 8, Ravi Kiran Complex, Ground Floor, Nanakumbhnath Road, Nadiad - 387 001. Jyotindra Industries Compound, Near Vinayak Party Plot, Deesa Road, Palanpur - 385 001. II Floor, Harikrupa Towers, Opp. Vodafone Store, M G Road, Porbandar - 360 575. Tel: (02692) 325071/320704. 2 M I Park, Near Commerce College, Wadhwan City, Surendranagar – 363 035.10/11, Maruti Complex, Opp. B R Marbles, Highway Road, Unjha - 384 170. Tel: (02762) 323 985 / 117. HARYANA :. 7, 1st Floor, Kunjapura Road, Opp Bata Showroom, Karnal - 132 001. Tel: 09813999809 Gali No.1, Old Court Road, Near Railway Station Crossing, Sirsa - 125 055. Shop No. 5, PP Tower, Ground Floor, Opp. Income Tax Office, Sonepat - 131 001. HIMACHAL PRADESH: 1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store, Near Sanki Rest house, The Mall, Solan - 173 212. KARNATAKA: Pal Complex, 1st Floor, Opp. City Bus Stop, Super Market, Gulbarga - 585 101. Trade Centre, 2nd Floor, Syndicate Circle, Starting Point, Manipal - 576 104. MADHYA PRADESH : Office No. 1, Parasia Road, Near Mehta Colony, Chhindwara - 480 001. 1st' Floor, Gurunanak Dharmakanta, Jabalpur Road, Bargawan, Katni - 483501. 18, Ram Bagh, Near Scholar's School, Ratlam - 457 001. Opp. Somani Automoblies, Bhagwangani, Sagar – 470 002. 1st Floor, Shri Ram Market, Besides Hotel Pankaj, Birla Road, Satna - 485 001. 123, 1st Floor, Siddhi Vinanyaka Trade Centre, Saheed Park, Ujjain - 456 010. MAHARASHTRA : 203-A, Mutha Chambers, Old Vasant Talkies, Market Yard Road, Ahmednagar – 414 001. 3, Adelade Apartment, Christian Mohala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel, Amardeep Talkies Road, Bhusawal - 425 201. Above Mustafa Décor, Hakim Plaza, Near Jetpura Gate, Near Bangalore Bakery, Kasturba Road, Chandrapur - 422 402. H. No. 1793 / A, J.B. Road, Near Tower Garden, Dhule - 424 001. Shop No. 6, Ground Floor, Anand Plaza Complex, Bharat Nagar, Shivaji Putla Road, Jalna - 431 203. 12/178 Behind Congress Committee Office, Ichalkaranji, Kolhapur District - 416 115. Vypari Dharm Shala, Office No. 2, 2nd Floor, Above Dr. Mahesh Unnai Hospital, Near Kamdar Petrol Pump, Main Road, Latur - 413 531. CTS No 411, Citipoint, Gundivali, Teli Gali, Above C.T. Chatwani Hall, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 069. Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 069. Tel: (022) 25261431. Shop No. 302, 1st Floor, Raj Mohd. Complex, Work Shop Road, Shrinagar, Nanded - 431 605. Kohinoor Complex, Near Natya Theatre, Nachane Road, Ratnagiri - 415 639. Diwan Niketan, 313, Radhakrishna Vasahat, Opp. Hotel Suruchi, Near S.T. Stand, Sangli - 416 416. Tel: 09326016616. Pushpam, Tilakwadi, Opp. Dr. Shrotri Hospital, Yavatmal - 445 001. ORISSA: Similipada, Angul - 759 122. PUNJAB : Near Archies Gallery, Shimla Pahari Chowk, Hoshiarpur - 146 001. Shop No 3, Bank of India Building, Guru Amar Dass Market, Khanna - 141 401. Ground Floor, Adjoining TATA Indicom Office, Dutta Road, Moga - 142 001. 13 - A, 1st Floor, Gurjeet Market, Dhangu Road, **Pathankot - 145 001. RAJASTHAN :** 3 Ashok Nagar, Near Heera Vatika, **Chittorgarh-312 001. TAMIL NADU** : 16A/63A, Pidamaneri Road, Near Indoor Stadium, **Dharmapuri - 636 701**. Shop No. 8, J. D. Plaza, Opp. TNEB Office, Royakotta Road, **Hosur - 635 109** (Outstation Cheques will be accepted). New No. 38, Vallal Pachayappan Street, Near Pachayappas High School, Kanchipuram - 631 501. 156A / 1, First Floor, Lakshmi Vilas Building, Opp. to District Registrar Office, Trichy Road, Namakkal - 637 001. D. No. 59A/1, Railway Feeder Road, (Near Railway Station), Rajapalayam - 626 117. 1112, West Main Street, Tanjore - 613 009. 1-A/25, 1st Floor, Eagle Book Centre Complex, Chidambaram Nagar Main, Palayamkottai Road, Tuticorin - 628 008. UTTARAKHAND : Durga City Centre, Nainital Road, Haldwani - 263 139. 22 Civil Lines, Ground Floor, Hotel Krish Residency, Roorkee - 247 667. UTTAR PRADESH : Office No. 3, 1st Floor, Jamia Shopping Complex, Opposite Pandey School, Station Road, Basti - 272 002. 64, Cantonment, Near GPO, Faizabad - 224 001. Shop No. 19, 1st Floor, Above YO Bikes, Seth Vimal Chand Jain Market, Jain Nagar, Agra Gate, Firozabad - 283 203. 248, Fort Road, Near Amber Hotel, Jaunpur - 222 001. 159/160, Vikas Bazar, Mathura - 281 001. 17, Anand Nagar Complex, Rae Bareli - 229 001. Bijlipura, Near Old District Hospital, Jail Road, Shahjahanpur - 242 001. Arya Nagar, Near Arya Kanya School, Sitapur - 261 001. 967, Civil Lines, Near Pant Stadium, Sultanpur - 228 001. WEST BENGAL : 2nd Floor, New Market Complex, Durgachak Post Office, Purba Medinipur District, Haldia - 721 602. 33, C.R. Avenue, 2nd floor, Room No. 13, Kolkata - 700 012. 148, Jessore Road, Block – B, 2nd Floor, Kestopur, Kolkata -700 074. Daxhinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, SM Pally, Malda - 732 101.

OFFICIAL POINT OF ACCEPTANCE FOR TRANSACTIONS IN ELECTRONIC FORM

Investors can undertake any transaction, including purchase / redemption / switch and avail of any services as may be provided by AMC from time to time through the online/electronic modes/ sources like its official website - www.hdfcfund.com, mobile handsets, etc. Additionally, this will also cover transactions submitted in electronic mode including through secured internet sites operated by CAMS by specified banks, financial institutions, distributors etc., on behalf of investors, with whom AMC has entered or may enter into specific arrangements. The servers (maintained at various locations) of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (AMC) and CAMS will be the official point of acceptance for all such online / electronic transaction facilities offered by the AMC.

AMFI CERTIFIED STOCK EXCHANGE BROKERS/ CLEARING MEMBERS /DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANTS# AS OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR TRANSACTIONS (PURCHASE/ REDEMPTION) OF UNITS OF HDFC MUTUAL FUND SCHEMES THROUGH THE STOCK EXCHANGE(S) INFRASTRUCTURE

For Processing only Redemption Request of Units Held in Demat Form.

The eligible AMFI certified stock exchange Brokers/ Clearing Members/ Depository Participants who have complied with the conditions stipulated in SEBI Circular No. SEBI /IMD / CIR No.11/183204/2009 dated November 13, 2009 for stock brokers viz. AMFI/ NISM certification, code of conduct prescribed by SEBI for Intermediaries of Mutual Fund will be considered as Official Points of Acceptance (OPA) of the Mutual Fund



Continuing a tradition of trust

HDFC ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED A Joint Venture with Standard Life Investments Limited Registered Office : Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400 020 Tel.: 022-66316333 Toll Free no. 1800 233 6767 Fax : 022-22821144 e-mail for Investors: cliser@hdfcfund.com e-mail for Distributors: broser@hdfcfund.com website : www.hdfcfund.com